



AGENDA REQUEST FORM

THE SCHOOL BOARD OF BROWARD COUNTY, FLORIDA

MEETING DATE	2020-03-31 10:00 - Emergency School Board Meeting
AGENDA ITEM	SUPERINTENDENT'S RECOMMENDATION
CATEGORY	Superintendent's Recommendation
DEPARTMENT	Treasurer's Office

Special Order Request	
<input type="radio"/> Yes	<input checked="" type="radio"/> No
Time	
Open Agenda	
<input checked="" type="radio"/> Yes	<input type="radio"/> No

ITEM No.:
14.

TITLE:
Resolution No. 20-106 - Certificates of Participation, Series 2020A

REQUESTED ACTION:
Adopt Resolution No. 20-106 - Certificates of Participation, Series 2020A and amend the capital budget to include the \$250 million additional appropriation.

SUMMARY EXPLANATION AND BACKGROUND:
Adopt Resolution No. 20 - 106 approving the negotiated sale of Certificates of Participation, Series 2020A in an aggregate principal amount not to exceed \$250 million.
See Supporting Docs for continuation of Summary Explanation and Background.
These documents have been reviewed and approved as to form and legal content by Bond Counsel.

SCHOOL BOARD GOALS:
 Goal 1: High Quality Instruction
 Goal 2: Safe & Supportive Environment
 Goal 3: Effective Communication

FINANCIAL IMPACT:
The proceeds of this financing will not exceed an aggregate principal amount of \$250 million. These proceeds will be placed into the Capital Projects Reserve. Costs of issuance for these bonds is expected to be approximately \$1.2 million and will be funded through the bond proceeds. Additional allocations into the SMART Program construction projects require the Board's approval.

EXHIBITS: (List)
(1) Exec Summ 20-106 (2) School Board Resolution 20-106 (3) Exh A-1 Form of Schedule 2020A-1 (4) Exh A-2 Form of Schedule 2020A-2 (5) Exh B Form of Series 2020A Ground Lease (6) Exh C Form of Series 2020A Supp Trust Agr (7) Exh D Form of Series 2020A Assign Agr (8) Exh E Form of Series 2020A Certif Purch Agr (9) Exh F Form of Series 2020A POS (10) Exh G Form of Series 2020A 15c212 (11) Exh H Form of Series 2020A DAC

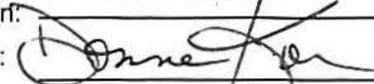
BOARD ACTION:
ADOPTED
(For Official School Board Records Office Only)

SOURCE OF ADDITIONAL INFORMATION:

Name: Ivan Perrone	Phone: 754-321-1980
Name:	Phone:

THE SCHOOL BOARD OF BROWARD COUNTY, FLORIDA
Senior Leader & Title
Judith M. Marte - Chief Financial Officer

Signature
Judith M. Marte
3/10/2020, 2:58:59 PM

Approved In Open Board Meeting On: **MAR 31 2020**
By: 
School Board Chair

Item No. AA-1

March 18, 2020 – Regular School Board Meeting

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY
Resolution No. 20-106 – Certificates of Participation, Series 2020A

This issuance of Certificates of Participation (COPs), Series 2020A in an aggregate principal amount not to exceed \$250 million will provide the supplemental funding for the additional costs for the Safety, Music & Art, Athletics, Renovation, Technology (SMART) Program associated with the August 2019 updated SMART Program Risk Assessment/Market Conditions report from Atkins North America, Inc. (Atkins).

On November 4, 2014, the voters in Broward County approved the issuance of up to \$800 million of General Obligation Bonds as part of the initial funding of the SMART Program. In the Fiscal Year 2014/2015 amended District Educational Facilities Plan (DEFP) (May 2015), the Board approved the use of \$187 million of other capital outlay to supplement the SMART Program, bringing the aggregate SMART funding to \$987 million.

On September 6, 2017, the Board approved \$225 million of capital reserves in the 2017/2018 adopted DEFP to be allocated to the SMART Program Reserve. Said funds were added to mitigate any potential cost increases, such as the costs of materials or labor, and to ensure proper funding for those projects identified in the District's 2016 SMART program Risk Assessment/Market Conditions report.

As more projects have been bid, and project budgets are validated the Atkins SMART Program Risk Assessment/Market Conditions report has become more refined. Based on their research and analysis the most recent risk assessment shows that projected costs to complete the SMART Program are likely to exceed the original \$987 million SMART program budget by \$436 million, which is \$211 million higher than the \$225 million SMART Program Reserve. As construction contracts are awarded, they contain cost contingencies requiring additional funding and is the reason this item is asking for an aggregate principal amount not to exceed \$250 million. This allows the District to issue construction contracts with the contingencies but anticipates some of the contingencies are expected to be returned as savings when projects are completed.

Required SMART Funding:

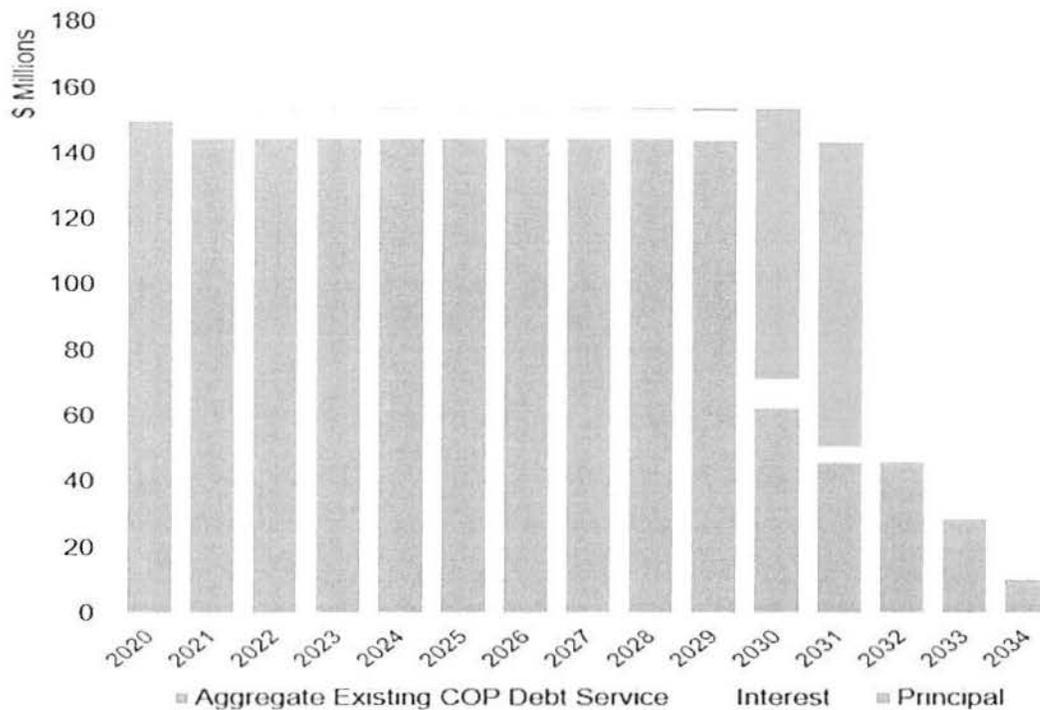
The School Board of Broward County, Florida		
SMART Program Funding Needs		
As of December, 2019		
Funding Source	(in millions)	
General Obligation Bonds	\$	800
Capital Outlay		187
Initial SMART Funding	\$	987
<u>SMART Program Risk Assessment/Market Conditions Report Supplements</u>		
Recent (Aug 2019)	\$	436
Prior (FY2014-15 Cap. Outlay)		225
Funding Gap	\$	(211)
Proposed New COPs, Series 2020A		250 *
Total SMART Funding	\$	1,462

**Includes construction contract contingencies*

To brainstorm solutions to the funding issue, several meetings and discussions with the CFO, Treasurer’s Office, Capital Budget, financial advisors and bond counsel took place.

After considering several financing alternatives to supplement the issuance of General Obligation Bonds using Revenue Anticipation Notes (RANs), bank loans and other financings, COPs were deemed the optimal and favorable option. This option offers a low cost of funding and the flexibility needed to accomplish the goals of the SMART program.

Using COPs leverages dollars that will be available in future years. Issuing COPs does not increase taxes to Broward’s residents and property owners. The COPs will supplement SMART Program funding to close the gap identified in the 2019 updated SMART Program Risk Assessment/Market Conditions report. This method of financing uses the value of the District’s assets to fund SMART Program renovations that will protect existing assets into the future. Finally, doing a COPs financing now will insulate the District against future recessionary pressures and place the District in an advantageous position to weather a long-term economic downturn. Several COPs structures were considered, and after analyzing and evaluating each one, the structure selected is shown below:



Please note: Reflects market data/values as of October 10, 2019. Actual results will depend on current market/values.

Highlights of the selected COPs structure:

- Provides the lowest interest costs (light orange)
- The shortest final maturity (2031) (dark orange)
- Interest costs are leveled (from 2021 through 2031)
- Principal is paid in 2030 and 2031
- Principal is amortized as quickly as possible so that debt service does not exceed the revenue constraint in any year

In short, this COPs structure provides the lowest interest cost and the shortest maturity, allowing the District greater flexibility and substantially increases debt capacity for future capital needs.

Therefore, staff recommends the Board approve the issuance of COPs, Series 2020A, in an aggregate principal amount not to exceed \$250 million. This action will establish the supplemental funding needed to complete projects as listed in the August 2019 SMART Program Risk Assessment/Market Conditions report, including the construction contract contingencies.

In addition, this proposed funding was brought before the Financial Advisory Committee on February 21, 2020. A motion was passed unanimously for the District to proceed with their recommendation.

Approval of the COPs will allow for the transfer of prior expenditures for the 2020A-1 Facilities Project List from general obligation bonds and other capital outlay to the COPs proceeds. Any funds that are made available as a result of the COPs transfer become available for other projects that are part of the SMART Program as approved and budgeted by the School Board. Transferred funds will be placed in the Capital Project Reserves. **Additional allocations into the SMART Program Reserve and SMART Program construction projects require the Board's approval.**

THE SCHOOL BOARD OF BROWARD COUNTY, FLORIDA

RESOLUTION NO. 20-106

A RESOLUTION OF THE SCHOOL BOARD OF BROWARD COUNTY, FLORIDA, AUTHORIZING EXECUTION OF SCHEDULES 2020A-1 AND 2020A-2 TO THE MASTER LEASE PURCHASE AGREEMENT AND A SERIES 2020A GROUND LEASE; APPROVING THE FORM OF A SERIES 2020A SUPPLEMENTAL TRUST AGREEMENT AND A SERIES 2020A ASSIGNMENT AGREEMENT; APPROVING THE NEGOTIATED SALE OF CERTIFICATES OF PARTICIPATION, SERIES 2020A IN AN AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT NOT TO EXCEED \$250,000,000 AND AUTHORIZING EXECUTION AND DELIVERY OF A CERTIFICATE PURCHASE CONTRACT IN CONNECTION WITH THE SALE OF THE SERIES 2020A CERTIFICATES; APPROVING THE FORM OF A PRELIMINARY OFFERING STATEMENT AND AUTHORIZING ITS DISTRIBUTION AND USE IN CONNECTION WITH THE OFFERING FOR SALE OF THE SERIES 2020A CERTIFICATES; AUTHORIZING THE EXECUTION AND DELIVERY OF A FINAL OFFERING STATEMENT; AUTHORIZING THE EXECUTION OF A DISCLOSURE DISSEMINATION AGENT AGREEMENT; APPOINTING A DISSEMINATION AGENT; APPOINTING UNDERWRITERS FOR THE SERIES 2020A CERTIFICATES; AUTHORIZING THE EXECUTION OF SUCH FURTHER AGREEMENTS AND AMENDMENTS TO OTHER AGREEMENTS AS SHALL BE NECESSARY OR DESIRABLE TO CARRY OUT THE PURPOSES OF THIS RESOLUTION; PROVIDING FOR INCIDENTAL ACTION; AND PROVIDING FOR AN EFFECTIVE DATE.

WHEREAS, The School Board of Broward County, Florida (the "School Board"), as the governing body of the School District of Broward County, Florida (the "District"), has determined to finance and refinance certain of its capital needs through a master lease purchase agreement pursuant to Sections 1001.42(11), 1003.02(1)(f) and 1013.15(2), Florida Statutes; and

WHEREAS, the School Board has the power under Section 1001.42(2), Florida Statutes, to receive, purchase, acquire, lease, sell, hold, transmit and convey title to real and personal property for educational purposes, and under Sections 1001.42(11), 1003.02(1)(f) and 1013.15(2), Florida Statutes, to enter into leases or lease purchase arrangements of sites and educational facilities for school purposes; and

WHEREAS, the Broward School Board Leasing Corp. (the "Corporation"), a not-for-profit corporation organized and existing under the laws of the State of Florida, has been formed to lease purchase certain real property, educational facilities and equipment to the School Board; and

WHEREAS, the Corporation and the School Board have provided for the lease purchase financing and refinancing of certain real property, educational facilities and equipment (the "Facilities") from time to time by entering into a Master Lease Purchase Agreement dated as of July 1, 1990, as the

same may be supplemented and amended from time to time (the "Master Lease"), and related agreements; and

WHEREAS, the Facilities to be leased from time to time are identified on separate Schedules (each a "Schedule") attached to the Master Lease; and

WHEREAS, the School Board and the Corporation have determined to execute Schedule 2020A-1 to be dated as of April 1, 2020 for the lease-purchase financing of certain educational facilities to be specified therein (each, a "Series 2020A-1 Facility" and together, the "Series 2020A-1 Facilities") (the Master Lease together with Schedule 2020A-1, the "Series 2020A-1 Lease Agreement"); and

WHEREAS, the School Board will ground lease certain real property and improvements constituting the Series 2020A-1 Facility sites (each, a "Series 2020A-1 Facility Site" and together, the "Series 2020A-1 Facility Sites") to the Corporation pursuant to a ground lease to be dated as of April 1, 2020 (the "Series 2020A Ground Lease"), which may be amended from time to time without further action by the School Board, including upon acquisition by the School Board of title to additional Series 2020A-1 Facility Sites or upon addition or deletion of portions of a Series 2020A-1 Facility Site or upon correction of a description of a Series 2020A-1 Facility Site; and

WHEREAS, the School Board and the Corporation have determined to execute Schedule 2020A-2 to be dated as of April 1, 2020 for the lease-purchase financing of certain educational facilities and equipment to be specified therein (the "Series 2020A-2 Facilities", and together with the Series 2020A-1 Facilities, the "Series 2020A Facilities") (the Master Lease together with Schedule 2020A-2, the "Series 2020A-2 Lease Agreement") (the Series 2020A-1 Lease Agreement and the Series 2020A-2 Lease Agreement, together with the Master Lease, being herein collectively referred to as the "Series 2020A Lease Agreements"); and

WHEREAS, the School Board shall pursuant to this resolution, after due notice as required by law, at a public meeting authorize and approve the execution and delivery of the Series 2020A Ground Lease, at which meeting a copy of the Series 2020A Ground Lease in substantially final form is available for inspection and review by the public; and

WHEREAS, the Corporation has entered into a Master Trust Agreement (the "Trust Agreement") dated as of July 1, 1990, as amended as of March 18, 1997, as the same may be further supplemented and amended from time to time with U.S. Bank National Association (successor in interest to Wachovia Bank, National Association, First Union National Bank and First Union National Bank of Florida), as trustee (the "Trustee") providing for the issuance and sale of series of Certificates of Participation to the public from time to time, representing undivided proportionate interests in the principal portion and interest portion of the basic lease payments to be made by the School Board under the Master Lease and the Schedule(s) relating to such series of Certificates; and

WHEREAS, in order to accomplish the lease-purchase financing of the Series 2020A Facilities, the School Board wishes to authorize the issuance by the Trustee of a series of certificates of participation in an aggregate principal amount not to exceed \$250,000,000 to be designated Certificates of Participation, Series 2020A (the "Series 2020A Certificates") representing undivided proportionate interests in the principal portion and interest portion of the basic lease payments to be made by the School Board under the Series 2020A Lease Agreements; and

WHEREAS, the Corporation and the Trustee will enter into a Series 2020A Supplemental Trust Agreement, to be dated as of April 1, 2020 (the "Series 2020A Supplemental Trust Agreement"), pursuant to which the Series 2020A Certificates will be issued; and

WHEREAS, the Corporation and the Trustee will enter into a Series 2020A Assignment Agreement, to be dated as of April 1, 2020 (the “Series 2020A Assignment Agreement”), pursuant to which the Corporation will unconditionally and irrevocably assign, without recourse, all of its right, title and interest as lessee of the Series 2020A-1 Facility Sites under the Series 2020A Ground Lease, as sub-lessor of the Series 2020A-1 Facility Sites and as lessor of the Series 2020A Facilities under the Series 2020A Lease Agreements, except for certain rights to indemnification and to receive notices and to hold title to the Series 2020A Facilities, to the Trustee for the benefit of the Series 2020A Certificate holders; and

WHEREAS, the School Board wishes to appoint underwriters for the upcoming sale of the Series 2020A Certificates.

NOW THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE SCHOOL BOARD OF BROWARD COUNTY, FLORIDA THAT:

Section 1. Schedules 2020A-1 and 2020A-2, which together with the Master Lease constitute the Series 2020A Lease Agreements, substantially in the forms submitted to this meeting and attached hereto as **Exhibits A-1 and A-2**, respectively, are hereby approved, with such insertions, modifications and changes as may be approved by the Superintendent, and the Chair or Vice Chair and the Secretary, upon such approval by the Superintendent, are hereby authorized and directed to execute Schedule 2020A-1 and Schedule 2020A-2. The execution of Schedule 2020A-1 and Schedule 2020A-2 by the Chair or Vice Chair and the Secretary shall constitute conclusive evidence of the approval thereof. The School Board also authorizes the execution and delivery of a memorandum of lease with respect to the Series 2020A-1 Lease Agreement and the recording thereof in the Official Public Records of Broward County, Florida.

Section 2. The Series 2020A Ground Lease between the School Board and the Corporation substantially in the form submitted to this meeting and attached hereto as **Exhibit B**, providing for the ground leasing of the Series 2020A-1 Facility Sites to the Corporation, is hereby approved, with such insertions, modifications and changes as may be approved by the Superintendent, and the Chair or Vice Chair and the Secretary, upon such approval by the Superintendent, are hereby authorized and directed to execute the Series 2020A Ground Lease. The execution and delivery of the Series 2020A Ground Lease by the Chair or Vice Chair and the Secretary shall constitute conclusive evidence of the approval thereof. The School Board also authorizes the execution and delivery of a memorandum of ground lease with respect to the Series 2020A Ground Lease and the recording thereof in the Official Public Records of Broward County, Florida.

Section 3. The form of Series 2020A Supplemental Trust Agreement between the Corporation and the Trustee, substantially in the form submitted to this meeting and attached hereto as Exhibit C is hereby approved, with such insertions, modifications and changes as may be approved by the Superintendent. The execution and delivery of the Series 2020A Supplemental Trust Agreement by the Corporation and the Trustee shall constitute conclusive evidence of the approval thereof.

Section 4. The form of Series 2020A Assignment Agreement between the Corporation and the Trustee, substantially in the form submitted to this meeting and attached hereto as **Exhibit D** is hereby approved with such insertions, modifications and changes as may be approved by the Superintendent. The execution and delivery of the Series 2020A Assignment Agreement by the Corporation and the Trustee shall constitute conclusive evidence of the approval thereof by the School Board. The School Board also authorizes the recording thereof in the Official Public Records of Broward County, Florida.

Section 5. (a) It is hereby found and declared that a negotiated sale of the Series 2020A Certificates is in the best interest of the District and is found to be necessary on the basis of the following reasons, as to which specific findings are hereby made:

(i) Due to the volatility of the municipal market, including the market for “annual appropriation” tax exempt securities such as the Series 2020A Lease Agreements as evidenced by the Series 2020A Certificates, the School Board must be able to enter the market at the most advantageous time rather than at a specific advertised date, thereby permitting the School Board to obtain the best possible price and interest rate with respect to the Series 2020A Certificates;

(ii) The financing of the Series 2020A Certificates is a complex transaction which requires the assistance of underwriters in dealing with prospective investors;

(iii) The Underwriters (hereinafter defined) have participated in structuring the issuance of the Series 2020A Certificates and can assist the School Board in obtaining the most attractive financing for the School Board; and

(iv) The School Board will not be adversely affected if the Series 2020A Certificates are not sold pursuant to a competitive sale.

(b) The form of the Certificate Purchase Contract (the “Purchase Contract”) among the underwriters named therein (the “Underwriters”), the Corporation and the School Board submitted to this meeting and attached hereto as **Exhibit E** and the sale of the Series 2020A Certificates by the Corporation and the Trustee upon the terms and conditions set forth therein, is hereby approved, with such insertions, modifications and changes as may be approved by the Superintendent. Any of the Chair, Vice Chair, Superintendent, Chief Financial Officer or the Treasurer, upon such approval by the Superintendent, is hereby authorized and directed to execute the Purchase Contract. The execution and delivery of a Purchase Contract by the Chair, Vice Chair, Superintendent, Chief Financial Officer or Treasurer shall constitute conclusive evidence of the approval thereof and of the Underwriters named therein.

Execution of the Purchase Contract is subject to the following additional requirements:

(i) the aggregate principal amount of the Series 2020A Certificates shall not exceed \$250,000,000;

(ii) the final maturity of the Series 2020A Certificates shall be no later than July 1, 2040;

(iii) the Series 2020A Certificates which are subject to optional prepayment shall be subject to optional prepayment not later than approximately eleven (11) years after their date of issuance at a prepayment price of 100% of the principal amount thereof, plus accrued interest to the date of prepayment;

(iv) the price at which the Series 2020A Certificates shall be sold to the Underwriters shall not be less than 98% of the face amount thereof, exclusive of original issue discount and original issue premium; and

(v) the yield represented by the Series 2020A Certificates as calculated for arbitrage purposes shall not exceed five percent (5.00%).

(c) The proceeds from the sale of the Series 2020A Certificates shall be used by the School Board to (i) finance the cost of acquiring, constructing and installing the Series 2020A Facilities, and (ii) pay the costs associated with the issuance of the Series 2020A Certificates including, but not limited to, rating agency, financial advisory and attorneys' fees, and the cost of preparation and dissemination of the preliminary and final Offering Statements for the Series 2020A Certificates.

Section 6. The form of the Preliminary Offering Statement, in connection with the offering for sale of the Series 2020A Certificates (the "Preliminary Offering Statement") submitted to this meeting and attached hereto as **Exhibit F** is hereby approved, and the School Board hereby authorizes the distribution and use by the Underwriters of the Preliminary Offering Statement in connection with the public offering for sale of the Series 2020A Certificates. If, between the date hereof and the mailing of the Preliminary Offering Statement it is necessary to make insertions, modifications and changes in the Preliminary Offering Statement, the Chair, the Vice Chair, the Superintendent, the Chief Financial Officer or the Treasurer are each hereby authorized to approve such insertions, changes and modifications. The Chair, the Vice Chair, the Superintendent, the Chief Financial Officer or the Treasurer is further authorized to deem the Preliminary Offering Statement "final" within the meaning of Rule 15c2-12 of the Securities and Exchange Commission under the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended (the "Rule"), in the form as mailed, and in furtherance thereof to execute a certificate evidencing the same substantially in the form attached hereto as **Exhibit G**. Delivery of such certificate shall be conclusive evidence of approval of any changes to the Preliminary Offering Statement.

Section 7. J.P. Morgan Securities LLC is hereby appointed Senior Managing Underwriter for the sale of the Series 2020A Certificates, and BofA Securities, Inc., Morgan Stanley & Co., Inc. and Citigroup Global Markets Inc. are each hereby appointed as Co-Managing Underwriters for the sale of the Series 2020A Certificates.

Section 8. The Superintendent is hereby authorized to have prepared and the Chair or Vice Chair and the Secretary are each hereby authorized to execute a final Offering Statement to be dated as of the date of the execution and delivery of the Purchase Contract and, upon such execution, to deliver the same to the Underwriters for use by them in connection with the sale and distribution of the Series 2020A Certificates (the "Offering Statement"). The Offering Statement for the Series 2020A Certificates shall be substantially in the form of the Preliminary Offering Statement, with such changes as shall be approved by the Superintendent as necessary to conform to the details of such Series 2020A Certificates and the requirements of the Purchase Contract related to such Series 2020A Certificates and such other insertions, modifications and changes as may be approved by the Superintendent. The execution and delivery of the Offering Statement by the Chair or Vice Chair and the Secretary shall constitute conclusive evidence of the approval thereof. The School Board hereby authorizes the Offering Statement for the Series 2020A Certificates and the information contained therein to be used in connection with the offering and sale of the Series 2020A Certificates.

Section 9. The School Board hereby covenants and agrees that, in order to provide for compliance by the School Board with the secondary market disclosure requirements of it, it will comply with and carry out all of the provisions of the Disclosure Dissemination Agent Agreement to be dated the date of delivery of the Series 2020A Certificates (the "Disclosure Agreement") between the School Board and Digital Assurance Certification, L.L.C., as the same may be amended from time to time in accordance with the terms thereof. The Disclosure Agreement shall be substantially in the form attached hereto as **Exhibit H** with such changes, amendments, modifications, omissions and additions as shall be approved by the Superintendent. Each of the Chair, the Vice Chair, the Superintendent, the Chief Financial Officer and the Treasurer, upon such approval by the Superintendent, is hereby authorized to execute and deliver such Agreement. Notwithstanding any other provision of this Resolution, the Series 2020A Lease Agreements or the Series 2020A Supplemental Trust Agreement, failure of the School Board to comply

with such Disclosure Agreement shall not be considered an event of default under the Series 2020A Lease Agreements or the Series 2020A Supplemental Trust Agreement; provided, however, that any Series 2020A Certificate holder may take such actions as may be necessary and appropriate, including seeking mandate or specific performance by court order, to cause the School Board to comply with its obligations under this Section 9 and the Disclosure Agreement.

Section 10. The Superintendent is hereby directed to prepare and submit to the School Board amendments to the FY2019-20 Capital Projects Fund Budget, COP Series Debt Service Fund Budget and Local Millage Capital Improvement Fund Budget, as necessary to facilitate the issuance of the Series 2020A Certificates and financing of the Series 2020A Facilities as contemplated herein. The Chair, the Vice Chair, the Superintendent, the Chief Financial Officer, the Treasurer and the General Counsel to the School Board are each authorized and directed to execute and deliver all additional documents, contracts, instruments and certificates, including without limitation documents relating to the implementation of a book-entry only system of registration of the Series 2020A Certificates, and to take all actions and steps including, without limitation, to change the series designation or the dated date of any and all documents, on behalf of the School Board which are necessary or desirable in connection with the issuance of the Series 2020A Certificates, the execution and delivery and compliance with the provisions of Schedules 2020A-1 and 2020A-2, the Series 2020A Ground Lease, the Series 2020A Supplemental Trust Agreement, the Series 2020A Assignment Agreement, the Purchase Contract and the Disclosure Agreement, or the acquisition, construction and financing of the Series 2020A Facilities, and which are not inconsistent with the terms and provisions of this Resolution.

Section 11. It is hereby found and determined that all formal actions of the School Board concerning and relating to the adoption of this Resolution and the consummation of the transactions contemplated by this Resolution were adopted in open meetings of the School Board, and that all deliberations of the School Board that resulted in such formal action were in meetings open to the public, in compliance with all legal requirements.

Section 12. If any section, paragraph, clause or provision of this Resolution shall be held invalid by any court of competent jurisdiction, such holding shall not affect any other section, paragraph, clause or provision of this Resolution.

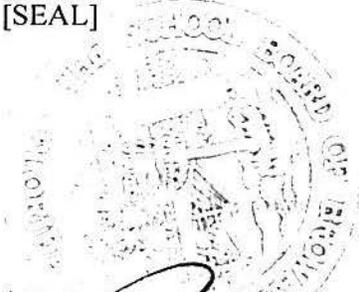
Section 13. All resolutions or portions thereof previously adopted by the School Board which are inconsistent with the terms and provisions of this Resolution are hereby repealed to the extent of such inconsistency.

[Remainder of Page Intentionally Left Blank]

Section 14. This Resolution shall take effect immediately upon its adoption.

Adopted this ~~16th~~^{31st} day of March, 2020.

[SEAL]



Attest:

A large, stylized handwritten signature in black ink, reading "Robert W. Runcie".

Robert W. Runcie
Secretary
The School Board of Broward County, Florida

A handwritten signature in black ink, reading "Donna P. Korn".

Donna P. Korn
Chair
The School Board of Broward County, Florida

EXHIBIT A-1

FORM OF SCHEDULE 2020A-1

EXHIBIT A-2

FORM OF SCHEDULE 2020A-2

EXHIBIT B

FORM OF SERIES 2020A GROUND LEASE

EXHIBIT C

FORM OF SERIES 2020A SUPPLEMENTAL TRUST AGREEMENT

EXHIBIT D

FORM OF SERIES 2020A ASSIGNMENT AGREEMENT

EXHIBIT E
FORM OF PURCHASE CONTRACT

EXHIBIT F

FORM OF PRELIMINARY OFFERING STATEMENT

EXHIBIT G

FORM OF 15c2-12 CERTIFICATE

**\$ _____* Certificates of Participation, Series 2020A
Evidencing Undivided Proportionate Interests of the Owners
Thereof in Basic Lease Payments to be Made by The School
Board of Broward County, Florida, as Lessee, Pursuant to a
Master Lease Purchase Agreement with Broward School Board
Leasing Corp., as Lessor**

The undersigned hereby certifies and represents to _____, as Representative of the Underwriters (the "Representative") that he is the duly elected or appointed Treasurer of The School Board of Broward County, Florida (the "School Board") and is authorized to execute and deliver this Certificate, and further certifies on behalf of the School Board to the Representative as follows:

1. This Certificate is delivered to enable the Underwriters to comply with Rule 15c2-12 under the Securities Exchange Act of 1934 (the "Rule") in connection with the offering and sale of the \$ _____* aggregate principal amount of Certificates of Participation, Series 2020A referred to above (the "Series 2020A Certificates").

2. In connection with the offering and sale of the Series 2020A Certificates, there has been prepared a Preliminary Offering Statement, dated the date hereof, setting forth information concerning the Series 2020A Certificates and the School Board (the "Preliminary Offering Statement").

3. As used herein, "Permitted Omissions" shall mean the offering price, interest rate, selling compensation, aggregate principal amount, principal amount per maturity, delivery dates, ratings, the identity of the underwriters or the insurer, if any, and other terms of the Series 2020A Certificates depending on such matters.

4. The undersigned hereby deems the Preliminary Offering Statement "final" as of its date, within the meaning of the Rule, except for the Permitted Omissions, and the information therein is accurate and complete except for the Permitted Omissions.

5. If, at any time prior to the execution of a Certificate Purchase Contract, any event occurs as a result of which the Preliminary Offering Statement might, in the opinion of the School Board, include an untrue statement of a material fact or omit to state any material fact necessary to make the statements therein, in light of the circumstances under which they were made, not misleading, the School Board will promptly notify the Representative thereof.

[Remainder of Page Intentionally Left Blank]

* Preliminary and subject to change.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the undersigned has hereunto set his hand this ____ day of _____, 2020.

THE SCHOOL BOARD OF BROWARD
COUNTY, FLORIDA

Ivan Perrone, Treasurer

EXHIBIT H

FORM OF DISCLOSURE DISSEMINATION AGENT AGREEMENT

SCHEDULE 2020A-1
dated as of [_____] 1, 2020
to the
Master Lease Purchase Agreement dated as of
July 1, 1990 between
Broward School Board Leasing Corp.
as Lessor (the “Corporation”)

and

The School Board of Broward County, Florida,
as Lessee (the “School Board”)

THIS SCHEDULE 2020A-1 (the “Schedule”) is hereby entered into as of [_____] 1, 2020, under and pursuant to that certain Master Lease Purchase Agreement dated as of July 1, 1990 (the “Master Lease”) pursuant to which the Corporation has agreed to lease purchase unto the School Board and the School Board has agreed to finance the lease purchase from the Corporation, subject to the terms and conditions of the Master Lease incorporated herein, the Series 2020A-1 Facilities herein described, together with the rights described in clauses (i), (ii) and (iii) of Section 1 of the Series 2020A Ground Lease (hereinafter defined). The Corporation hereby demises, leases and subleases to the School Board, and the School Board hereby hires, takes, leases and subleases from the Corporation, the Series 2020A-1 Facilities and the Series 2020A-1 Facility Sites described herein. The Master Lease with respect to this Schedule and as modified and supplemented hereby, is referred to herein as the “Series 2020A-1 Lease”. All terms and conditions contained in the Master Lease, unless otherwise amended or superseded hereby are incorporated herein by reference.

Section 1. Definitions. For purposes of the Series 2020A-1 Lease the following terms have the meanings set forth below. All terms used herein and not otherwise defined herein shall have the meanings given to them in the Master Lease or the Trust Agreement, including the Series 2020A Supplemental Trust Agreement, as appropriate.

“**Assignment Agreement**” shall mean the Series 2020A Assignment Agreement dated as of [_____] 1, 2020, between the Corporation and the Trustee.

“**Certificates**” or “**Series 2020A Certificates**” shall mean the \$[PAR] Certificates of Participation, Series 2020A dated as of the Closing Date, issued under the Trust Agreement and evidencing undivided proportionate interests of the owners thereof in Basic Lease Payments to be made by the School Board pursuant to the Master Lease.

“**Closing Date**” means the date of delivery of the Series 2020A Certificates to the respective Series 2020A Underwriters against payment therefor.

“**Commencement Date**” for the Series 2020A-1 Lease is the Closing Date.

“**Series 2020A-1 Facilities**” shall mean the Facilities described in this Schedule 2020A-1, as this Schedule 2020A-1 may be amended or supplemented from time to time.

“**Series 2020A-1 Facility Sites**” shall mean the Facility Sites described in this Schedule 2020A-1 to be ground leased by the School Board to the Corporation, as the same may be amended or supplemented from time to time.

“Series 2020A Supplemental Trust Agreement” shall mean the Series 2020A Supplemental Trust Agreement dated as of [_____] 1, 2020, between the Corporation and the Trustee.

Section 2. Lease Term. The total of all Lease Terms of the Series 2020A-1 Lease is expected to be approximately _____ () years and _____ () months consisting of an “Original Term” of approximately _____ () months from the Commencement Date through and including June 30, 2020, and _____ () Renewal Terms of twelve (12) months each, each from July 1 through and including June 30 of the next succeeding calendar year, commencing July 1, 2020 and ending June 30, 20____, provided that on such date no Series 2020A Certificates are “Outstanding” under the Trust Agreement. Each Lease Term shall be subject to annual renewal pursuant to the provisions of Article III of the Master Lease.

Section 3. Series 2020A-1 Facilities to be Lease Purchased. A general description and the estimated costs of the Series 2020A-1 Facilities to be lease-purchased under the Series 2020A-1 Lease are described in **Exhibit A** attached hereto. The School Board reserves the right to substitute other facilities for the facilities set forth herein, in accordance with the requirements of the Master Lease.

Section 4. Series 2020A-1 Facility Sites to be Ground Leased to the Corporation and Permitted Encumbrances. The legal descriptions of the Series 2020A-1 Facility Sites to be ground leased to the Corporation and Permitted Encumbrances (in addition to those specified in the Master Lease) are as set forth in **Exhibit B** attached hereto. Substitutions may be made in accordance with the requirements of the Master Lease and the Series 2020A Ground Lease.

Section 5. Application of Certain Proceeds of Series 2020A Certificates. Pursuant to the provisions of Section 402 of the Series 2020A Supplemental Trust Agreement the Trustee will deposit the following sums attributable to the Series 2020A-1 Facilities to be lease purchased hereunder in the following accounts from the proceeds of the Series 2020A Certificates:

<u>Amount</u>	<u>Account</u>
\$[]	Series 2020A Acquisition Account
[]	Series 2020A Cost of Issuance Subaccount

Section 6. Basic Lease Payments. The principal portion and the interest portion of the Basic Lease Payments, the Lease Payment Dates (each June 15 and December 15, commencing June 15, 2020) and the remaining principal portion with respect to the Series 2020A-1 Facilities to be lease purchased and the Series 2020A Certificates attributable to such Series 2020A-1 Facilities are set forth in **Exhibit C** hereto. If, upon delivery of the Certificate of Acceptance indicating completion of the acquisition, construction, installation and payment of all costs of the Series 2020A-1 Facilities and certification of the final cost per student station of such Series 2020A-1 Facilities by the School Board to the State Department of Education pursuant Section 1013.64, Florida Statutes, or if the School Board determines not to acquire, construct or install one or more components of the Series 2020A-1 Facilities, it is determined that the cost of, and consequently the actual amount of Basic Lease Payments for, a Series 2020A-1 Facility is different from the amount set forth herein, Exhibit C shall be revised as necessary to reflect the adjusted Schedule of Basic Lease Payments for all Series 2020A-1 Facilities to be lease-purchased. The Composite Schedule of Basic Lease Payments shall be no less than the principal and interest payments with respect to the portion of the Series 2020A Certificates relating to the Series 2020A-1 Facilities and shall only be amended in the event of a prepayment or a prepayment deposit of the principal portion of Basic Lease Payments represented by such portion of the Series 2020A Certificates pursuant to Section 7.2 or 7.3 of the Master Lease, and prepayment or defeasance of a portion of Series 2020A Certificates pursuant to Article III of the Series 2020A Supplemental Trust Agreement or Section 801 of the Master Trust Agreement.

The interest portion of the Basic Lease Payments represented by the Series 2020A Certificates, expressed as an annual interest rate, is exempt from the limitations on interest rates set forth in Section 215.84, Florida Statutes, since the Series 2020A Certificates are rated within the three highest rating categories by a nationally recognized rating service.

Section 7. Additional Lease Payments. Additional Lease Payments with respect to the Series 2020A-1 Lease consist of a pro rata portion of the following amounts to be paid with respect to both the Series 2020A-1 Lease and the Series 2020A-2 Lease, except as otherwise provided herein:

1. Trustee Fees: Acceptance Fee of \$_____.
Annual administration fee of _____, payable annually in advance.
2. Trustee Expenses: \$_____ for counsel fees, plus out-of-pocket expenses billed at cost.

The fees set forth above for Trustee services include services under Schedules 2020A-1 and 2020A-2.

Section 8. Prepayment Provisions. In addition to or in lieu of the prepayment provisions of Section 7.2 of the Master Lease, the principal portion of the Basic Lease Payments due as provided in Section 6 of this Schedule 2020A-1 is subject to the following prepayment provisions:

A. Optional Prepayment.

(i) The principal portion of Basic Lease Payments due on or before June 15, 20__ shall not be subject to prepayment at the option of the School Board.

(ii) The principal portion of Basic Lease Payments due on or after June 15, 20__ shall be subject to prepayment on or after June 15, 20__ (to be paid to Series 2020A Certificate Holders on July 1, 20__) by the School Board in whole or in part at any time at the option of the School Board, and if in part, in such order of due dates of the principal portion of the Basic Lease Payments as shall be designated by the School Board to be prepaid, at the Prepayment Price equal to 100% of the principal portion of Basic Lease Payments being prepaid plus the interest portion of the Basic Lease Payments with respect to such prepaid principal portion accrued to the Prepayment Date.

B. Extraordinary Prepayment.

(i) The extraordinary prepayment provisions set forth in Section 7.2(b) and Section 5.4(b) of the Master Lease shall not apply to Basic Lease Payments hereunder represented by the Series 2020A Certificates.

Notwithstanding anything in the Series 2020A-1 Lease to the contrary, in lieu of the extraordinary prepayment provisions of Section 5.4(b) of the Master Lease, the amount that would be allocable to the Series 2020A-1 Facilities had they been subject to the extraordinary prepayment provisions of Section 5.4(b) of the Master Lease, shall be used instead in accordance with the following:

Such Net Proceeds shall either (1) be applied to pay the Costs of other Facilities, in which case such other Facilities shall become subject to the provisions of this Series 2020A-1 Lease as fully as if they were the originally leased Series 2020A-1 Facilities or (2) at the direction of the School Board, upon delivery to the Trustee of a Favorable Opinion, such Net Proceeds shall be

deposited in the Series 2020A-1 Lease Payment Account to be credited against Basic Lease Payments next coming due in accordance with Section 3.2(c) of the Master Lease.

(ii) The principal portion of Basic Lease Payments due under the Series 2020A-1 Lease shall be subject to prepayment in the event the Series 2020A-1 Lease terminates prior to payment in full of all of the Basic Lease Payments, to the extent the Trustee has moneys available for such purpose pursuant to the Trust Agreement, to the extent and subject to the limitations provided in the Master Lease.

Section 9. Other Special Provisions.

A. Representations.

(i) The School Board hereby represents, covenants and warrants that adequate water, sanitary sewer and storm sewer utilities, electric power, telephone and other utilities are available to the Series 2020A-1 Facility Sites, or the cost of making them available is included in the School Board's acquisition and construction budget for the Series 2020A-1 Facilities.

(ii) The School Board hereby confirms its representations, covenants and warranties set forth in Section 2.10 of the Master Lease and all references therein to the Facilities shall include the Series 2020A-1 Facilities, except that all references therein to the Master Lease shall be deemed to refer to the Master Lease as supplemented by this Schedule 2020A-1, and except as otherwise provided below. The Corporation hereby confirms its representations, covenants and warranties set forth in Section 2.11 of the Master Lease and all references therein to the Facilities shall include the Series 2020A-1 Facilities, except that all references therein to the Master Lease shall be deemed to refer to the Master Lease as supplemented by this Schedule 2020A-1, and except as otherwise provided below.

(iii) The School Board and the Corporation hereby represent that the Master Lease is in effect and that to their knowledge there are no defaults on the date of execution of this Schedule 2020A-1 under any Lease, Ground Lease or the Trust Agreement. The Trustee hereby represents that it has not received any notice to the contrary.

B. Continuing Disclosure. The School Board hereby covenants and agrees to comply with the terms and provisions of the Disclosure Agreement. Notwithstanding any other provision of the Series 2020A-1 Lease, failure of the School Board to comply with the Disclosure Agreement shall not be considered an Event of Default; however, provided it has been satisfactorily indemnified in accordance with Section 602 of the Master Trust Agreement as if it were proceeding under Section 602 of the Master Trust Agreement, the Trustee may (and, at the request of any Participating Underwriter or the Holders of at least 25% aggregate principal amount in Outstanding Series 2020A Certificates, shall) or any Holder of the Series 2020A Certificates or Beneficial Owner may take such actions as may be necessary and appropriate, including seeking specific performance by court order, to cause the School Board to comply with its obligations under this Section 9.C. For purposes of this Section, "Beneficial Owner" means any person who (a) has the power, directly or indirectly, to vote or consent with respect to, or to dispose of ownership of, any Series 2020A Certificates (including persons holding Series 2020A Certificates through nominees, depositories or other intermediaries), or (b) is treated as the owner of any Series 2020A Certificates for federal income tax purposes.

C. Section 5.4(b) of the Master Lease. For purposes of the Series 2020A-1 Lease, Section 5.4(b) of the Master Lease shall read as follows:

(b) **Option B - Deposit to Lease Payment Account or Acquisition Account.** Provided, however, if the School Board has determined that its operations have not been materially affected and that it is not in the best interest of the School Board to repair, restore or replace that portion of the Facilities as damaged, destroyed or condemned, then the School Board shall not be required to comply with the provisions of subparagraph (a) set forth above. If the Net Proceeds are (i) less than ten percent (10%) of the Remaining Principal Portion of the Basic Lease Payments relating to such Facilities and (ii) equal to or less than the amount of Basic Lease Payments coming due in the immediately following Fiscal Year under such Lease, then such Net Proceeds may, at the option of the School Board, (x) be deposited in the Lease Payment Account for the Series of Certificates relating to such Facilities to be credited against Basic Lease Payments next coming due in accordance with Section 3.2(c) hereof or (y) deposited in the Acquisition Account for the Series of Certificates relating to such Facilities and applied to pay the Costs of other Facilities, in which case such other Facilities shall become subject to the provisions of the related Lease as fully as if they were the originally leased Facilities. If the Net Proceeds are (i) equal or greater than ten percent (10%) of the Remaining Principal Portion of the Basic Lease Payments relating to such Facilities or (ii) greater than the amount of Basic Lease Payments coming due in the immediately following Fiscal Year under such Lease, then the Net Proceeds shall be deposited in the Acquisition Account for the Series of Certificates relating to such Facilities and applied to pay the Costs of other Facilities, in which case such other Facilities shall become subject to the provisions of the related Lease as fully as if they were the originally leased Facilities; provided, however, at the direction of the School Board, upon delivery to the Trustee of a Favorable Opinion, such Net Proceeds shall be deposited in the Lease Payment Account for the Series of Certificates relating to such Facilities to be credited against Basic Lease Payments next coming due in accordance with Section 3.2(c) hereof.

D. Amendment of Section 6.4 of the Master Lease. *The following shall become effective upon execution by the School Board and the Corporation of this Schedule 2020A-1 and the consent of the holders of a majority in principal amount of the Outstanding Certificates representing an interest in the Basic Lease Payments made under this Schedule 2020A-1. Purchase of the Series 2020A Certificates, except initial purchase by a Participating Underwriter, shall constitute consent by holders of the Series 2020A Certificates.*

For purposes of the Series 2020A-1 Lease, Section 6.4 of the Master Lease shall read as follows:

SECTION 6.4. Substitution of Facilities. To the extent permitted by law, on or after the Completion Date the School Board may substitute for any Facilities other facilities owned by the School Board, provided such substituted facilities (a) have the same or a greater remaining useful life, (b) have a fair market value equal to or greater than the Facilities for which they are substituted, (c) are of substantially equal utility as the Facilities to be replaced and meet the requirement of Section 5.9 hereof, (d) are free and clear of all liens and encumbrances, except Permitted Encumbrances and (e) if required by law, are approved by the State Department of Education. In addition, to the extent permitted by law, prior to the Completion Date the School Board may release and/or substitute for any Facilities to be acquired, constructed and installed under a particular Schedule other facilities to be acquired, constructed and installed, provided that (1) any substituted facilities satisfy the requirements of clauses (a), (c), (d) and (e) above and (2) following such substitution and/or release, the sum of (x) with respect to Facilities for which a Certificate of Acceptance has not been delivered, the Cost of the acquisition, construction and installation of the Facilities plus (y) with respect to Facilities for which a Certificate of

Acceptance has been delivered, the fair market value of the Facilities, financed under the Schedule from which the Facilities are to be substituted and/or released is greater than or equal to the remaining principal portion of Basic Lease Payments due under such Schedule. In order to effect such substitution, the Facilities to be replaced shall be released from the encumbrance of the related Lease and Ground Lease by appropriate instrument executed by the School Board and the Corporation (or Trustee as assignee of the Corporation) in form sufficient to leave good and marketable fee simple title to such Facilities in the School Board subject only to Permitted Encumbrances, and the Facilities to be substituted shall likewise be incorporated in the appropriate Lease and Ground Lease modifications. The related Schedule shall be appropriately amended, and the related Ground Lease shall be amended or canceled and replaced, to reflect such substitution.

There shall also be delivered at the time of substitution an Opinion of Counsel as described in Section 6.1 hereof with respect to the substitute Facility Site.

For purposes hereof, "fair market value" shall be determined on the basis of an MAI appraisal performed by an appraiser jointly selected by the School Board and the Trustee.

E. Amendment of Section 9.4. of the Master Lease. *For purposes of the Series 2020A-1 Lease, the following provision shall become effective upon execution by the School Board and the Corporation of this Schedule 2020A-1 and the consent of the holders of a majority in principal amount of the Outstanding Certificates representing an interest in the Basic Lease Payments made under this Schedule 2020A-1. Purchase of the Series 2020A Certificates, except initial purchase by a Participating Underwriter, shall constitute consent by holders of the Series 2020A Certificates.*

SECTION 9.4. Amendments. The terms of this Master Lease and any Schedule shall not be waived, altered, modified, supplemented or amended in any manner whatsoever except by written instrument signed by the Corporation and the School Board with the consent of the Credit Facility Issuer, if any, if required under the terms of the Trust Agreement. Except as otherwise provided herein, the consent of the Holders of at least a majority in principal amount of the Certificates Outstanding who are affected by such waiver, alteration, modification, supplement or amendment shall be required. Notwithstanding the foregoing, a Schedule may be amended without obtaining the consent of the Credit Facility Issuer, if any, or of Holders of the affected Certificates, for the purpose of (1) adding a legal description and/or the permitted encumbrances for a Facility Site which has already been designated in such Schedule, (2) adding additional Facilities to be financed under such Schedule, (3) substituting Facilities in accordance with Section 9.4 hereof or (4) releasing a Facility or portion thereof if such Facility or portion thereof has been released from the lien of the Lease in accordance with the provisions thereof.

F. Release of Series 2020A-1 Facilities and Series 2020A-1 Facility Sites. *For purposes of the Series 2020A-1 Lease, the following provision shall become effective upon execution by the School Board and the Corporation of this Schedule 2020A-1 and the consent of the holders of a majority in principal amount of the Outstanding Certificates representing an interest in the Basic Lease Payments made under this Schedule 2020A-1. Purchase of the Series 2020A Certificates, except initial purchase by a Participating Underwriter, shall constitute consent by holders of the Series 2020A Certificates.*

Notwithstanding anything to the contrary in the Master Lease, one or more Series 2020A-1 Facilities financed by the Series 2020A-1 Lease may be released from the lien of such Lease upon certification of the final cost per student station of such Series 2020A-1 Facility or Facilities by the School Board to the State Department of Education pursuant

to Section 1013.64(6)(b) Florida Statutes, if after the release of the Facility or Facilities the total construction cost of remaining Series 2020A-1 Facilities subject to the lien of the Series 2020A-1 Lease exceeds the remaining principal portion of the Basic Lease Payments payable under the Series 2020A-1 Lease. The Series 2020A-1 Facilities released under this Section 9.F. shall be deemed to be paid and fee simple title to such Series 2020A-1 Facilities shall vest in the School Board free and clear of all encumbrances except Permitted Encumbrances.

The Corporation hereby appoints the School Board as its agent to prepare and file or record in appropriate offices such documents as may be necessary to cause record title to such Series 2020A-1 Facilities and Series 2020A-1 Facility Sites (or portions thereof) to vest in the School Board, free and clear of all encumbrances except Permitted Encumbrances. The Corporation agrees to immediately execute all instruments necessary to vest good and marketable fee simple title to the released Series 2020A-1 Facility Site or the Series 2020A-1 Facility Sites (or portions thereof) in the School Board, subject only to Permitted Encumbrances. The Series 2020A Ground Lease shall then be modified to remove the Series 2020A-1 Facility Site or Series 2020A-1 Facility Sites (or portions thereof), as provided therein. The Corporation shall request the execution of such instruments by the Trustee as may be necessary to effect the conveyance described herein.

9. **Effective Date.** Schedule 2020A-1, dated as of [_____] 1, 2020 shall be effective [_____] 2020.

[Remainder of Page Intentionally Left Blank]

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the Corporation has caused this Schedule 2020A-1 to be executed in its corporate name by its duly authorized officers, and the School Board has caused this Schedule 2020A-1 to be executed in its name by its duly authorized members or officers all as of the day and year first written above.

[SEAL]

**BROWARD SCHOOL BOARD
LEASING CORP.**

Attest:

By: Do not sign
Robert W. Runcie
Secretary

By: Do not sign
Donna P. Korn
President

[SEAL]

**THE SCHOOL BOARD OF BROWARD
COUNTY, FLORIDA**

Attest:

By: Do not sign
Robert W. Runcie
Secretary

By: Do not sign
Donna P. Korn
Chair

EXHIBIT A TO SCHEDULE 2020A-1

A. General Description of the Series 2020A-1 Facilities to be Lease Purchased:

Cypress Bay High School – [To Come]

Flanagan High School – [To Come]

McArthur High School – [To Come]

Plantation High School – [To Come]

Stranahan High School – [To Come]

Falcon Cove Middle School – [To Come]

Olsen Middle School – [To Come]

Dania Elementary School – [To Come]

Margate Elementary School – [To Come]

McFatter Technical College – [To Come]

B. Estimated Costs of the Series 2020A-1 Facilities to be Lease Purchased:

The following reflects current expectations of the School Board as to the cost of the Series 2020A-1 Facilities and is subject to change and amendment.

<u>Facility</u>	<u>Design</u>	<u>Acquisition and Construction</u>	<u>Furniture, Fixtures & Equipment</u>	<u>Total Project Cost</u>
Cypress Bay High School []	\$	\$	\$	\$
Flanagan High School []				
McArthur High School []				
Plantation High School []				
Stranahan High School []				
Falcon Cove Middle School []				
Olsen Middle School []				
Dania Elementary School []				
Margate Elementary School []				
McFatter Technical College []				
Total:				

EXHIBIT B TO SCHEDULE 2020A-1

**LEGAL DESCRIPTIONS AND PERMITTED ENCUMBRANCES
OF SERIES 2020A-1 FACILITY SITES**

1. DESCRIPTION OF REAL ESTATE

Cypress Bay High School – [TO COME]

Flanagan High School – [TO COME]

Mcarthur High School – [TO COME]

Plantation High School – [TO COME]

Stranahan High School – [TO COME]

Falcon Cove Middle School – [TO COME]

Olsen Middle School – [TO COME]

Dania Elementary School – [TO COME]

Margate Elementary School – [TO COME]

McFatter Technical College – [TO COME]

2. PERMITTED ENCUMBRANCES

Cypress Bay High School – [TO COME]

Flanagan High School – [TO COME]

Mcarthur High School – [TO COME]

Plantation High School – [TO COME]

Stranahan High School – [TO COME]

Falcon Cove Middle School – [TO COME]

Olsen Middle School – [TO COME]

Dania Elementary School – [TO COME]

Margate Elementary School – [TO COME]

McFatter Technical College – [TO COME]

NOTE: ALL RECORDING INFORMATION IS FROM THE PUBLIC RECORDS OF BROWARD COUNTY, FLORIDA, UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED

EXHIBIT C TO SCHEDULE 2020A-1

COMPOSITE SCHEDULE OF BASIC LEASE PAYMENTS (Series 2020A-1 Facilities)

<u>Lease Payment Date</u>	<u>Basic Lease Payment</u>	<u>Principal Portion</u>	<u>Interest Portion</u>	<u>Principal Remaining</u>
---------------------------	----------------------------	--------------------------	-------------------------	----------------------------

SCHEDULE 2020A-2
dated as of [_____] 1, 2020
to the
Master Lease Purchase Agreement dated as of
July 1, 1990 between
Broward School Board Leasing Corp.
as Lessor (the “Corporation”)

and

The School Board of Broward County, Florida
as Lessee (the “School Board”)

THIS SCHEDULE 2020A-2 (the “Schedule”) is hereby entered into as of [_____] 1, 2020 under and pursuant to that certain Master Lease Purchase Agreement dated as of July 1, 1990 (the “Master Lease”) pursuant to which the Corporation has agreed to lease purchase unto the School Board and the School Board has agreed to finance the lease purchase from the Corporation, subject to the terms and conditions of the Master Lease incorporated herein, the Series 2020A-2 Facilities herein described. The Corporation hereby demises, leases and subleases to the School Board, and the School Board hereby hires, takes, leases and subleases from the Corporation, the Series 2020A-2 Facilities described herein. The Master Lease with respect to this Schedule and as modified and supplemented hereby, is referred to herein as the “Series 2020A-2 Lease”. All terms and conditions contained in the Master Lease, unless otherwise amended or superseded hereby are incorporated herein by reference.

Section 1. Definitions. For purposes of the Series 2020A-2 Lease the following terms have the meanings set forth below. All terms used herein and not otherwise defined herein shall have the meanings given to them in the Master Lease or the Trust Agreement, including the Series 2020A Supplemental Trust Agreement, as appropriate.

“**Certificates**” or “**Series 2020A Certificates**” shall mean the \$[PAR] Certificates of Participation, Series 2020A dated as of the Closing Date, issued under the Trust Agreement and evidencing undivided proportionate interests of the owners thereof in Basic Lease Payments to be made by the School Board pursuant to the Master Lease.

“**Closing Date**” means the date of delivery of the Series 2020A Certificates to the respective Series 2020A Underwriters against payment therefor.

“**Commencement Date**” for the Series 2020A-2 Lease is the Closing Date.

“**Series 2020A-2 Facilities**” shall mean the Facilities described in this Schedule 2020A-2, as this Schedule 2020A-2 may be amended or supplemented from time to time.

“**Series 2020A Supplemental Trust Agreement**” shall mean the Series 2020A Supplemental Trust Agreement dated as of [_____] 1, 2020, between the Corporation and the Trustee.

Section 2. Lease Term. The total of all Lease Terms of the Series 2020A-2 Lease are expected to be approximately _____ () years and _____ () months consisting of an “Original Term” of approximately _____ () months from the Commencement Date through and including June 30, 2020, and _____ () Renewal Terms of twelve (12) months each, each from July 1 through and including June 30 of the next succeeding calendar year, commencing July 1, 2020 and

ending June 30, 20___, provided that on such date no Series 2020A Certificates are "Outstanding" under the Trust Agreement. Each Lease Term shall be subject to annual renewal pursuant to the provisions of Article III of the Master Lease.

Section 3. Series 2020A-2 Facilities to be Lease Purchased. A general description of the Series 2020A-2 Facilities and the estimated costs of the Series 2020A-2 Facilities to be lease purchased under the Series 2020A-2 Lease are described in **Exhibit A** attached hereto. The School Board reserves the right to substitute other facilities for the facilities set forth herein, in accordance with the requirements of the Master Lease.

Section 4. Application of Certain Proceeds of Series 2020A Certificates. Pursuant to the provisions of Section 402 of the Series 2020A Supplemental Trust Agreement the Trustee will deposit the following sums attributable to the Series 2020A-2 Facilities to be lease purchased hereunder in the following accounts from the proceeds of the Series 2020A Certificates:

<u>Amount</u>	<u>Account</u>
\$[]	Series 2020A Acquisition Account
[]	Series 2020A Cost of Issuance Subaccount

Section 5. Basic Lease Payments. The principal portion and the interest portion of the Basic Lease Payments, the Lease Payment Dates (each June 15 and December 15, commencing June 15, 2020) and the remaining principal portion with respect to the Series 2020A-2 Facilities to be lease purchased and the Series 2020A Certificates attributable to such Series 2020A-2 Facilities are set forth in **Exhibit B** hereto. If, upon delivery of the Certificate of Acceptance indicating completion of the acquisition, construction, installation and payment of all costs of the Series 2020A-2 Facilities, or if the School Board determines not to acquire, construct or install one or more components of the Series 2020A-2 Facilities, it is determined that the cost of, and consequently the actual amount of Basic Lease Payments for, a Series 2020A-2 Facility is different from the amount set forth herein, Exhibit B shall be revised as necessary to reflect the adjusted Schedule of Basic Lease Payments for all Series 2020A-2 Facilities to be lease-purchased. The Composite Schedule of Basic Lease Payments shall be no less than the principal and interest payments with respect to the portion of the Series 2020A Certificates relating to the Series 2020A-2 Facilities and shall only be amended in the event of a prepayment or a prepayment deposit of the principal portion of Basic Lease Payments represented by such portion of the Series 2020A Certificates pursuant to Section 7.2 or 7.3 of the Master Lease, and prepayment or defeasance of a portion of Series 2020A Certificates pursuant to Article III of the Series 2020A Supplemental Trust Agreement or Section 801 of the Master Trust Agreement.

The interest portion of the Basic Lease Payments represented by the Series 2020A Certificates, expressed as an annual interest rate, is exempt from the limitations on interest rates set forth in Section 215.84, Florida Statutes, since the Series 2020A Certificates are rated within the three highest rating categories by a nationally recognized rating service.

Section 6. Additional Lease Payments. Additional Lease Payments with respect to the Series 2020A-2 Lease consist of a pro rata portion of the following amounts to be paid with respect to both the Series 2020A-1 Lease and the Series 2020A-2 Lease, except as otherwise provided herein:

1. Trustee Fees: Acceptance Fee of \$_____.
Annual administration fee of \$_____, payable annually in advance.
2. Trustee Expenses: \$_____ for counsel fees, plus out-of-pocket expenses billed at cost.

The fees set forth above for Trustee services include services under Schedules 2020A-1 and 2020A-2.

Section 7. Prepayment Provisions. In addition to or in lieu of the prepayment provisions of Section 7.2 of the Master Lease, the principal portion of the Basic Lease Payments due as provided in Section 5 of this Schedule 2020A-2 is subject to the following prepayment provisions:

A. Optional Prepayment. [Subject to modification depending on the term of Schedule 2020A-2.]

(i) The principal portion of Basic Lease Payments due on or before June 15, 20__ shall not be subject to prepayment at the option of the School Board.

(ii) The principal portion of Basic Lease Payments due on or after June 15, 20__ shall be subject to prepayment on or after June 15, 20__ (to be paid to Series 2020A Certificate Holders on July 1, 20__) by the School Board in whole or in part at any time at the option of the School Board, and if in part, in such order of due dates of the principal portion of the Basic Lease Payments as shall be designated by the School Board to be prepaid, at the Prepayment Price equal to 100% of the principal portion of Basic Lease Payments being prepaid plus the interest portion of the Basic Lease Payments with respect to such prepaid principal portion accrued to the Prepayment Date.

B. Extraordinary Prepayment.

(i) The extraordinary prepayment provisions set forth in Section 7.2(b) and Section 5.4(b) of the Master Lease shall not apply to Basic Lease Payments due under the Series 2020A-2 Lease.

(ii) The principal portion of Basic Lease Payments due under the Series 2020A-2 Lease shall be subject to prepayment in the event the Series 2020A-2 Lease terminates prior to payment in full of all of the Basic Lease Payments, to the extent the Trustee has moneys available for such purpose pursuant to the Trust Agreement, to the extent and subject to the limitations provided in the Master Lease.

Section 8. Other Special Provisions.

A. Representations.

(i) The School Board hereby represents, covenants and warrants that adequate water, sanitary sewer and storm sewer utilities, electric power, telephone and other utilities are available to the Series 2020A-2 Facilities, or the cost of making them available is included in the School Board's acquisition and construction budget for the Series 2020A-2 Facilities.

(ii) The School Board hereby confirms its representations, covenants and warranties set forth in Section 2.10, 5.12 and 5.13 of the Master Lease and all references therein to the Facilities shall include the Series 2020A-2 Facilities, except that all references therein to the

Master Lease shall be deemed to refer to the Master Lease as supplemented by this Schedule 2020A-2, and except as otherwise provided below. The Corporation hereby confirms its representations, covenants and warranties set forth in Section 2.11 of the Master Lease and all references therein to the Facilities shall include the Series 2020A-2 Facilities, except that all references therein to the Master Lease shall be deemed to refer to the Master Lease as supplemented by this Schedule 2020A-2, and except as otherwise provided below.

(iii) The School Board and the Corporation hereby represent that the Master Lease is in effect and that to their knowledge there are no defaults on the date of execution of this Schedule 2020A-2 under any Lease, Ground Lease or the Trust Agreement. The Trustee hereby represents that it has not received any notice to the contrary.

B. Title. Notwithstanding the provisions of Section 6.1 of the Master Lease, title to the Series 2020A-2 Facilities shall be vested in the School Board upon acquisition.

C. Amendment of Section 9.4 of the Master Lease. *For purposes of the Series 2020A-2 Lease, the following provision shall become effective upon execution by the School Board and the Corporation of this Schedule 2020A-2 and the consent of the holders of a majority in principal amount of the Outstanding Certificates or with the consent of a Credit Facility Issuer, if any, in lieu of the consent of the holders of the Certificates it insures. Purchase of the Series 2020A Certificates, except purchase by a Participating Underwriter, shall constitute consent by holders of the Series 2020A Certificates.*

SECTION 9.4. Amendments. The terms of this Master Lease and any Schedule shall not be waived, altered, modified, supplemented or amended in any manner whatsoever except by written instrument signed by the Corporation and the School Board with the consent of the Credit Facility Issuer, if any, if required under the terms of the Trust Agreement. Except as otherwise provided herein, the consent of the Holders of at least a majority in principal amount of the Certificates Outstanding who are affected by such waiver, alteration, modification, supplement or amendment shall be required. Notwithstanding the foregoing, a Schedule may be amended without obtaining the consent of the Credit Facility Issuer, if any, or of Holders of the affected Certificates, for the purpose of (1) adding a legal description and/or the permitted encumbrances for a Facility Site which has already been designated in such Schedule, (2) adding additional Facilities to be financed under such Schedule, (3) substituting Facilities in accordance with Section 9.4 hereof or (4) releasing a Facility or portion thereof if such Facility or portion thereof has been released from the lien of the Lease in accordance with the provisions thereof.

D. Remedies Upon Nonappropriation or Default. *For purposes of the Series 2020A-2 Lease only, Section 3.6 of the Master Lease shall not apply and, in its place, the following shall govern:*

Section 3.6 No Surrender of Series 2020A-2 Facilities.

(A) Upon the termination of the Series 2020A-2 Lease Term prior to the payment of all Lease Payments scheduled therefor or without the payment of the then applicable Purchase Option Price of the Series 2020A-2 Facilities, or (B) as provided in Section 8.2 of the Master Lease upon the occurrence of an event of default, then the Purchase Option Price of the Series 2020A-2 Facilities, shall become immediately due and payable, but only from the School Board's current or other funds authorized by law and appropriated

for such purpose as provided in Section 3.1 of the Master Lease. The Corporation's sole remedy (other than rights and remedies it may have at law against the School Board's legally available funds for compensatory damages as provided below upon the occurrence of an Event of Default under Section 8.1 of the Master Lease) shall be to seek a judgment against the School Board for the unpaid balance of the Purchase Option Price, which judgment shall be enforceable solely against the School Board's legally available funds.

Notwithstanding the obligations of the School Board to pay the Purchase Option Price of the Series 2020A-2 Facilities, the School Board shall be under no obligation to transfer possession of and/or title to the Series 2020A-2 Facilities, to the Corporation, and the Corporation shall have no right under the Series 2020A-2 Lease to involuntarily dispossess the School Board of the use and enjoyment of or title to any of the Series 2020A-2 Facilities, and the Corporation hereby irrevocably waives any right to specific performance of the School Board's covenants upon any such termination of the Lease Term.

Upon the termination of the Lease Term as a result of a default by the School Board, the Corporation shall have, in addition to the rights and remedies described above, the right to sue for compensatory damages, including damages for any loss suffered by the Corporation or the Trustee as a result of the School Board's failure to pay the unpaid balance of the Purchase Option Price when due.

E. Continuing Disclosure. The School Board hereby covenants and agrees to comply with the terms and provisions of the Disclosure Agreement. Notwithstanding any other provision of the Series 2020A-2 Lease, failure of the School Board to comply with the Disclosure Agreement shall not be considered an Event of Default; however, provided it has been satisfactorily indemnified in accordance with Section 602 of the Master Trust Agreement as if it were proceeding under Section 602 of the Master Trust Agreement, the Trustee may (and, at the request of any Participating Underwriter or the Holders of at least 25% aggregate principal amount in Outstanding Series 2020A Certificates, shall) or any Holder of the Series 2020A Certificates or Beneficial Owner may take such actions as may be necessary and appropriate, including seeking specific performance by court order, to cause the School Board to comply with its obligations under this Section 8.E. For purposes of this Section, "Beneficial Owner" means any person who (a) has the power, directly or indirectly, to vote or consent with respect to, or to dispose of ownership of, any Series 2020A Certificates (including persons holding Series 2020A Certificates through nominees, depositories or other intermediaries), or (b) is treated as the owner of any Series 2020A Certificates for federal income tax purposes.

[Remainder of Page Intentionally Left Blank]

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the Corporation has caused this Schedule 2020A-2 to be executed in its corporate name by its duly authorized officers, and the School Board has caused this Schedule 2020A-2 to be executed in its name by its duly authorized members or officers all as of the day and year first written above.

[SEAL]

**BROWARD SCHOOL BOARD
LEASING CORP.**

Attest:

By: Do not sign
Robert W. Runcie
Secretary

By: Do not sign
Donna P. Korn
President

[SEAL]

**THE SCHOOL BOARD OF BROWARD
COUNTY, FLORIDA**

Attest:

By: Do not sign
Robert W. Runcie
Secretary

By: Do not sign
Donna P. Korn
Chair

EXHIBIT A TO SCHEDULE 2020A-2

A. General Description of the Series 2020A-2 Facilities to be Lease Purchased

District Wide Roofing Projects – [TO COME]

District Wide HVAC and Building Envelope – [TO COME]

District Wide Other Comprehensive Needs – [TO COME]

B. Estimated Costs of the Series 2020A-2 Facilities to be Lease Purchased:

The following reflects current expectations of the School Board as to the cost of the Series 2020A-2 Facilities and is subject to change and amendment.

<u>Facility Description</u>	<u>Estimated Cost</u>
District Wide Roofing Projects	
District Wide HVAC and Building Envelope	
District Wide Other Comprehensive Needs	
Total:	\$

EXHIBIT B TO SCHEDULE 2020A-2

**COMPOSITE SCHEDULE OF BASIC LEASE PAYMENTS
(Series 2020A-2 Facilities)**

<u>Lease Payment Date</u>	<u>Basic Lease Payment</u>	<u>Principal Portion</u>	<u>Interest Portion</u>	<u>Principal Remaining</u>
---------------------------	----------------------------	--------------------------	-------------------------	----------------------------

**SERIES 2020A
GROUND LEASE**

Dated as of [_____] 1, 2020

BETWEEN

THE SCHOOL BOARD OF BROWARD COUNTY, FLORIDA
acting as the governing body of
the School District of Broward County, Florida,
as Lessor

AND

BROWARD SCHOOL BOARD LEASING CORP.
as Lessee

(Series 2020A-1 Facility Sites)

TABLE OF CONTENTS

	<u>Page</u>
Section 1. Lease of Series 2020A-1 Facility Sites.....	3
Section 2. Ground Lease Term; Option to Renew.....	5
Section 3. Rent.....	5
Section 4. Title to Series 2020A-1 Facility Sites; Possession.....	6
Section 5. Use of Series 2020A-1 Facility Sites; Assignments and Subleases.....	7
Section 6. Right of Entry	8
Section 7. Default	8
Section 8. Quiet Enjoyment.....	8
Section 9. Liens	8
Section 10. Condemnation.....	8
Section 11. Estoppel Certificates.....	9
Section 12. Amendments.....	9
Section 13. Binding Effect.....	9
Section 14. No Merger of Leasehold Estate	9
Section 15. Notices	10
Section 16. Severability	10
Section 17. Applicable Law.....	10
Section 18. Execution in Counterparts.....	10
Section 19. Memorandum of Lease	10
Section 20. No Personal Liability	10
Section 21. Third Party Beneficiary	Error! Bookmark not defined.
Section 22. Radon.....	10

EXHIBIT A SERIES 2020A-1 FACILITY SITES

SERIES 2020A GROUND LEASE
(Series 2020A-1 Facility Sites)

THIS SERIES 2020A GROUND LEASE dated as of [_____] 1, 2020, between THE SCHOOL BOARD OF BROWARD COUNTY, FLORIDA, (the "School Board") acting as the governing body of the School District of Broward County, Florida (the "District"), as Lessor, and the BROWARD SCHOOL BOARD LEASING CORP. (the "Corporation"), a not-for-profit corporation organized and existing under and pursuant to Chapter 617 and Section 1001.453, Florida Statutes, as Lessee. Capitalized terms used, but not otherwise defined, herein shall have the meanings assigned thereto in the hereinafter described Trust Agreement.

W I T N E S S E T H:

WHEREAS, the School Board has the power, under Section 1001.42(2), Florida Statutes, as amended, to receive, purchase, acquire, lease, sell, hold, transmit and convey title to real and personal property for educational purposes, and under Sections 1001.42(11), 1003.02(1)(f) and 1013.15(2), Florida Statutes, as amended, to enter into leases or lease-purchase agreements of grounds and educational facilities, or of educational facilities for school purposes; and

WHEREAS, the Corporation has the authority to acquire educational facilities by lease or deed for the benefit of the School Board; and

WHEREAS, the Corporation is a "private corporation" within the meaning of Section 1001.42(11)(b)5, Florida Statutes, as amended, and is a "direct support organization" within the meaning of Section 1001.453, Florida Statutes, as amended; and

WHEREAS, in order to carry out its powers and authority to acquire facilities and equipment, the School Board and the Corporation have entered into a Master Lease Purchase Agreement dated as of July 1, 1990 (as the same may be amended and supplemented from time to time, the "Master Lease"); and

WHEREAS, the School Board owns or holds a long-term lease on certain real property located in Broward County, Florida and described in **Exhibit A** attached hereto, as the same may be amended from time to time by the addition of parcels of land to be acquired by the School Board in the future pursuant to one or more supplements thereto (which real property, together with all buildings, structures and improvements now or hereafter erected or situated thereon, any easements or other rights or privileges in adjoining property inuring to the fee simple owner or lessee of such land by reason of ownership of such land or a leasehold interest in such land, and all fixtures, additions, alterations or replacements thereto, now or hereafter located in, on or used in connection with or attached or made to such land is hereinafter referred to as a "Series 2020A-1 Facility Site" or, in the case of separate parcels, such parcels are herein collectively referred to as the "Series 2020A-1 Facility Sites"); and

WHEREAS, the School Board desires to lease-purchase one or more particular educational facilities to be located on the Series 2020A-1 Facility Sites, and desires to lease-purchase certain other educational facilities and sites (individually and collectively, the "Series 2020A-1 Facilities"), pursuant to Schedule 2020A-1 to the Master Lease (which schedule, upon being executed and delivered by the School Board and the Corporation, together with the terms and provisions of the Master Lease, constitutes a separate lease, as the same may be amended or supplemented from time to time, the "Series 2020A-1 Lease"); and

WHEREAS, it is possible that a portion of the Series 2020A-1 Facilities may be attached to one or more existing structures of the School Board adjacent to the Series 2020A-1 Facility Sites; may be dependent upon adjacent property of the School Board for pedestrian and vehicular ingress, egress and access to and from and between the Series 2020A-1 Facility Sites and the public roads adjoining the adjacent property of the School Board ("Access"); and may further be dependent upon the School Board's adjacent property for utility and other services which would be necessary for the full use and enjoyment of the Series 2020A-1 Facility Sites including, but not limited to, drainage, sewer and water service, electric, telephone and gas service and parking of vehicles (collectively, "Services"); and

WHEREAS, the Corporation desires to acquire from the School Board, pursuant to this Series 2020A Ground Lease, and the School Board is willing to grant to the Corporation, the right to utilize the adjacent property of the School Board to the extent reasonably necessary for Access and for the Services, and the Corporation and the School Board desire to provide for the structural attachment of certain of the Series 2020A-1 Facilities to the adjacent property of the School Board; and

WHEREAS, the School Board has on March 18, 2020, after due notice as required by law, held an open, public meeting on the proposal of entering into this Series 2020A Ground Lease, at which meeting a copy of this Series 2020A Ground Lease in substantially final form was available for inspection and review by the public; and

WHEREAS, provisions for the payment of the cost of acquiring and constructing the Series 2020A-1 Facilities have been made by (a) establishing a trust pursuant to the Master Trust Agreement dated as of July 1, 1990, as amended as of March 18, 1997, and as supplemented by a Series 2020A Supplemental Trust Agreement dated as of [] 1, 2020 (as the same may be further amended or supplemented from time to time, the "Trust Agreement"), between the Corporation and U.S. Bank National Association (successor in interest to First Union National Bank of Florida), as trustee (the "Trustee"), and irrevocably assigning to the Trustee without recourse all of the Corporation's right, title and interest in and to this Series 2020A Ground Lease, the Series 2020A-1 Lease and the Series 2020A-2 Lease (as defined in the Trust Agreement), except for certain rights to indemnification, to receive notices and to hold title to the Series 2020A-1 Facilities, (b) directing the Trustee for such trust to execute and deliver to the public Certificates of Participation, Series 2020A (the "Series 2020A Certificates") evidencing undivided proportionate interests of the Owners thereof in the right to receive Basic Lease Payments to be made by the School Board, as lessee, pursuant to the Series 2020A-1 Lease and the Series 2020A-2 Lease (the Series 2020A-1 Lease and the Series 2020A-2 Lease being collectively referred to as the "Series 2020A Leases") and (c) directing the Trustee to hold the proceeds of sale of the Series 2020A Certificates in trust subject to application only to pay the costs of acquisition and construction of the Series 2020A Facilities (as defined in the Trust Agreement) (collectively, the "Series 2020A Facilities"); and

WHEREAS, the costs of acquisition and construction of the Series 2020A Facilities may be refinanced by the issuance of refunding certificates and such refunding certificates would also represent a portion of the Basic Lease Payments due under the Series 2020A-1 Lease (the Series 2020A Certificates, together with any other certificates which represent a portion of the Basic Lease Payments set forth in the Series 2020A-1 Lease, the "Certificates"); and

WHEREAS, each Series 2020A Certificate represents an undivided proportionate interest in the principal portion of the Basic Lease Payments set forth in the Series 2020A-1 Lease due and payable on the maturity date or earlier prepayment date of the Series 2020A Certificates and in the interest portion of the Basic Lease Payments set forth in the Series 2020A-1 Lease due and payable semiannually, to and including such maturity date or earlier prepayment date; and

WHEREAS, the Corporation will assign to the Trustee all of its right, title and interest in and to this Series 2020A Ground Lease, the Series 2020A Leases and the Series 2020A Lease Payments (except for certain indemnification rights and the right of the Corporation to hold title to the Series 2020A-1 Facilities and to receive notices), pursuant to the Series 2020A Assignment Agreement dated as of [] 1, 2020 (as the same may be amended or supplemented from time to time, the "Series 2020A Assignment Agreement"); and

WHEREAS, the School Board intends for the Series 2020A Ground Lease to remain in full force and effect until 31 days after the last Lease Payment Date for the Series 2020A-1 Facilities and payment in full of the Series 2020A Certificates, unless sooner terminated in accordance with the terms provided therein; and

WHEREAS, the School Board intends for this Series 2020A Ground Lease to remain in full force and effect until the termination of the Lease Term, as provided below.

NOW, THEREFORE, the School Board and the Corporation accordingly hereby covenant and agree as follows:

Section 1. Lease of Series 2020A-1 Facility Sites. Subject to Permitted Encumbrances (as described in **Exhibit A** attached hereto and made a part hereof), the School Board hereby demises and leases the Series 2020A-1 Facility Sites, more particularly described in Exhibit A, as the same may be amended from time to time pursuant to one or more supplements thereto, to the Corporation, and the Corporation hereby hires, takes and leases the Series 2020A-1 Facility Sites from the School Board, for the term, at the rental and on the conditions herein set forth. Such demising and leasing shall include the following rights:

(i) The right to utilize the adjacent property of the School Board for Access and for the Services reasonably necessary to the full use and enjoyment of the Series 2020A-1 Facility Sites; provided that the locations on the adjacent property of the School Board utilized for such purposes shall be reasonably agreed upon by the Corporation and the School Board; and provided, further, that the rights shall include, but not necessarily be limited to, the right to utilize for such purposes any portion of the adjacent property of the School Board (e.g., the rights shall include, but not necessarily be limited to, the right to utilize for appropriate purposes, any drives, parking areas, drainage facilities or sewer, water, gas, electric or telephone lines from time to time located upon the adjacent property of the School Board, together with the right to "tie-in" or "connect" thereto). If the Lease Term of the Series 2020A-1 Lease terminates prior to the termination of the term of this Series 2020A Ground Lease, the School Board and the Corporation shall each have the right to install such meters or submeters as may be reasonably appropriate to the end that the Corporation is charged for consumption of such utilities on the Series 2020A-1 Facility Sites.

(ii) The adjacent property of the School Board and the Series 2020A-1 Facilities may contain certain elements, features or parts which are structural elements of both the adjacent property of the School Board and the Series 2020A-1 Facilities. Such structural elements include, but are not necessarily limited to, the following:

(A) All utility lines, ducts, conduits, pipes and other utility fixtures and appurtenances which are located on or within either the Series 2020A-1 Facility Sites or Series 2020A-1 Facilities on the one hand or the adjacent property of the School Board on the other hand and which, directly or indirectly, in any way, service the other.

(B) All division walls (hereinafter referred to as "Party Walls") between the Series 2020A-1 Facilities and the adjacent property of the School Board upon the common line between the Series 2020A-1 Facility Sites and the adjacent property of the School Board (hereinafter referred to as the "Lot Line") provided that the mere fact that such a division wall is found not to be on the Lot Line shall not preclude that division wall from being a Party Wall.

(C) The roof and all roof support structures and any and all appurtenances to such roof and roof support structures including, without limitation, the roof covering, roof trim and roof drainage fixtures (collectively referred to as "Roofing") to the extent interrelated between the Series 2020A-1 Facility Sites and the adjacent property of the School Board. Should the Roofing of any Series 2020A-1 Facilities extend beyond the Lot Line, the right therefor is hereby granted and should the Roofing of the adjacent property of the School Board extend beyond the Lot Line onto the Series 2020A-1 Facility Sites, the right therefor is hereby reserved.

(D) The entire concrete floor slab or wood floor system if utilized in lieu thereof and all foundational and support structures and appurtenances thereto to the extent interrelated between the Series 2020A-1 Facilities and the adjacent property of the School Board (collectively referred to as "Flooring"). Should the Flooring of the Series 2020A-1 Facilities extend beyond the Lot Line, the right therefor is hereby granted and should the Flooring of the adjacent property of the School Board extend beyond the Lot Line onto the Series 2020A-1 Facility Sites, the right therefor is hereby reserved.

(iii) The Series 2020A-1 Facility Sites rights further include the right of the Series 2020A-1 Facilities to encroach upon the adjacent property of the School Board as a result of minor inaccuracies in survey, construction or reconstruction or due to settlement or movement. The encroaching Series 2020A-1 Facilities shall remain undisturbed for as long as same exist and, for so long as such encroachment exists, that portion of the adjacent property of the School Board on which same exists shall be deemed to be a part of the Series 2020A-1 Facility Sites. In addition, the Series 2020A-1 Facility Sites rights include the right to utilize that portion of the adjacent property of the School Board as may be reasonably necessary in order to maintain and repair the Series 2020A-1 Facilities. The Series 2020A-1 Facility Sites rights further include cross rights of support and use over, upon, across, under, through and into the common structural elements in favor of the Corporation (and like rights are hereby reserved unto the School Board) for the continued use, benefit and enjoyment and continued support, service, maintenance and repair of all such common structural elements.

The School Board, at its sole expense, shall bring or cause to be brought to the Series 2020A-1 Facility Sites adequate connections for water, electrical power, telephone, storm sewerage and sewerage, and shall arrange with the appropriate utility companies for furnishing such services and shall provide to the Series 2020A-1 Facility Sites water services and capacity sufficient for the contemplated operation of the Series 2020A-1 Facilities thereon; including, but not limited to, heating, ventilation and air conditioning equipment. Either the School Board or the Corporation shall have the right, at its own expense, to request and receive telephone and communication services from the utility companies furnishing such services subject to the customary rules and regulations of said utility companies whether the companies deliver such services directly through their own conduits or pipes, or through conduits and pipes owned by the School Board. The School Board agrees to grant such utility companies rights of access over, under and across the remaining property of the School Board adjoining the Series 2020A-1 Facility Sites, if any, as shall be necessary and convenient for the efficient operation of the Series 2020A-

1 Facility Sites, and which do not materially impair the present and future uses of such remaining property of the School Board, if any.

Section 2. Ground Lease Term; Option to Renew. The initial Ground Lease Term for the Series 2020A-1 Facility Sites shall commence on the commencement date of the Series 2020A-1 Lease (the "Commencement Date") and shall end on August 1, 20[___]. If, upon the termination of the Lease Term as a result of non-appropriation or default pursuant to Section 4.1(b) or 4.1(c) of the Master Lease, the Corporation or the Trustee as the assignee of the Corporation excludes the School Board from possession of the Series 2020A-1 Facility Sites and Series 2020A-1 Facilities, the School Board grants to the Corporation the right and option to renew this Series 2020A Ground Lease for an additional term not to exceed five (5) years, at a fair market rental to be determined, adjusted and paid in the manner set forth in Section 3 of this Series 2020A Ground Lease.

Notwithstanding the foregoing, this Series 2020A Ground Lease may be terminated by the School Board on any date prior to the end of the initial term or any renewal term hereof, which date is at least one (1) day after the date of termination of the Series 2020A-1 Lease, upon not less than ten (10) days prior written notice to the Corporation, (a) to reflect the addition of, or modification to, the description of Series 2020A-1 Facility Sites, (b) upon payment of the Purchase Option Price, pursuant to Section 7.2 of the Master Lease, with respect to the Series 2020A-1 Facilities, and full performance and satisfaction of the School Board's obligations under the Series 2020A-1 Lease, or (c) upon the provision for payment of all Lease Payments under the Series 2020A-1 Lease pursuant to Section 7.3 of the Master Lease, together in each case with payment of the sum of \$1.00. This Series 2020A Ground Lease may likewise be modified at the request of the School Board at any time, upon similar notice and modification of the Series 2020A-1 Lease (a) to reflect the substitution of all or a portion of the Series 2020A-1 Facilities and Series 2020A-1 Facility Sites in accordance with Section 6.4 of the Master Lease, or (b) upon payment or provision for payment of the Purchase Option Price of all or a portion of one or more particular Series 2020A-1 Facilities pursuant to Section 7.3 of the Master Lease, to reflect the release of one or more portions of the Series 2020A-1 Facility Sites from this Series 2020A Ground Lease.

Section 3. Rent. (a) So long as the Lease Term has not been terminated as a result of non-appropriation or default pursuant to Section 4.1(b) or 4.1(c) of the Master Lease, the Corporation shall pay to the School Board as and for rental for the Series 2020A-1 Facility Sites the sum of one dollar (\$1.00) per annum, which sum shall be due in advance on the Commencement Date (prorated) and annually thereafter on the first day of each renewal Lease Term. At the option of the Corporation, the Corporation may prepay all or a portion of the ground rent payable hereunder for the entire initial lease term hereof from the proceeds of sale of the Series 2020A Certificates or otherwise.

(b) From and after the date on which the Lease Term shall have been terminated as a result of non-appropriation or default pursuant to Section 4.1(b) or 4.1(c) of the Master Lease, the Corporation shall pay as and for rental for the Series 2020A-1 Facility Sites an amount determined by an M.A.I. appraisal to be the fair market rental for the Series 2020A-1 Facility Sites (the "Appraisal"), which Appraisal shall be prepared by an appraiser selected by the Trustee as assignee of the Corporation (the cost of such Appraisal to be paid by the Trustee and reimbursed as provided in Article VI of the Trust Agreement); provided, however, that such fair market rental and the payment thereof shall be subject to the following adjustments and conditions:

(i) if the Lease Term shall have been terminated on a date other than June 30 of any year, the fair market rental determined pursuant to the Appraisal shall be prorated for the number of days between the date of termination and the next succeeding June 30;

(ii) for each twelve month period beginning on the July 1 next succeeding the date on which such termination occurs and beginning on each succeeding July 1, the amount of the fair market rental determined by the Appraisal shall be adjusted by the percentage (positive or negative) which is equal to the Implicit Price Deflator of the Consumer Price Index published by the United States Department of Commerce for the region of the United States where Florida is located or for the United States as a whole if not so published for such region;

(iii) the fair market rental due in any year shall be paid in the current year only to the extent that the moneys received by the Trustee as assignee of the Corporation from the exercise of the remedies permitted under the Series 2020A-1 Lease during the preceding twelve months prior to such July 1 exceeded the principal and interest portion of Basic Lease Payments under the Series 2020A-1 Lease payable for such preceding twelve months and other amounts described in Section 504 of the Trust Agreement; provided, however, that any portion of such fair market rental not paid in any year due to the provisions of this clause (iii) shall remain due and payable and shall accumulate from year to year and shall be paid in any future year to the extent that moneys received in such year from the exercise of the remedies permitted by the Series 2020A-1 Lease exceed the principal and interest portion of Basic Lease Payments under the Series 2020A-1 Lease and other amounts described in Section 504 of the Trust Agreement and the fair market rental due in such years; and

(iv) the failure to pay any portion of the fair market rental in any year due to insufficiencies of moneys realized from the exercise of the remedies permitted under the Series 2020A-1 Lease (1) shall not give rise to any obligation to pay interest on such unpaid fair market rental and (2) shall not constitute a default under this Series 2020A Ground Lease by the Corporation or the Trustee as the assignee of the Corporation.

Section 4. Title to Series 2020A-1 Facility Sites; Possession. (a) Upon the Commencement Date and throughout the term of this Series 2020A Ground Lease, fee title to the Series 2020A-1 Facility Sites shall be in the name of the School Board, subject to Permitted Encumbrances; title to the Series 2020A-1 Facilities constructed on the Series 2020A-1 Facility Sites shall be in the name of the Corporation and shall remain severed from title to the Series 2020A-1 Facility Sites until the earlier of (i) payment in full, or provision for payment, of all Lease Payments under the Series 2020A-1 Lease or payment of the then applicable Purchase Option Price of the Series 2020A-1 Facilities, in accordance with Sections 7.2 or 7.3 of the Master Lease and Section 2 hereof, or (ii) the end of the term of this Series 2020A Ground Lease.

(b) The Corporation shall at all times during the term of this Series 2020A Ground Lease have a leasehold estate in the Series 2020A-1 Facility Sites with full right to vest the use, enjoyment and possession of such leasehold estate therein in a Permitted Transferee (as defined herein).

(c) Possession and use of the Series 2020A-1 Facility Sites, together with all improvements thereon, shall, upon the last day of the term of this Series 2020A Ground Lease or earlier termination of this Series 2020A Ground Lease pursuant to Section 2 hereof, automatically revert to the School Board free and clear of liens and encumbrances other than Permitted Encumbrances without necessity of any act by the Corporation or any Permitted Transferee. Upon such termination of this Series 2020A Ground Lease, the Corporation shall peaceably and quietly surrender to the School Board the Series 2020A-1 Facility Sites together with any improvements located in or upon the Series 2020A-1 Facility Sites. Upon such surrender of the Series 2020A-1 Facility Sites, the Corporation or any Permitted Transferee, at the reasonable request of the School Board, shall execute an instrument in recordable form evidencing such surrender and shall deliver to the School Board all books, records, construction plans, surveys, permits and other documents relating to, and necessary or convenient for, the

operation of the Series 2020A-1 Facility Sites in the possession of the Corporation or any Permitted Transferee.

(d) Any personal property of the Corporation, any Permitted Transferee or any Person which shall remain on the Series 2020A-1 Facility Sites after expiration or earlier termination of the term of this Series 2020A Ground Lease and for thirty (30) days after request by the School Board for removal, shall, at the option of the School Board, be deemed to have been abandoned and may be retained by the School Board and the same may be disposed of, without accountability, in such manner as the School Board may see fit.

(e) If the Corporation or any Permitted Transferee holds over or refuses to surrender possession of the Series 2020A-1 Facility Sites after expiration or earlier termination of this Series 2020A Ground Lease, the Corporation or any Permitted Transferee shall be a tenant at sufferance and shall pay rent equal to the fair market rental of the Series 2020A-1 Facility Sites determined in the manner provided in Section 3(b) hereof.

Section 5. Use of Series 2020A-1 Facility Sites; Assignments and Subleases. The Corporation may use the Series 2020A-1 Facility Sites for any lawful purpose; however, the parties agree that unless the Series 2020A-1 Lease shall have been terminated as a result of non-appropriation or default pursuant to Section 4.1(b) or 4.1(c) of the Master Lease, the Series 2020A-1 Facility Sites shall be used solely for educational purposes. Unless the Series 2020A-1 Lease shall have been so terminated, no assignment of this Series 2020A Ground Lease or subletting of the Series 2020A-1 Facility Sites may be made except as provided in the Series 2020A Assignment Agreement, the Series 2020A-1 Lease and the Trust Agreement without the prior written consent of the School Board. In the event that the Series 2020A-1 Lease shall be terminated pursuant to Section 4.1(b) or 4.1(c) of the Master Lease, then the Corporation's interest in this Series 2020A Ground Lease may be assigned by the Trustee to any third party (a "Permitted Transferee"), who may alter, modify, add to or delete from the Series 2020A-1 Facilities existing from time to time on the Series 2020A-1 Facility Sites.

The School Board represents and covenants that the Series 2020A-1 Facility Sites are presently zoned to allow government use, and that the School Board shall take no action with respect to zoning or other land use regulation applicable to the Series 2020A-1 Facility Sites except as directed by the Corporation. The School Board shall do everything in its power to assist the Corporation in obtaining such building permits, subdivision approvals, or zoning changes or variances as the Corporation may deem necessary or desirable or such other permits, licenses, approvals or other actions which the Corporation deems necessary or desirable in order to enable the Corporation to use the Series 2020A-1 Facility Sites for such purposes as the Corporation shall determine, provided, however, that neither the Corporation nor any Permitted Transferee shall use or permit the Series 2020A-1 Facility Sites to be used in violation of any valid present or future laws, ordinances, rules or regulations of any public or governmental authority at any time applicable thereto.

It is understood that all right, title and interest of the Corporation in and to this Series 2020A Ground Lease is to be irrevocably assigned by the Corporation to the Trustee pursuant to the Series 2020A Assignment Agreement, except that the Corporation shall continue to hold title to the Series 2020A-1 Facilities as described in Section 4 hereof and in the Series 2020A-1 Lease. The School Board agrees that upon such assignment the Trustee shall have all of the rights of the Corporation hereunder assigned to the Trustee, notwithstanding any claim, defense, setoff or counterclaim whatsoever (whether arising from a breach of this Series 2020A Ground Lease or otherwise) that the School Board may from time to time have against the Corporation or any person or entity associated or affiliated therewith. The School Board acknowledges that the Trustee is acting on behalf of the holders of the Series 2020A Certificates and any other Certificates representing an undivided proportionate interest in a portion of the

Basic Lease Payments payable under the Series 2020A Leases, and may, under certain circumstances assign this Series 2020A Ground Lease to a Permitted Transferee.

Notwithstanding anything to the contrary herein or in any exhibit, instrument, document or paper relating to this Series 2020A Ground Lease or any of the transactions contemplated hereby, the parties hereto acknowledge and agree that upon the assignment by the Corporation of its rights hereunder to the Trustee pursuant to the Series 2020A Assignment Agreement, the Corporation shall have no further obligation, liability or responsibility hereunder and no party hereto nor its successors or assigns shall look to the Corporation for any damages, expenses, fees, charges or claims with respect to the failure of any obligations hereunder to be performed.

Section 6. Right of Entry. Unless the Series 2020A-1 Lease shall have been terminated as a result of non-appropriation or default pursuant to Section 4.1(b) or 4.1(c) of the Master Lease, the School Board shall have the right for any of its duly authorized representatives to enter upon the Series 2020A-1 Facility Sites at any reasonable time to inspect the same or to make any repairs, improvements or changes necessary for the preservation thereof.

Section 7. Default. In the event the Corporation shall be in default in the performance of any obligation on its part to be performed under the terms of this Series 2020A Ground Lease, which default continues for sixty (60) days following notice and demand for correction thereof to the Corporation, the School Board may exercise any and all remedies granted by law; provided, however, that so long as any Series 2020A Certificates representing an undivided proportionate interest in a portion of the Basic Lease Payments payable under the Series 2020A Leases are outstanding and except as provided in Section 2 herein, this Series 2020A Ground Lease shall not be terminated. The School Board shall have recourse solely against the leasehold estate of the Corporation in the Series 2020A-1 Facility Sites, and any proceeds thereof, for the payment of any liabilities of the Corporation hereunder.

Section 8. Quiet Enjoyment. The Corporation at all times during the term of this Series 2020A Ground Lease shall peacefully and quietly have, hold and enjoy the Series 2020A-1 Facility Sites, without hindrance or molestation subject to the provisions hereof and of the Series 2020A-1 Lease, the Series 2020A Assignment Agreement and the Trust Agreement.

Section 9. Liens. Unless the Series 2020A-1 Lease shall have been terminated as a result of non-appropriation or default pursuant to Section 4.1(b) or 4.1(c) of the Master Lease, neither the School Board nor the Corporation shall, directly or indirectly, create, incur, assume or suffer to exist any mortgage, pledge, lien, charge, encumbrance or claim on or with respect to such Series 2020A-1 Facility Sites, other than Permitted Encumbrances. The School Board shall reimburse the Trustee for any expense incurred by the Trustee in order to discharge or remove any such mortgage, pledge, lien, charge, encumbrance or claim. Upon termination of the Series 2020A-1 Lease as provided above, the Corporation, the Trustee and any Permitted Transferee may enter into a mortgage or other encumbrance of its leasehold estate in the Series 2020A-1 Facility Sites, provided, however, that the School Board's title to the Series 2020A-1 Facility Sites shall not be subject to or encumbered by any such mortgage or other encumbrance, including without limitation any mechanic's or materialman's liens.

Section 10. Condemnation. In the event that any person, public or private, shall by virtue of eminent domain or condemnation proceedings, or by purchase in lieu thereof, at any time during the Ground Lease Term acquire title to the Series 2020A-1 Facility Sites:

(a) So long as the Series 2020A-1 Lease is in effect, the Net Proceeds resulting therefrom shall be applied pursuant to the Master Lease as may be modified by the Series 2020A-1 Lease.

(b) After the end of the Lease Term of the Series 2020A-1 Lease, (i) if such person acquires title to such a substantial portion of the Series 2020A-1 Facility Sites that the Corporation determines that it cannot economically make use of the residue thereof for the lawful purposes intended or permitted by this Series 2020A Ground Lease, such acquisition of title or payment of such claim shall terminate the Ground Lease Term, effective as of the date on which the condemning party takes possession thereof or on the date of payment of such claim, as applicable, and the Net Proceeds resulting therefrom shall be paid to the School Board and the Corporation, as their respective interests may appear; and (ii) if such person acquires title to a portion of the Series 2020A-1 Facility Sites such that the Corporation determines that it can economically make beneficial use of the residue thereof for the purposes intended by this Series 2020A Ground Lease, then this Series 2020A Ground Lease shall continue in full force and effect and the Net Proceeds resulting therefrom shall be paid to the School Board and the Corporation, as their respective interests appear.

(c) Any taking of any portion of the Series 2020A-1 Facility Sites shall be deemed substantial hereunder.

(d) It is understood that the foregoing provisions of this Section 10 shall not in any way restrict the right of the School Board or the Corporation to appeal the award made by any court or other public agency in any condemnation proceeding.

Section 11. Estoppel Certificates. The School Board, at any time and from time to time, upon not less than thirty (30) days prior written notice from the Corporation, will execute, acknowledge and deliver to the Corporation, or to whomsoever it may direct, a certificate of the School Board certifying that this Series 2020A Ground Lease is unmodified (or, if there have been any modifications, identifying the same), that this Series 2020A Ground Lease is in full force and effect and that there is no default hereunder (or, if so, specifying the default). It is intended that any such certificate may be relied upon by any Person.

Section 12. Amendments. No amendment may be made to this Series 2020A Ground Lease without the prior written consent of the Trustee. Notwithstanding the foregoing, this Series 2020A Ground Lease may be amended without the prior written consent of the Trustee for the purpose of adding or modifying a legal description and/or the permitted encumbrances for any designated Series 2020A-1 Facility Site. Copies of all amendments hereto shall be provided to each Rating Agency (as defined in the Trust Agreement), whether effected pursuant to Section 702 or Section 703 of the Trust Agreement.

Section 13. Binding Effect. This Series 2020A Ground Lease shall inure to the benefit of and shall be binding upon the Corporation and the School Board and their respective successors and assigns, provided, however, that the Trustee is entitled to the benefits of the provisions hereof.

Section 14. No Merger of Leasehold Estate. There shall be no merger of this Series 2020A Ground Lease or of the leasehold estate hereby created with the fee estate in the Series 2020A-1 Facility Sites by reason of the fact that, through the exercise of remedies hereunder or otherwise, the same person may acquire or hold, directly or indirectly, this Series 2020A Ground Lease or leasehold estate hereby created or any interest herein or therein, and the fee estate in the Series 2020A-1 Facility Sites or any interest in such fee estate. There shall be no merger of this Series 2020A Ground Lease with the Series 2020A-1 Lease by reason of the fact that the School Board is the owner of the fee title to the Series 2020A-1 Facility Sites and the leasehold estate in the Series 2020A-1 Facilities created under the Series 2020A-1 Lease or by reason of the fact that the Corporation is the owner of the leasehold estate in the Series 2020A-1 Facility Sites created hereby and is the owner of the fee title in the Series 2020A-1 Facilities as provided in the Series 2020A-1 Lease.

Section 15. Notices. All notices, certificates, requests or other communications hereunder shall be in writing and shall be sufficiently given and shall be deemed given when delivered or mailed by certified mail, postage prepaid to the following addresses, or to such other address or addresses as shall be designated by the parties in writing:

Corporation: 600 Southeast Third Avenue, 10th Floor
Fort Lauderdale, Florida 33301
Attention: President

School Board: 600 Southeast Third Avenue, 10th Floor
Fort Lauderdale, Florida 33301
Attention: Superintendent

With copies to

Trustee: U.S. Bank National Association
200 South Biscayne Blvd., Suite 1870
Miami, Florida 33131
Attention: Corporate Trust Administration

Section 16. Severability. In the event any provision of this Series 2020A Ground Lease shall be held invalid or unenforceable by any court of competent jurisdiction, such holding shall not invalidate or render unenforceable any other provision hereof.

Section 17. Applicable Law. This Series 2020A Ground Lease shall be governed by and construed in accordance with the laws of the State of Florida.

Section 18. Execution in Counterparts. This Series 2020A Ground Lease may be executed in several counterparts, each of which shall be an original and all of which constitute but one and the same instrument.

Section 19. Memorandum of Lease. Simultaneously with the execution of this Series 2020A Ground Lease, the School Board and the Corporation shall each execute, acknowledge and deliver a Memorandum of Lease with respect to this Series 2020A Ground Lease. Said Memorandum of Lease shall not in any circumstances be deemed to change or otherwise to affect any of the obligations or provisions of this Series 2020A Ground Lease. Upon the modification of this Series 2020A Ground Lease as provided in Section 2 hereof, the Memorandum of Lease shall be appropriately amended.

Section 20. No Personal Liability. No covenant or agreement contained in this Series 2020A Ground Lease shall be deemed to be the covenant or agreement of any member of the School Board or the Corporation or any officer, employee or agent of the School Board or the Corporation, or of any successor thereto, in an individual capacity, and neither the members of the School Board or the Corporation executing this Series 2020A Ground Lease nor any officer, employee, agent of the School Board or the Corporation shall be personally liable or accountable by reason of the execution or delivery hereof.

Section 21. Radon. Pursuant to Section 404.056, Florida Statutes, the following notification is hereby given: "RADON GAS: Radon is a naturally occurring radioactive gas that, when it has accumulated in a building in sufficient quantities, may present health risks to persons who are exposed to it over time. Levels of radon that exceed federal and state guidelines have been found in buildings in

Florida. Additional information regarding radon and radon testing may be obtained from your county public health unit.”

[Remainder of Page Intentionally Left Blank]

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the Corporation has caused this Series 2020A Ground Lease to be executed in its corporate name and its corporate seal to be hereunto affixed and attested by its duly authorized officers and the School Board has caused this Series 2020A Ground Lease to be executed in its name and its seal to be hereunto affixed by its duly authorized officials, all as of the date first above written.

THE SCHOOL BOARD OF BROWARD COUNTY, FLORIDA

[SEAL]

By: Do not sign
Donna P. Korn
Chair

Attest:

By: Do not sign
Robert W. Runcie, Secretary

BROWARD SCHOOL BOARD LEASING CORP.

[SEAL]

By: Do not sign
Donna P. Korn
President

Attest:

By: Do not sign
Robert W. Runcie, Secretary

STATE OF FLORIDA)
) SS:
COUNTY OF BROWARD)

The undersigned, a Notary Public in and for the said County in the State aforesaid, does hereby certify that Donna P. Korn and Robert W. Runcie, personally known to me to be the same persons whose names are, respectively, as Chair and Secretary, of THE SCHOOL BOARD OF BROWARD COUNTY, FLORIDA, subscribed to the foregoing instrument acknowledged before me by means of physical presence or online notarization, appeared before me this day in person and severally acknowledged that they, being thereunto duly authorized, signed, sealed with the seal of said School Board, and delivered the said instrument as the free and voluntary act of said School Board and as their own free and voluntary act, for the uses and purposes therein set forth.

GIVEN under my hand and notarial seal this [___] day of [____], 2020.

NOTARY PUBLIC
SEAL OF OFFICE:

Do not sign

NOTARY PUBLIC, STATE OF FLORIDA

(Name of Notary Public, Print, Stamp or Type as
Commissioned.)

- Personally known to me, or
- Produced identification

(Type of Identification Produced)

STATE OF FLORIDA)
) SS:
COUNTY OF BROWARD)

The undersigned, a Notary Public in and for the said County in the State aforesaid, does hereby certify that Donna P. Korn and Robert W. Runcie, personally known to me to be the same persons whose names are, respectively, as President and Secretary, of BROWARD SCHOOL BOARD LEASING CORP., a Florida not-for-profit corporation, subscribed to the foregoing instrument acknowledged before me by means of physical presence or online notarization, appeared before me this day in person and severally acknowledged that they, being thereunto duly authorized, signed, sealed with the seal of said corporation, and delivered the said instrument as the free and voluntary act of said corporation and as their own free and voluntary act, for the uses and purposes therein set forth.

GIVEN under my hand and notarial seal this [] day of [], 2020.

NOTARY PUBLIC
SEAL OF OFFICE:

Do not sign

NOTARY PUBLIC, STATE OF FLORIDA

(Name of Notary Public, Print, Stamp or Type as Commissioned.)

- Personally known to me, or
- Produced identification

(Type of Identification Produced)

EXHIBIT A

SERIES 2020A-1 FACILITY SITES

A. DESCRIPTION OF REAL ESTATE

[TO COME]

NOTE: ALL RECORDING INFORMATION IS FROM THE PUBLIC RECORDS OF BROWARD COUNTY, FLORIDA, UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED.

B. PERMITTED ENCUMBRANCES

[TO COME]

SERIES 2020A SUPPLEMENTAL TRUST AGREEMENT

by and between

BROWARD SCHOOL BOARD LEASING CORP.

and

U.S. BANK NATIONAL ASSOCIATION
(successor in interest to First Union National Bank of Florida),
as Trustee

Dated as of [_____] 1, 2020

TABLE OF CONTENTS

Page

ARTICLE I DEFINITIONS

Section 101. DEFINITIONS..... 2

ARTICLE II THE SERIES 2020A CERTIFICATES

Section 201. AUTHORIZATION OF SERIES 2020A CERTIFICATES..... 4

Section 202. ISSUANCE OF SERIES 2020A CERTIFICATES 6

Section 203. SERIES 2020A PROJECT 6

ARTICLE III PREPAYMENTS

Section 301. OPTIONAL PREPAYMENT..... 6

Section 302. EXTRAORDINARY PREPAYMENT 7

Section 303. MANDATORY SINKING FUND PREPAYMENT..... 7

**ARTICLE IV ESTABLISHMENT OF ACCOUNTS; APPLICATION OF SERIES 2020A
CERTIFICATE PROCEEDS**

Section 401. ESTABLISHMENT OF ACCOUNTS..... 8

Section 402. APPLICATION OF PROCEEDS OF SERIES 2020A CERTIFICATES..... 8

ARTICLE V MISCELLANEOUS PROVISIONS RELATING TO SERIES 2020A CERTIFICATES

Section 501. CONTINUING DISCLOSURE..... 8

Section 502. PROVISIONS OF MASTER TRUST AGREEMENT NOT OTHERWISE
MODIFIED..... 9

Section 503. COUNTERPARTS 9

Section 504. HEADINGS 9

Section 505. LAWS 9

Section 506. NO BROKER CONFIRMATIONS..... 9

THIS SERIES 2020A SUPPLEMENTAL TRUST AGREEMENT, dated as of [_____] 1, 2020 (the "Series 2020A Supplemental Trust Agreement"), supplementing the Master Trust Agreement, dated as of July 1, 1990 (the "Master Trust Agreement" and together with this Series 2020A Supplemental Trust Agreement, the "Series 2020A Trust Agreement"), by and between **BROWARD SCHOOL BOARD LEASING CORP.** (the "Corporation"), a not-for-profit corporation, duly organized and existing under the laws of the State of Florida, as lessor under the within mentioned Master Lease, and **U.S. BANK NATIONAL ASSOCIATION** (successor in interest to First Union National Bank of Florida), a national banking association with corporate trust powers qualified to accept trusts of the type set forth in the Series 2020A Trust Agreement, with its designated corporate trust office in Miami, Florida, as trustee (the "Trustee").

W I T N E S S E T H:

WHEREAS, The School Board of Broward County, Florida (the "School Board") has deemed it to be in its best interest to lease-purchase certain real and personal property from time to time and has entered into a Master Lease Purchase Agreement dated as of July 1, 1990 (the "Master Lease") between the Corporation, as lessor, and the School Board, as lessee; and

WHEREAS, pursuant to the Master Lease, the School Board may from time to time, by execution of a Schedule to the Master Lease, direct the Corporation to acquire, construct and lease-purchase to the School Board the items of real or personal property described in such Schedule (which items of property are collectively referred to herein as "Facilities"); and

WHEREAS, provision for the payment of the cost of acquiring, constructing and installing such Facilities may be made by the issuance and sale from time to time of one or more Series of Certificates of Participation issued under the Master Trust Agreement (the "Certificates"), which shall be secured by and be payable from Basic Lease Payments to be made by the School Board pursuant to the Master Lease and related Schedules; and

WHEREAS, the Trustee, at the direction of the Corporation, has issued Series of Certificates of Participation from time to time to provide funds for the lease-purchase financing of certain Facilities and the refinancing of the lease-purchase of certain Facilities; and

WHEREAS, the Trustee, at the request of the Corporation, has agreed to issue an additional Series of Certificates to provide funds for the lease-purchase financing of certain Facilities; and

WHEREAS, each Series of Certificates shall be secured independently from each other Series of Certificates, except as otherwise provided in the Master Trust Agreement; and

WHEREAS, the School Board and the Corporation have executed Schedule 2020A-1 and Schedule 2020A-2, each dated as of the date hereof, for the lease-purchase of the Series 2020A Facilities (as hereinafter defined); and

WHEREAS, the Corporation has assigned to the Trustee all of its right, title and interest in and to the Series 2020A Ground Lease and the Series 2020A Leases (as hereinafter defined) and the Basic Lease Payments, other than its rights to indemnification and to receive notices and its right to hold title to certain of the Series 2020A-1 Facilities, pursuant to the Series 2020A Assignment Agreement dated as of [_____] 1, 2020 (the "Series 2020A Assignment Agreement") between the Corporation and the Trustee; and

WHEREAS, the Trustee has received an order from an Authorized Corporation Representative relating to the issuance of \$[PAR] aggregate principal amount of Certificates of Participation, Series 2020A Evidencing Undivided Proportionate Interests of the Owners thereof in Basic Lease Payments to be made by The School Board of Broward County, Florida, as Lessee, pursuant to a Master Lease Purchase Agreement with Broward School Board Leasing Corp., as Lessor (the "Series 2020A Certificates"); and

WHEREAS, the proceeds of the Series 2020A Certificates shall be used pursuant to the Master Trust Agreement, as supplemented hereby, to finance the acquisition, construction and installation of the Series 2020A Facilities and to pay costs of issuance of the Series 2020A Certificates; and

WHEREAS, the Series 2020A Certificates shall be secured in the manner provided in the Master Trust Agreement and shall have the terms and provisions contained in this Series 2020A Supplemental Trust Agreement; and

WHEREAS, all things necessary to make the Series 2020A Certificates, when executed by the Trustee and issued as provided herein and in the Master Trust Agreement, the valid, binding and legal obligations according to the terms thereof, have been done and performed, and the creation, execution and delivery of this Series 2020A Supplemental Trust Agreement, and the creation, execution and issuance of the Series 2020A Certificates subject to the terms thereof, have in all respects been duly authorized;

NOW, THEREFORE, THIS SERIES 2020A SUPPLEMENTAL TRUST AGREEMENT WITNESSETH:

ARTICLE I

DEFINITIONS

SECTION 101. DEFINITIONS. Words and terms that are defined in the Master Trust Agreement shall have the same meanings ascribed to them when used herein, unless the context or use indicates a different meaning or intent. In addition to the words and terms defined in the Master Trust Agreement or elsewhere defined in this Series 2020A Supplemental Trust Agreement, the following words and terms as used herein with respect to the Series 2020A Certificates shall have the following meaning unless the context or use indicates another or different meaning or intent:

"Business Day" shall mean a day other than (a) a Saturday, Sunday or day on which banks in the State of New York or banks located in each of the cities in which the designated corporate trust office of the Trustee is located are required or authorized by law or executive order to close for business, and (b) a day on which the New York Stock Exchange is closed.

"Closing Date" shall mean the date of delivery of the Series 2020A Certificates to the respective Series 2020A Underwriters against payment therefor.

"Disclosure Agreement" shall mean that certain Disclosure Dissemination Agent Agreement, dated [____], 2020, by and between the School Board and Digital Assurance Certification, L.L.C. executed and delivered in connection with the issuance of the Series 2020A Certificates.

"Interest Payment Date" shall mean (a) each January 1 and July 1, commencing [July] 1, 2020 (b) with respect to any Series 2020A Certificates which are to be prepaid, any date on which such prepayment is made, and (c) the applicable Maturity Date.

"Maturity Date" shall mean each of the dates set forth in Section 201(b) hereof.

“Participating Underwriter” shall mean each of the original underwriters of the Series 2020A Certificates required to comply with the Rule in connection with the offering of the Series 2020A Certificates.

“Record Date” shall mean the fifteenth (15th) calendar day, whether or not a Business Day, of the month preceding an Interest Payment Date.

“Rule” shall mean Rule 15c2-12 adopted by the Securities and Exchange Commission under the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as the same may be amended from time to time.

“Series 2020A Acquisition Account” shall mean the Series 2020A Acquisition Account established in Section 401 hereof.

“Series 2020A Assignment Agreement” shall mean the Series 2020A Assignment Agreement dated as of [_____] 1, 2020, pursuant to which the Corporation has assigned to the Trustee all of its right, title and interest in and to the Series 2020A Leases and the Series 2020A Ground Lease, except as otherwise provided therein.

“Series 2020A Certificates” shall mean the \$[PAR] Certificates of Participation, Series 2020A Evidencing Undivided Proportionate Interests of the Owners thereof in Basic Lease Payments to be made by The School Board of Broward County, Florida, as Lessee, pursuant to a Master Lease Purchase Agreement with Broward School Board Leasing Corp., as Lessor.

“Series 2020A Cost of Issuance Subaccount” shall mean the Series 2020A Cost of Issuance Subaccount within the Series 2020A Acquisition Account established in Section 401 hereof.

“Series 2020A Facilities” shall mean, collectively, the Facilities described in Schedule 2020A-1 and Schedule 2020A-2 to the Master Lease.

“Series 2020A Ground Lease” shall mean the Series 2020A Ground Lease dated as of [_____] 1, 2020, between the School Board and the Corporation, as the same may be amended or supplemented from time to time.

“Series 2020A Interest” means the interest portion of Basic Lease Payments represented by the Series 2020A Certificates.

“Series 2020A Leases” shall mean, collectively, the Series 2020A-1 Lease and the Series 2020A-2 Lease.

“Series 2020A Lease Payment Account” shall mean the Series 2020A Lease Payment Account established in Section 401 hereof.

“Series 2020A Prepayment Account” shall mean the Series 2020A Prepayment Account established in Section 401 hereof.

“Series 2020A Principal” means the principal portion of Basic Lease Payments represented by the Series 2020A Certificates.

“Series 2020A Project” shall mean the lease-purchase financing, acquisition, construction and installation of the Series 2020A-1 Facilities and the Series 2020A-2 Facilities, the leasing of the Series 2020A-1 Facility Sites by the School Board to the Corporation pursuant to the Series 2020A Ground Lease

and the subleasing of the Series 2020A-1 Facility Sites, and the leasing of the Series 2020A-1 Facilities to the School Board pursuant to the Series 2020A-1 Lease and the leasing of the Series 2020A-2 Facilities to the School Board pursuant to the Series 2020A-2 Lease.

“**Series 2020A Underwriters**” means BofA Securities, Inc., Citigroup Global Markets Inc., J.P. Morgan Securities LLC, Morgan Stanley & Co. LLC, and PNC Capital Markets LLC.

“**Series 2020A-1 Facility Sites**” shall mean the Facility Sites to be ground leased by the School Board to the Corporation pursuant to the Series 2020A Ground Lease, as the same may be amended or supplemented from time to time.

“**Series 2020A-1 Lease**” shall mean the Master Lease, as supplemented by Schedule 2020A-1.

“**Series 2020A-2 Lease**” shall mean the Master Lease, as supplemented by Schedule 2020A-2.

ARTICLE II

THE SERIES 2020A CERTIFICATES

SECTION 201. AUTHORIZATION OF SERIES 2020A CERTIFICATES.

(a) There is hereby created a Series of Certificates to be issued under the Master Trust Agreement to be known as “Certificates of Participation, Series 2020A, Evidencing Undivided Proportionate Interests of the Owners thereof in Basic Lease Payments to be made by The School Board of Broward County, Florida, as Lessee, pursuant to a Master Lease Purchase Agreement with Broward School Board Leasing Corp., as Lessor”. The Series 2020A Certificates shall be issued for the purpose of (i) financing the acquisition, construction and installation of the Series 2020A Facilities, and (ii) paying Costs of Issuance of the Series 2020A Certificates.

(b) The Series 2020A Certificates shall be dated the Closing Date and shall also show the date of authentication thereof. Series 2020A Interest shall be payable from the Interest Payment Date next preceding the date of execution and delivery to which payment has been made or provided for, unless a Series 2020A Certificate is issued prior to July 1, 2020, in which case the Series 2020A Certificate shall represent the right to receive interest from the Closing Date. The Series 2020A Certificates shall initially be issued in the aggregate principal amount of \$[PAR], shall mature on July 1 in the years and in the principal amounts set forth below, and shall represent the right to receive interest at the annual rates, calculated on the basis of a 360-day year comprised of twelve 30-day months, set forth opposite such dates and amounts, respectively.

<u>Year</u> <u>(July 1)</u>	<u>Principal</u> <u>Amount</u>	<u>Interest</u> <u>Rate</u>
--------------------------------	-----------------------------------	--------------------------------

The Series 2020A Principal due at maturity or upon prepayment thereof, whichever is earlier, shall represent undivided proportionate interests in the principal portion of the Basic Lease Payments due on each of the Lease Payment Dates set forth on Schedule 2020A-1 and Schedule 2020A-2 to the Master Lease.

(c) The Series 2020A Interest shall be payable on each Interest Payment Date as set forth herein. Said interest shall represent an undivided proportionate interest in the interest portion of Basic Lease Payments due on each Lease Payment Date as set forth on Schedule 2020A-1 and Schedule 2020A-2 to the Master Lease, to and including the maturity or earlier prepayment date of each Series 2020A Certificate.

(d) The Series 2020A Certificates shall be delivered in registered form in denominations of \$5,000 or any integral multiple of \$5,000. Unless the Corporation shall otherwise direct, the Series 2020A Certificates shall be lettered and numbered in such manner as the Trustee shall deem adequate and appropriate. Subject to the provisions of this Series 2020A Supplemental Trust Agreement, the Series 2020A Certificates shall be substantially in the form set forth in Exhibit A of the Master Trust Agreement.

(e) The Series 2020A Principal or Prepayment Price of the Series 2020A Certificates shall be payable at the designated corporate trust office of the Trustee. Except as otherwise provided in connection with the maintenance of a book-entry-only system of registration of the Series 2020A Certificates, the Series 2020A Interest shall be payable by check or draft of the Trustee mailed to the Series 2020A Certificate holder at the address of such Series 2020A Certificate holder shown on the registration records maintained by the Trustee as of the Record Date next preceding the Interest Payment Date. Such Series 2020A Interest may be paid by wire transfer within the United States to the registered owners of \$1,000,000 or more in aggregate principal amount of Series 2020A Certificates upon their request in writing received no later than the Record Date next preceding any Interest Payment Date. The Trustee may charge the Series 2020A Certificate holder a reasonable fee for the cost of the wire transfer.

So long as there shall be maintained a book-entry-only system with respect to the Series 2020A Certificates, the following provisions shall apply:

The Series 2020A Certificates shall initially be issued in the name of Cede & Co. as nominee for The Depository Trust Company ("DTC"), which will act initially as securities depository for the Series 2020A Certificates and so long as the Series 2020A Certificates are held in book-entry-only form, Cede & Co. shall be considered the registered owner for all purposes hereof. On original issue, the Series 2020A Certificates shall be deposited with DTC, which shall be responsible for maintaining a book-entry-only system for recording the ownership interest of its participants ("DTC Participants") and other institutions that clear through or maintain a custodial relationship with DTC Participants, either directly or indirectly ("Indirect Participants"). The DTC Participants and Indirect Participants will be responsible for maintaining records with respect to the beneficial ownership interests of individual purchasers of the Series 2020A Certificates ("Beneficial Owners").

The principal and interest portions of Basic Lease Payments represented by the Series 2020A Certificates shall be payable directly to Cede & Co. in care of DTC. Disbursal of such amounts to DTC Participants shall be the responsibility of DTC. Payments by DTC Participants to Indirect Participants, and by DTC Participants and Indirect Participants to Beneficial Owners shall be the responsibility of DTC Participants and Indirect Participants and not of DTC, the Trustee, the Corporation or the School Board.

The Series 2020A Certificates shall initially be issued in the form of one fully registered Series 2020A Certificate for each maturity (and for each interest rate within a maturity) and shall be held in such form until maturity. Individuals may purchase beneficial interests in the amount of \$5,000 or integral multiples thereof in book-entry-only form, without certificated Series 2020A Certificates, through DTC Participants and Indirect Participants.

DURING THE PERIOD FOR WHICH CEDE & CO. IS REGISTERED OWNER OF THE SERIES 2020A CERTIFICATES, ANY NOTICE TO BE PROVIDED TO ANY REGISTERED OWNER WILL BE PROVIDED TO CEDE & CO. DTC SHALL BE RESPONSIBLE FOR NOTICE TO DTC PARTICIPANTS AND DTC PARTICIPANTS SHALL BE RESPONSIBLE FOR NOTICE TO INDIRECT PARTICIPANTS, AND DTC PARTICIPANTS AND INDIRECT PARTICIPANTS SHALL BE RESPONSIBLE FOR NOTICE TO INDIVIDUAL PURCHASERS OF BENEFICIAL INTERESTS.

The School Board and the Trustee have entered into a Blanket Issuer Letter of Representations with DTC providing for such book-entry-only system. Such agreement may be terminated at any time by either DTC or the School Board. In the event of such termination, the School Board shall select another securities depository. If the School Board does not replace DTC, the Trustee will register and deliver to the Beneficial Owners replacement Series 2020A Certificates in the form of fully registered Series 2020A Certificates in denominations of \$5,000 or any integral multiple thereof, in accordance with instructions from Cede & Co.

SECTION 202. ISSUANCE OF SERIES 2020A CERTIFICATES. The Series 2020A Certificates shall be issued upon delivery to the Trustee of the documents referred to in Section 304 of the Master Trust Agreement and the payment of the purchase price therefor. In addition to the documents referred to in Section 304 of the Master Trust Agreement, there shall also be delivered by the School Board to the Trustee at the time of such application of proceeds an Opinion of Counsel with respect to each Series 2020A-1 Facility Site to the effect that there are no liens or encumbrances thereon that are not Permitted Encumbrances under the Master Lease, and that there shall be no merger of the fee estate of the School Board in the Series 2020A-1 Facility Sites with the leasehold estates created by the Series 2020A Ground Lease or the Series 2020A-1 Lease, notwithstanding the fact that the same person may hold one or more leasehold estates and such fee estate. To the extent that one or more Series 2020A-1 Facility Sites have not yet been acquired by the School Board at the time of execution hereof, the Series 2020A Ground Lease and Schedule 2020A-1 shall be amended at the time of each acquisition to insert the legal description of each Series 2020A-1 Facility Site and Additional Permitted Encumbrances relating thereto, without the consent of the Certificate holders.

SECTION 203. SERIES 2020A PROJECT. Upon delivery of the Series 2020A Certificates, the Series 2020A Project shall be effectuated as provided in the Master Trust Agreement and the Series 2020A Leases.

ARTICLE III

PREPAYMENTS

SECTION 301. OPTIONAL PREPAYMENT.

(a) The Series 2020A Certificates maturing on or before July 1, 20__ shall not be subject to prepayment at the option of the School Board.

(b) Series 2020A Certificates maturing on or after July 1, 20__ shall be subject to prepayment on or after July 1, 20__ if the School Board elects to prepay the principal portion of the Series 2020A Certificates in whole or in part at any time, and if in part, in such order of maturity of Series 2020A

Certificates corresponding to the due dates of the principal portion of the Basic Lease Payments prepaid under the Series 2020A Leases as shall be designated by the School Board to be prepaid, and by lot within a maturity in such manner as the Trustee may determine, at a Prepayment Price equal to the principal portion of the Basic Lease Payments to be prepaid (without premium), plus interest accrued to the Prepayment Date.

Notwithstanding anything in Section 316 of the Master Trust Agreement to the contrary, prior to notice being given to the Owners of affected Series 2020A Certificates of any optional prepayment of Series 2020A Certificates under this Section 301, either (i) there shall be deposited with the Trustee an amount sufficient to pay the principal portion of the Basic Lease Payments represented by Series 2020A Certificates subject to prepayment, plus accrued interest to the Prepayment Date, or (ii) such notice shall state that the prepayment is conditioned on the receipt of moneys for such prepayment by the Trustee on or prior to the Prepayment Date. In the event that a conditional notice of prepayment is given and such moneys are not timely received, the prepayment for which such notice was given shall not be undertaken. Amounts deposited pursuant to this paragraph shall be kept by the Trustee in a trust account separate and segregated from all other moneys deposited under the Master Trust Agreement and shall be held uninvested unless invested at the direction of an Authorized Officer only in Government Obligations that mature on or before the Prepayment Date.

SECTION 302. EXTRAORDINARY PREPAYMENT.

The Series 2020A Certificates shall be subject to prepayment in the event that either or both of the Series 2020A Leases terminate prior to payment in full of all of the Basic Lease Payments due thereunder, to the extent the Trustee has moneys available for such purpose pursuant to this Series 2020A Trust Agreement and the Series 2020A Leases, to the extent and subject to the limitations provided in the Series 2020A Leases.

SECTION 303. MANDATORY SINKING FUND PREPAYMENT. The Series 2020A Certificates maturing on July 1, 20__ are subject to mandatory prepayment prior to maturity in part, from payments of the principal portion of Basic Lease Payments as set forth in the Series 2020A Leases, through the operation of a sinking fund on each July 1 in the years and in the amounts set forth below at a Prepayment Price of par plus the interest accrued to the Prepayment Date.

<u>Year</u> <u>(July 1)</u>	<u>Principal</u> <u>Amount</u>
--	---

* Maturity.

Any Series 2020A Certificate subject to mandatory prepayment may be purchased by the School Board prior to the forty-fifth (45th) day preceding the respective Prepayment Date at a price (including any brokerage and other charges) not exceeding the principal portion represented thereby, plus accrued interest to the date of purchase. At its option, to be exercised on or before the forty-fifth (45th) day next preceding any such applicable Prepayment Date, the School Board may receive a credit against its mandatory prepayment obligation for the applicable Series 2020A Certificates which prior to such date have been (i) purchased by the School Board and presented to the Trustee for cancellation or (ii) prepaid (otherwise than through the operation of the sinking fund) and canceled by the Trustee and not theretofore applied as a credit against any sinking fund prepayment obligation. Each Series 2020A Certificate so purchased, delivered or previously prepaid and cancelled shall be credited by the Trustee at 100% of the principal

portion represented thereby against the obligation of the School Board on such sinking fund prepayment date. Any excess over such obligation shall be credited against applicable future sinking fund prepayment obligations, or deposits with respect thereto, in chronological order, and the principal portion represented by such Series 2020A Certificates to be prepaid by operation of the mandatory sinking fund shall be accordingly reduced.

ARTICLE IV

ESTABLISHMENT OF ACCOUNTS; APPLICATION OF SERIES 2020A CERTIFICATE PROCEEDS

SECTION 401. ESTABLISHMENT OF ACCOUNTS.

(a) There are hereby established within the Project Fund the following accounts and subaccount: (i) the Series 2020A Acquisition Account and the Series 2020A Cost of Issuance Subaccount therein, more particularly described in Section 402 of the Master Trust Agreement; (ii) the Series 2020A Lease Payment Account, more particularly described in Section 403 of the Master Trust Agreement; and (iii) the Series 2020A Prepayment Account, more particularly described in Section 405 of the Master Trust Agreement.

(b) If on any Payment Date, the amount of all Basic Lease Payments represented by the Series 2020A Certificates due and payable exceeds the amount on hand in the Series 2020A Lease Payment Account, except as provided in Section 405.2 of the Master Trust Agreement, the Trustee shall apply the moneys on hand therein in accordance with the priorities set forth in Section 504 of the Master Trust Agreement.

(c) The moneys on deposit in the Accounts and Subaccounts described herein shall be disbursed by the Trustee in the manner and for the purposes described in the Master Trust Agreement.

SECTION 402. APPLICATION OF PROCEEDS OF SERIES 2020A CERTIFICATES.

From the \$ _____ (par amount of \$ _____, [plus][less][net] bond [premium][discount] of \$ _____ and less underwriters' discount of \$ _____) of proceeds of the Series 2020A Certificates, the Trustee shall deposit (i) into the Series 2020A Acquisition Account the amount of \$ _____ to pay costs the costs of the Series 2020A Project and (ii) into the Series 2020A Cost of Issuance Subaccount therein the amount of \$ _____ to pay costs of issuance.

ARTICLE V

MISCELLANEOUS PROVISIONS RELATING TO SERIES 2020A CERTIFICATES

SECTION 501. CONTINUING DISCLOSURE. Pursuant to the Series 2020A Leases, the School Board has undertaken all responsibility for compliance with continuing disclosure requirements, and the Corporation shall have no liability to the owners of the Series 2020A Certificates or any other person with respect to the Rule. Notwithstanding any other provision of this Series 2020A Trust Agreement, failure of the School Board to comply with the Disclosure Agreement shall not be considered an Event of Default; however, the Trustee may (and, at the request of any Participating Underwriter or the Holders of at least 25% aggregate principal amount of Outstanding Series 2020A Certificates and the delivery of indemnity satisfactory to the Trustee, shall) or any owner of the Series 2020A Certificates or Beneficial Owner may take such actions as may be necessary and appropriate, including seeking mandate

or specific performance by court order, to cause the School Board to comply with its obligations under the Series 2020A Leases. For purposes of this Section, "Beneficial Owner" means any person which (a) has the power, directly or indirectly, to vote or consent with respect to, or to dispose of ownership of, any Series 2020A Certificates (including persons holding Series 2020A Certificates through nominees, depositories or other intermediaries), or (b) is treated as the owner of any Series 2020A Certificates for federal income tax purposes.

SECTION 502. PROVISIONS OF MASTER TRUST AGREEMENT NOT OTHERWISE MODIFIED. Except as expressly modified or amended hereby, the Master Trust Agreement shall remain in full force and effect. To the extent of any conflict between the terms of the Master Trust Agreement and this Series 2020A Supplemental Trust Agreement, the terms hereof shall control.

SECTION 503. COUNTERPARTS. This Series 2020A Supplemental Trust Agreement may be simultaneously executed in several counterparts, each of which shall be an original and all of which shall constitute but one and the same instrument.

SECTION 504. HEADINGS. Any heading preceding the text of the several Articles hereof, and any table of contents or marginal notes appended to copies hereof, shall be solely for convenience of reference and shall not constitute a part of this Series 2020A Supplemental Trust Agreement, nor shall they affect its meaning, construction or effect.

SECTION 505. LAWS. This Series 2020A Supplemental Trust Agreement shall be construed and governed in accordance with the laws of the State of Florida, without giving effect to principles of conflict of laws.

SECTION 506. NO BROKER CONFIRMATIONS. With respect to the Series 2020A Certificates, the Corporation and the School Board hereby agree that broker confirmations of investments are not required to be issued by the Trustee for each month in which a monthly statement is rendered by the Trustee.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties have executed this Series 2020A Supplemental Trust Agreement by their duly authorized officers as of the date and year first written above.

(SEAL)

**BROWARD SCHOOL BOARD
LEASING CORP.**

Attest: Do not sign
Robert W. Runcie
Secretary

By: Do not sign
Donna P. Korn
President

**U.S. BANK NATIONAL ASSOCIATION, as
Trustee**

By: Do not sign
[]
Vice President

The School Board of Broward County, Florida hereby consents to the execution of this Series 2020A Supplemental Trust Agreement by the parties hereto and agrees to abide by the terms applicable to it herein.

**THE SCHOOL BOARD OF BROWARD
COUNTY, FLORIDA**

By: Do not sign
Donna P. Korn
Chair

This instrument was prepared by and when recorded
should be returned to:

Robert C. Gang, Esq.
Greenberg Traurig, P.A.
333 SE 2nd Avenue, Suite 4400
Miami, Florida 33131

(This space reserved for Clerk)

**SERIES 2020A
ASSIGNMENT AGREEMENT**

BETWEEN

BROWARD SCHOOL BOARD LEASING CORP.

AND

**U.S. BANK NATIONAL ASSOCIATION,
As Trustee**

Dated as of [_____] 1, 2020

TABLE OF CONTENTS

	<u>Page</u>
Section 1. Recitals.....	1
Section 2. Assignment.	2
Section 3. Administrative Provisions.....	5
Section 4. Non-Recourse.	6

SERIES 2020A
ASSIGNMENT AGREEMENT

THIS SERIES 2020A ASSIGNMENT AGREEMENT (this "Agreement"), made and entered into as of this 1st day of [____], 2020, by and between the BROWARD SCHOOL BOARD LEASING CORP., a not-for-profit corporation organized under the laws of the State of Florida (the "Corporation"), and U.S. BANK NATIONAL ASSOCIATION, Miami, Florida, as trustee (the "Trustee");

WITNESSETH THAT, in the joint and mutual exercise of their powers, and in consideration of \$10.00 and other good and valuable consideration and the mutual covenants herein contained, the parties hereto recite and agree as follows:

Section 1. Recitals.

1.01 The School Board of Broward County, Florida (the "School Board"), and the Corporation have entered into a Master Lease Purchase Agreement dated as of July 1, 1990 (as the same may be amended or supplemented from time to time, the "Master Lease"), and have executed Schedule 2020A-1 and Schedule 2020A-2 to the Master Lease, each dated as of [____] 1, 2020, which Master Lease together with each separate schedule constitutes a separate lease (individually, the "Series 2020A-1 Lease" and the "Series 2020A-2 Lease" and collectively, the "Series 2020A Leases"), the former with respect to certain educational facilities, equipment and sites being financed and the latter with respect to certain improvements and certain educational facilities being financed, and have entered into a Series 2020A Ground Lease dated as of [____] 1, 2020 (as the same may be amended or supplemented from time to time, the "Series 2020A Ground Lease") with respect to the Series 2020A-1 Facility Sites (hereinafter defined).

1.02 Pursuant to the Series 2020A Leases, the School Board and the Corporation have agreed that (i) there shall be acquired, constructed, installed and equipped for lease-purchase to the School Board certain educational facilities and sites as described in Schedule 2020A-1 to the Master Lease (the "Series 2020A-1 Facilities"), such facilities being located on certain lands described in Exhibit A hereto (which, together with the improvements thereon are hereinafter collectively referred to as the "Series 2020A-1 Facility Sites") and (ii) there shall be acquired, constructed, installed and equipped for lease-purchase to the School Board certain improvements to educational facilities and equipment as described in Schedule 2020A-2 to the Master Lease (the "Series 2020A-2 Facilities" and collectively with the Series 2020A-1 Facilities, the "Series 2020A Facilities"). Schedules 2020A-1 and 2020A-2 set forth Lease Payments (collectively, the "Series 2020A Lease Payments") to be paid by the School Board for the Series 2020A-1 Facilities and Series 2020A-2 Facilities, respectively. The School Board has agreed to lease-purchase the Series 2020A Facilities from the Corporation.

1.03 The Corporation and the Trustee have entered into a Master Trust Agreement dated as of July 1, 1990, as amended as of (as the same may be further amended or supplemented from time to time, the "Master Trust Agreement") as supplemented by a Series

2020A Supplemental Trust Agreement dated as of [] 1, 2020 (collectively with the Master Trust Agreement, the "Trust Agreement"), which acknowledges and contemplates the execution of this Agreement in conjunction therewith. This Agreement is made for the purpose of enabling the Trustee to act as lessor under the Series 2020A Leases.

1.04 The Corporation desires to sell, assign and convey all of its right, title and interest as lessee of the Series 2020A-1 Facility Sites under the Series 2020A Ground Lease, and as sublessor of the Series 2020A-1 Facility Sites and lessor of the Series 2020A Facilities under the Series 2020A Leases (except for its right to indemnification under Section 5.7 of the Master Lease, its right to hold title to certain of the Series 2020A Facilities under Section 6.1 of the Master Lease, Section 8.B. of Schedule 2020A-2 and Section 4 of the Series 2020A Ground Lease and its right to receive notices under the Master Lease), to the Trustee for the benefit of the holders of the Series 2020A Certificates and any other Certificates representing an undivided proportionate interest in a portion of the Basic Lease Payments payable under the Series 2020A Leases to be issued under the Trust Agreement.

1.05 The Trustee is willing to accept this assignment on the terms and conditions hereinafter provided.

1.06 Each of the parties has authority to enter into this Agreement and has taken all actions necessary to authorize its execution by the officers signing it.

All terms capitalized but not defined herein shall have the meanings given to them in the Trust Agreement and the Series 2020A Leases.

Section 2. Assignment.

2.01 The Corporation hereby absolutely and unconditionally sells, assigns and conveys to the Trustee, without recourse, for the benefit of all of the holders of the Series 2020A Certificates and any other Certificates representing an undivided proportionate interest in a portion of the Basic Lease Payments payable under the Series 2020A Leases, all of its right, title and interest under the Series 2020A Ground Lease and the Series 2020A Leases (except for its right to indemnification under Section 5.7 of the Master Lease, its right to hold title to certain of the Series 2020A-1 Facilities under Section 6.1 of the Master Lease, Section 8.B. of Schedule 2020A-2 and Section 4 of the Series 2020A Ground Lease and its rights to receive notices under the Master Lease), including, without limitation, all Basic Lease Payments and other amounts required to be paid by the School Board under the Series 2020A Leases. Said assignment is absolute and unconditional and the Corporation shall have no right to receive or recover the right, title and interest herein assigned. Said assignment is not given as additional security and is not intended to be nor shall it be construed to be a mortgage, or other security agreement of any nature whatsoever, and the Corporation will hereafter have no further right or interest or claims in and to the right, title and interest herein assigned, or any part thereof, or the interest or profits and other proceeds that may be derived therefrom of any kind whatsoever. Accordingly, upon execution of this Agreement, the Corporation shall deliver to the Trustee executed counterparts of the Series 2020A Ground Lease and the Series 2020A Leases. Delivery to the Trustee of such documents shall make the sale, assignment and conveyance of the Series 2020A Ground Lease and the Series 2020A Leases herein made, complete and effective for all purposes. Title to the

Series 2020A-1 Facility Sites shall remain vested in the School Board throughout their Lease Terms, title to the Series 2020A-1 Facilities shall remain vested in the Corporation throughout their Lease Terms and title to the Series 2020A-2 Facilities shall remain vested in the School Board throughout their Lease Terms; provided, however, that upon termination of the Lease Terms as a result of nonappropriation or default pursuant to Section 4.1(b) or 4.1(c) of the Master Lease, the Corporation shall, upon request of the Trustee, transfer title to such Series 2020A Facilities to the Trustee, or to any Permitted Transferee (as defined in the Series 2020A Ground Lease) designated by the Trustee.

2.02 With respect to the sale, assignment and conveyance of the rights and interests contemplated hereunder to the Trustee, the Corporation represents, warrants and covenants to and with the Trustee and the holders of the Series 2020A Certificates and any other Certificates representing an undivided proportionate interest in a portion of the Basic Lease Payments payable under the Series 2020A Leases that, upon the date of execution of this Agreement and the effective date of the sale, assignment and conveyance of the Corporation's rights under the Series 2020A Ground Lease and the Series 2020A Leases, the facts stated below are and will be true and correct:

A. The Corporation is a not-for-profit corporation duly organized, validly existing and in good standing under the laws of the State of Florida, with corporate powers and authority to own its property and carry on its business as now being conducted, and is qualified wherever necessary to perform its obligations under the Series 2020A Ground Lease, the Series 2020A Leases, the Trust Agreement and this Agreement.

B. The Corporation has full power, authority and legal right to enter into and perform its obligations under the Series 2020A Ground Lease, the Series 2020A Leases, the Trust Agreement and this Agreement; the execution, delivery and performance of the Series 2020A Ground Lease, the Series 2020A Leases, the Trust Agreement and this Agreement by the Corporation have been duly authorized by all necessary corporate actions on the part of the Corporation, and all required approvals and consents have heretofore been duly obtained; and the Series 2020A Ground Lease, the Series 2020A Leases, this Agreement and the Trust Agreement are in full force and effect.

C. The execution, delivery and performance of the Series 2020A Ground Lease, the Series 2020A Leases, the Trust Agreement and this Agreement do not contravene any provision of the Articles of Incorporation or Bylaws of the Corporation, and do not and will not conflict with, violate or result in any breach of or constitute a default under any agreement or instrument to which the Corporation is a party or by which it or any of its property is bound or any constitutional or statutory provision, or order, rule, regulation, decree or ordinance of any Federal or State court, government or governmental body having jurisdiction over the Corporation or any of its properties and by which the Corporation or any of its property is bound.

D. The Series 2020A Ground Lease, the Series 2020A Leases, this Agreement and the Trust Agreement are in full force and effect and the Corporation is not in default thereunder; the Series 2020A Ground Lease, the Series 2020A Leases, this

Agreement and the Trust Agreement are legal, valid and binding obligations of the Corporation, enforceable against the Corporation in accordance with their respective terms, all such enforcement being subject to certain laws relating to bankruptcy, reorganization, moratorium and creditors' rights generally, and to principles of equity in the event that equitable remedies are sought.

E. The Series 2020A Ground Lease and the Series 2020A Leases delivered to the Trustee are duly executed duplicate originals and, together with all Exhibits thereto, comprise the entire writing, obligation and agreement between the Corporation and School Board respecting the Series 2020A-1 Facility Sites and the Series 2020A Facilities.

F. The Corporation has complied and will at all times hereafter comply with and duly perform its obligations under the Series 2020A Ground Lease, the Series 2020A Leases, the Trust Agreement and this Agreement.

G. Except as disclosed in an opinion of counsel to the Corporation, there is no pending or, to the knowledge of the Corporation, threatened action, suit, proceeding, inquiry or investigation, at law or in equity, before or by any court or governmental agency in any way affecting the ability of the Corporation to perform its obligations under the Series 2020A Ground Lease, the Series 2020A Leases, the Trust Agreement or this Agreement.

H. The Series 2020A Ground Lease and the Series 2020A Leases being herein assigned are free and clear of all claims, liens, security interests and encumbrances arising through any act or omission of the Corporation or any person claiming by, through or under it, except the rights of the School Board under the Series 2020A Leases and the Series 2020A Ground Lease, including the fact that fee title to the Series 2020A-1 Facility Sites and the Series 2020A-2 Facilities is vested in the School Board.

2.03 Except as otherwise set forth in Section 2.01, from and after the date of delivery to the Trustee of this Agreement, the Corporation shall have no further rights or interest under the Series 2020A Ground Lease or the Series 2020A Leases or in any Series 2020A Lease Payments or other moneys due with respect thereto or to become due under the Series 2020A Leases.

2.04 The Corporation agrees to execute and deliver to the Trustee upon request by the Trustee, any documents deemed necessary by the Trustee to further evidence or perfect the assignment and conveyance herein made with respect to the Series 2020A Ground Lease and the Series 2020A Leases.

2.05 The Corporation hereby irrevocably constitutes and appoints the Trustee, its successors and assigns, as its lawful attorney, with full power of substitution and resubstitution, to collect and to sue on behalf of the Corporation in the name of the Corporation or otherwise in any court for any Series 2020A Lease Payment or other amounts due under the Series 2020A Leases, or any part thereof, to withdraw or settle any claims, suits or proceedings pertaining to or arising out of the Series 2020A Leases upon any terms, all without the assent of the Corporation;

and, further, to take possession of and to endorse in the name of the Corporation any instrument for the payment of moneys received on account of the Series 2020A Lease Payments or other amounts due under the Series 2020A Leases.

2.06 The Corporation agrees that it will authorize and direct the School Board to pay to the Trustee, its successors and assigns, all Series 2020A Lease Payments and all other amounts coming due under the Series 2020A Leases.

2.07 Upon request of the Trustee, the Corporation agrees to cooperate in the Trustee's efforts to collect and cause to be remitted to the Trustee any Series 2020A Lease Payment or other amount.

2.08 In the event the Corporation receives notice from the School Board that it will exercise its option under Section 7.2 of the Master Lease to prepay the Series 2020A Lease Payments to become due thereunder or that the Series 2020A Leases will not be renewed as a result of any event of non-appropriation under the Series 2020A Leases, the Corporation shall notify the Trustee of this fact in writing no later than five Business Days after such receipt provided, however, that failure to provide such notice shall not create any liability on the part of the Corporation.

Section 3. Administrative Provisions.

3.01 This Agreement shall be construed and governed in accordance with the laws of the State of Florida.

3.02 Any provision of this Agreement found to be prohibited by applicable laws shall be ineffective only to the extent of such prohibition, and shall not invalidate the remainder of this Agreement.

3.03 This Agreement may not be amended without the prior written consent of the Holder of, or in the case of multiple Holders, the consent of the Holders of at least a majority in principal amount of the Series 2020A Certificates, and the Holders of at least a majority in principal amount of any other Certificates Outstanding who are affected by such amendment shall be required. Copies of all amendments hereto shall be provided to the Trustee, the Holder or Holders of the Series 2020A Certificates.

3.04 This Agreement shall be binding upon and inure to the benefit of the parties hereto and their respective successors and assigns.

3.05 This Agreement may be simultaneously executed in several counterparts, each of which shall be an original and all of which shall constitute but one and the same Agreement.

Section 4. Non-Recourse.

4.01 The assignment contained in this Agreement is agreed to be non-recourse with respect to the Corporation and the Corporation shall have no liability to the Trustee, or any Certificate holders hereunder with respect to the occurrence of any event of default by the School Board under the Series 2020A Leases whether such default consists of failure to pay moneys, breach of covenant or otherwise; provided, however, that nothing contained in this Section 4 shall excuse the Corporation from performance of its obligations under Section 2.04 through 2.08 hereof.

All covenants, stipulations, promises, agreements and obligations of the parties hereto contained in this Agreement shall be deemed to be the covenants, stipulations, promises, agreements and obligations of the parties hereto, respectively, and not of any member, officer, employee or agent of the parties hereto in an individual capacity, and no recourse shall be had for the assignment effected by Section 2 hereof or for any claim based thereon under this Agreement against any member, officer, employee or agent of the parties hereto.

[Remainder of Page Intentionally Left Blank]

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties hereto have executed this Series 2020A Assignment Agreement as of the day and year first written above.

[SEAL]

ATTEST:

**BROWARD SCHOOL BOARD
LEASING CORP.**

By: *Do not sign*
Robert W. Runcie
Secretary

By: *Do not sign*
Donna P. Korn
President

**U.S. BANK NATIONAL
ASSOCIATION, as Trustee**

By: *Do not sign*
[]
Vice President

STATE OF FLORIDA)
) SS:
COUNTY OF BROWARD)

The undersigned, a Notary Public in and for the said County in the State aforesaid, does hereby certify that Donna P. Korn and Robert W. Runcie, personally known to me to be the same persons whose names are, respectively, as President and Secretary, respectively, of BROWARD SCHOOL BOARD LEASING CORP., a Florida not-for-profit corporation, subscribed to the foregoing instrument acknowledged before me by means of physical presence or online notarization, appeared before me this day in person and severally acknowledged that they, being thereunto duly authorized, signed, sealed with the seal of said corporation, and delivered the said instrument as the free and voluntary act of said corporation and as their own free and voluntary act, for the uses and purposes therein set forth.

GIVEN under my hand and notarial seal this [___] day of [_____], 2020.

NOTARY PUBLIC
SEAL OF OFFICE:

Do not sign
NOTARY PUBLIC, STATE OF FLORIDA

(Name of Notary Public, Print,
Stamp or Type as Commissioned.)

- Personally known to me, or
- Produced identification

(Type of Identification Produced)

STATE OF FLORIDA)
) SS:
COUNTY OF [_____])

The undersigned, a Notary Public in and for the said County in the State aforesaid, do hereby certify that [_____], personally known to me to be the same person whose name is, as Vice President of U.S. Bank National Association, as Trustee, a national banking association organized under the laws of the United States of America, subscribed to the foregoing instrument acknowledged before me by means of physical presence or online notarization, appeared before me this day in person and severally acknowledged that she, being thereunto duly authorized, signed on behalf of said association, and delivered the said instrument as the free and voluntary act of said association and as her own free and voluntary act, for the uses and purposes therein set forth.

GIVEN under my hand and notarial seal this ___ day of [_____], 2020.

NOTARY PUBLIC
SEAL OF OFFICE:

Do not sign

NOTARY PUBLIC, STATE OF FLORIDA

(Name of Notary Public, Print,
Stamp or Type as Commissioned.)

- Personally known to me, or
- Produced identification

(Type of Identification Produced)

EXHIBIT A

SERIES 2020A-1 FACILITY SITES

A. DESCRIPTION OF REAL ESTATE

[TO COME]

§ _____
CERTIFICATES OF PARTICIPATION, SERIES 2020A
Evidencing Undivided Proportionate Interests of the
Owners thereof in Basic Lease Payments to be made by
THE SCHOOL BOARD OF BROWARD COUNTY, FLORIDA,
As Lessee, pursuant to a Master Lease Purchase Agreement
With Broward School Board Leasing Corp., As Lessor

CERTIFICATE PURCHASE AGREEMENT

_____, 20

The School Board of Broward County, Florida
600 S.E. Third Avenue, 10th Floor
Fort Lauderdale, Florida 33301

Broward School Board Leasing Corp.
600 S.E. Third Avenue, 10th Floor
Fort Lauderdale, Florida 33301

Ladies and Gentlemen:

The undersigned, _____ (the "Manager"), being duly authorized, acting on behalf of itself and the other underwriters listed on Exhibit "A" attached hereto (the Manager and such other underwriters being hereinafter collectively referred to as the "Underwriters"), hereby offers to enter into this Certificate Purchase Agreement with the Broward School Board Leasing Corp. (the "Corporation") and The School Board of Broward County, Florida (the "School Board") for the purchase and sale by the Underwriters of the Certificates of Participation, Series 2020A Evidencing Undivided Proportionate Interests of the Owners thereof in Basic Lease Payments to be made by The School Board of Broward County, Florida, as Lessee, pursuant to a Master Lease Purchase Agreement with Broward School Board Leasing Corp., as Lessor (the "Series 2020A Certificates").

Unless otherwise agreed to in writing by the Manager, the School Board and the Corporation, this offer is made subject to acceptance by the Corporation and the School Board prior to 5:00 p.m. (Eastern Standard Time) on the date hereof. Upon such acceptance, this Certificate Purchase Agreement will be in full force and effect in accordance with its terms and will be binding on the Corporation, the School Board and the Underwriters. If this offer is not so accepted, it is subject to withdrawal by the Underwriters upon written notice delivered by the Manager to the Corporation and the School Board at any time prior to such acceptance.

Capitalized terms used herein that are not normally capitalized, unless otherwise defined, shall have the meanings ascribed to such terms in the Series 2020A Trust Agreement (hereinafter defined). In conformance with the provisions of Section 218.385, *Florida Statutes*, as amended, the Underwriters hereby deliver the Disclosure and Truth-in-Bonding Statement attached hereto as Exhibit "B."

1. Purchase and Sale. (a) Upon the terms and conditions and upon the basis of the representations and warranties set forth herein, the Underwriters, jointly and severally, hereby agree to purchase all (but not less than all) of the \$_____ aggregate principal amount of the Series 2020A Certificates for a purchase price equal to \$_____ (which purchase price is the aggregate original principal amount of the Series 2020A Certificates, plus a [net] premium of \$_____ and minus an Underwriters' discount of \$_____). The Series 2020A Certificates are being issued for the purpose of providing funds sufficient to (i) finance and lease-purchase the acquisition, construction and installation of certain educational facilities to be leased to the School Board and (ii) pay costs of issuance with respect to the Series 2020A Certificates. The Series 2020A Certificates will be executed and delivered pursuant to and secured by a Master Trust Agreement dated as of July 1, 1990, as amended (the "Master Trust Agreement"), and as supplemented by the Series 2020A Supplemental Trust Agreement dated as of ____ 1, 2020 (together with the Master Trust Agreement, the "Series 2020A Trust Agreement"), entered into by and between the Corporation and U.S. Bank National Association, as successor in interest to First Union National Bank of Florida, as trustee (the "Trustee"). The Series 2020A Certificates will mature on such dates and in such amounts, be subject to prepayment, represent a portion of the interest accruing from the date of the Series 2020A Certificates on Basic Lease Payments at the rates, and have such other terms and provisions as set forth in Exhibit "C" attached hereto.

(b) Pursuant to the applicable provisions of Florida law, and the School Board Resolution, defined below, the School Board authorized the execution and delivery of (i) Schedule 2020A-1, dated as of ____ 1, 2020 ("Schedule 2020A-1," and together with the Master Lease, the "Series 2020A-1 Lease") and (ii) Schedule 2020A-2, as dated as of ____ 1, 2020 ("Schedule 2020A-2," and together with the Master Lease, the "Series 2020A-2 Lease"). The Series 2020-1 Lease and Series 2020A-2 Lease are collectively referred to herein as the "Series 2020A Leases."

(c) The educational facilities to be lease-purchased by the School Board pursuant to the terms of the Series 2020A-1 Lease and Series 2020A-2 Lease are described in the Offering Statement (defined herein) and are referred to herein as the "Series 2020A-1 Facilities" and "Series 2020A-2 Facilities," respectively, and collectively as the "Series 2020A Facilities." The Series 2020A-1 Facilities and, where applicable, the sites on which they are to be located will be leased to the Corporation by the School Board pursuant to a Series 2020A Ground Lease Agreement, dated as of _____, 2020, executed in connection with the Series 2020A-1 Lease (the "Series 2020A Ground Lease").

(d) Pursuant to the Assignment Agreement, dated as of _____, 2020 (the "Assignment Agreement"), between the Corporation and the Trustee, the Corporation will irrevocably assign to the Trustee for the benefit of the registered owners of the Certificates substantially all of the Corporation's right, title and interest in and to the Ground Lease and the Series 2020A Leases, including its right to receive Basic Lease Payments and all other amounts due under the Series 2020A Leases.

(d) Establishing Issue Price. [BOND COUNSEL TO CONFIRM AND UPDATE FOLLOWING PRICING, IF APPLICABLE]The Manager, on behalf of the Underwriters, agrees to assist the Corporation and the School Board in establishing the issue price of the Series 2020A Certificates and shall execute and deliver to the Corporation and the School Board at Closing a Certificate of Underwriter Regarding Issue Price or similar certificate, together with the supporting pricing wires or equivalent communications, substantially in the form attached hereto as Exhibit D, with such modifications as may be appropriate or necessary, in the reasonable judgment of the Manager, the Corporation, the School Board and Co-Special Tax Counsel, to accurately reflect, as applicable, the sales price or prices or the initial offering price or prices to the public of the Series 2020A Certificates.

Except as provided in Exhibit D, the Corporation and the School Board will treat the first price at which 10% of each maturity of the Series 2020A Certificates (the "10% test") is sold to the public as the issue price of that maturity (if different interest rates apply within a maturity, each separate CUSIP number within that maturity will be subject to the 10% test). At or promptly after the execution of this Certificate Purchase Agreement, the Manager shall report to the Corporation and the School Board the price or prices at which the Underwriters have sold to the public each maturity of Series 2020A Certificates.

The Manager confirms that the Underwriters have offered the Series 2020A Certificates to the public on or before the date of this Certificate Purchase Agreement at the offering price or prices (the "initial offering price"), or at the corresponding yield or yields, set forth in Exhibit D attached hereto, except as otherwise set forth therein.

The Corporation and the School Board acknowledge that, in making the representation set forth in this certificate, the Manager will rely on (i) the agreement of each Underwriter to comply with the hold-the-offering-price rule, as set forth in an agreement among underwriters and the related pricing wires, (ii) in the event a selling group has been created in connection with the initial sale of the Series 2020A Certificates to the public, the agreement of each dealer who is a member of the selling group to comply with the hold-the-offering-price rule, as set forth in a selling group agreement and the related pricing wires, and (iii) in the event that an Underwriter or dealer who is a member of a selling group is a party to a retail distribution agreement that was employed in connection with the initial sale of the Series 2020A Certificates to the public, the agreement of each broker-dealer that is a party to such agreement to comply with the hold-the-offering-price rule, as set forth in the retail distribution agreement and the related pricing wires. The Corporation and the School Board further acknowledge that each Underwriter shall be solely liable for its failure to comply with its agreement regarding the hold-the-offering-price rule and

that no Underwriter shall be liable for the failure of any other Underwriter, or of any dealer who is a member of a selling group, or of any broker-dealer that is a party to a retail distribution agreement, to comply with its corresponding agreement regarding the hold-the-offering-price rule as applicable to the Series 2020A Certificates.

The Manager confirms that:

(i) any agreement among underwriters, any selling group agreement and each retail distribution agreement (to which the Manager is a party) relating to the initial sale of the Series 2020A Certificates to the public, together with the related pricing wires, contains or will contain language obligating each Underwriter, each dealer who is a member of the selling group, and each broker-dealer that is a party to such retail distribution agreement, as applicable, to (A)(1) report the prices at which it sells to the public the unsold Series 2020A Certificates of each maturity allotted to it until it is notified by the Manager that either the 10% test has been satisfied as to the Series 2020A Certificates of that maturity or all Series 2020A Certificates of that maturity have been sold to the public and (2) comply with the hold-the-offering-price rule, if applicable, in each case if and for so long as directed by the Manager and as set forth in the related pricing wires, (B) promptly notify the Manager of any sales of the Series 2020A Certificates that, to its knowledge, are made to a purchaser who is a related party (as defined below) to an underwriter participating in the initial sale of the Series 2020A Certificates to the public (as defined below), and (C) acknowledge that, unless otherwise advised by the Underwriter, dealer or broker-dealer, the Manager shall assume that each order submitted by the Underwriter, dealer or broker-dealer is a sale to the public; and

(ii) any agreement among underwriters relating to the initial sale of the Series 2020A Certificates to the public, together with the related pricing wires, contains or will contain language obligating each Underwriter that is a party to a retail distribution agreement to be employed in connection with the initial sale of the Series 2020A Certificates to the public to require each broker-dealer that is a party to such retail distribution agreement to (A) report the prices at which it sells to the public the unsold Series 2020A Certificates of each maturity allotted to it until it is notified by the Manager or the Underwriter that either the 10% test has been satisfied as to the Series 2020A Certificates of that maturity or all Series 2020A Certificates of that maturity have been sold to the public and (B) comply with the hold-the-offering-price rule, if applicable, in each case if and for so long as directed by the Manager or the Underwriter and as set forth in the related pricing wires.

The Underwriters acknowledge that sales of any Series 2020A Certificates to any person that is a related party to an Underwriter shall not constitute sales to the public for purposes of this section. Further, for purposes of this section:

(i) "public" means any person other than an underwriter or a related party,

- (ii) “underwriter” means (A) any person that agrees pursuant to a written contract with the Corporation and the School Board (or with the lead underwriter to form an underwriting syndicate) to participate in the initial sale of the Series 2020A Certificates to the public and (B) any person that agrees pursuant to a written contract directly or indirectly with a person described in clause (A) to participate in the initial sale of the Series 2020A Certificates to the public (including a member of a selling group or a party to a retail distribution agreement participating in the initial sale of the Series 2020A Certificates to the public),
- (iii) a purchaser of any of the Series 2020A Certificates is a “related party” to an underwriter if the underwriter and the purchaser are subject, directly or indirectly, to (i) more than 50% common ownership of the voting power or the total value of their stock, if both entities are corporations (including direct ownership by one corporation of another), (ii) more than 50% common ownership of their capital interests or profits interests, if both entities are partnerships (including direct ownership by one partnership of another), or (iii) more than 50% common ownership of the value of the outstanding stock of the corporation or the capital interests or profit interests of the partnership, as applicable, if one entity is a corporation and the other entity is a partnership (including direct ownership of the applicable stock or interests by one entity of the other), and
- (iv) “sale date” means the date of execution of this Certificate Purchase Agreement by all parties.

2. Good Faith Check. As security for the performance by the Underwriters of their obligation to accept and pay for the Series 2020A Certificates at the Closing in accordance with the provisions of this Certificate Purchase Agreement, the Manager herewith delivers to the School Board a corporate check payable in next day clearing house funds to the order of the School Board in the amount of \$_____.00 (the “Good Faith Check”), as a good faith deposit for the performance by the Underwriters of their obligation to accept and pay for the Series 2020A Certificates at the Closing in accordance with the terms and provisions of this Certificate Purchase Agreement. If the School Board does not accept this offer, the Good Faith Check will be immediately returned to the Manager uncashed. If this offer is accepted, the Good Faith Check will be retained uncashed by the School Board until the Closing, subject to the following:

- (a) the School Board will return the Good Faith Check uncashed to the Manager once the Underwriters have performed their obligation to accept and pay for the Series 2020A Certificates at the Closing in accordance with this Certificate Purchase Agreement; there will be no interest due to the Underwriters for the time during which the School Board holds the Good Faith Check uncashed;

(b) if the School Board fails to cause the Series 2020A Certificates to be delivered to, or for the benefit of, the Underwriters on the date of the Closing or if the School Board is unable at or prior to the date of the Closing to satisfy the conditions to the obligations of the Underwriters contained herein, or if the obligations of the Underwriters are terminated for any reason permitted hereby, the Good Faith Check will forthwith be returned uncashed to the Manager by the School Board; and

(c) if the Underwriters fail (other than for a reason permitted hereby) to accept and pay for the Series 2020A Certificates upon tender thereof by the School Board in accordance with the terms hereof, the Good Faith Check will be retained by the School Board as and for full liquidated damages for such failure and for any and all defaults on the part of the Underwriters, and the Underwriters will be fully released and discharged from all claims and damages for such failure and for any and all such defaults.

3. Offering Statement. (a) The School Board agrees to deliver or cause to be delivered to the Underwriters, at such addresses as the Underwriters specify, as many copies of the final Offering Statement for the Series 2020A Certificates, dated the date hereof (including the cover page and all appendices, exhibits, reports and statements included therein or attached thereto), executed on behalf of the School Board (the "Final Offering Statement") as the Underwriters reasonably request as necessary to comply with paragraph (b)(4) of Rule 15c2-12 of the Securities and Exchange Commission under the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended (the "Rule") and with Rule G-32 and all other applicable rules of the Municipal Securities Rulemaking Board ("MSRB"). The School Board agrees to deliver the Final Offering Statement as soon as practicable after the date hereof but in any event within seven (7) business days after the date hereof (and no later than one (1) business day before the Closing), or in such shorter period of time as shall be requested by the Manager to accompany any confirmation that requests payments from any customer and to comply with paragraph (b)(4) of the Rule and with Rule G-32 and all other applicable rules of the MSRB.

(b) In accordance with the Rule and Rule G-32 of the MSRB, the Underwriters agree to file the Final Offering Statement with the MSRB at <http://emma.msrb.org>, in an electronic format as prescribed by the MSRB, not later than one (1) business day after receipt of the Final Offering Statement from the School Board and, in any event, no later than the date of the Closing. The Underwriters also agree to maintain such books and records as required by Rule G-8 of the MSRB with respect to the filing of the Final Offering Statement. The School Board hereby agrees and covenants to comply with the Series 2020A Disclosure Dissemination Agent Agreement dated the date of delivery of the Series 2020A Certificates (the "Disclosure Agreement") executed and delivered by the School Board and Digital Assurance Certification, L.L.C., as Disclosure Dissemination Agent under the Disclosure Agreement, in connection with the issuance of the Series 2020A Certificates), in accordance with the instructions provided for such filing in the Disclosure Agreement, as amended from time to time.

(c) The Manager will give the School Board notice of the date after which no "participating underwriter," as such term is defined in the Rule, remains obligated to deliver

Final Offering Statements pursuant to paragraph (b)(4) of the Rule; provided, however, that unless otherwise notified by the Manager, the School Board shall assume that the “end of the underwriting period,” as such term is defined in the Rule, is the date of the Closing and Final Offering Statements shall be required to be delivered up to 25 days after the date of the Closing.

(d) The School Board has approved and authorized the distribution (in printed and electronic format) of the Preliminary Offering Statement dated June 26, 2019 pertaining to the Series 2020A Certificates (the “Preliminary Offering Statement”) and hereby approves and authorizes the execution, delivery and distribution (in printed and electronic format) of the Final Offering Statement (the Final Offering Statement and any amendments or supplements that may be authorized for distribution with respect to the Series 2020A Certificates are herein referred to collectively as the “Offering Statement”) in connection with the public offering and sale of the Series 2020A Certificates.

4. Representations and Warranties of the Corporation. The Corporation represents and warrants to and agrees with the Underwriters that:

(a) it is a not-for-profit corporation duly created and validly existing and in good standing under Chapter 617, Florida Statutes and has all necessary licenses and permits to conduct its business as described in the Preliminary Offering Statement and the Offering Statement and to act as lessee and sublessee under the Series 2020A Ground Lease and as lessor in connection with the lease-purchase by the School Board of the Series 2020A-I Facilities;

(b) both at the time of its acceptance hereof and at all times during the period from the date hereof up to and including a date which is the later of (i) receipt of notice from the Manager pursuant to Section 3(c) hereof that the Offering Statement is no longer required to be delivered under the Rule or (ii) 90 days after the date of the Closing (or 25 days after the date of the Closing if the Offering Statement is filed with the MSRB in electronic format at or prior to Closing), the statements and information contained in the Offering Statement with respect to the Corporation are and are expected to be, to the best of its knowledge after due inquiry, true, correct and complete in all material respects and the Offering Statement, to the knowledge of the Corporation after due inquiry, does not as of the date of acceptance hereof and is not expected to, at any time during the period from the date hereof up to and including the later of (i) receipt of notice from the Manager pursuant to Section 3(c) hereof that the Offering Statement is no longer required to be delivered under the Rule or (ii) 90 days after the date of the Closing (or 25 days after the date of the Closing if the Offering Statement is filed with the MSRB in electronic format at or prior to Closing), contain any untrue statement of a material fact or omit to state a material fact required to be stated therein necessary to make the statements and information therein, in light of the circumstances under which they were made, not misleading in any material respect;

(c) if the Final Offering Statement is supplemented or amended pursuant to Section 10 hereof, at the time of each supplement or amendment thereto and (unless subsequently again supplemented or amended pursuant to Section 10 hereof) at all times during the period from the date of such supplement or amendment to and including a date which is the later of (i) receipt of notice from the Manager pursuant to Section 3(c) hereof that the Offering Statement is no longer required to be delivered under the Rule or (ii) 90 days after the date of the Closing (or 25 days after the date of the Closing if the Offering Statement is filed with the MSRB in electronic format at or prior to Closing), the Offering Statement as so supplemented or amended will not contain any untrue statement of a material fact or omit any statement or information necessary to make the statements contained therein, in the light of the circumstances under which they were made, not misleading;

(d) the Corporation will cooperate with the Underwriters and their counsel, and use its best efforts to cause the School Board to cooperate with the Underwriters and their counsel, in taking all necessary action to qualify the Series 2020A Certificates for offer and sale under the securities or "blue sky" laws of such jurisdictions as the Underwriters may reasonably request; provided however that neither the Corporation nor the School Board will be required to execute a special or general consent to service of process, pay any fee or qualify as a foreign corporation in connection with such qualification;

(e) the execution and delivery by the Corporation of this Certificate Purchase Agreement, the Series 2020A Trust Agreement and the Series 2020A Leases were duly approved by the Corporation's Board of Directors by Resolution No. 20-__ dated February __, 2020 (the "Corporation Resolution"), in complete conformity with the Articles of Incorporation and the By-Laws of the Corporation and Florida law;

(f) the approval, execution and delivery of this Certificate Purchase Agreement, the Series 2020A Trust Agreement and the Series 2020A Leases, adoption of the Corporation Resolution and compliance with the provisions thereof and hereof, under the circumstances contemplated thereby and hereby, do not and will not conflict with, constitute a breach of or default under, or result in the creation of a lien on any property of the Corporation (except as contemplated therein) pursuant to applicable law or any indenture, bond resolution, deed of trust, mortgage, agreement or other instrument to which the Corporation is a party, except as described in the Offering Statement, or conflict with or violate any applicable law, administrative rule, regulation, judgment, court order or consent decree to which the Corporation is subject which in any such event would have a material adverse effect on the issuance of the Series 2020A Certificates or any of the transactions contemplated thereby;

(g) except as disclosed in the Offering Statement, there is no claim, action, suit, proceeding, inquiry or investigation, at law or in equity, before or by any court, governmental agency, or public board or body, pending or, to the best of its knowledge,

threatened (i) contesting the corporate existence or powers of the Corporation or the titles of the officers of the Corporation to their respective offices, (ii) seeking to prohibit, restrain or enjoin the collection of moneys under the Series 2020A Leases or the application of the proceeds of the Series 2020A Certificates in the manner contemplated herein and in the Offering Statement, wherein an unfavorable decision, ruling or finding would materially adversely affect the financial position of the Corporation or the operation of its facilities or the validity or enforceability of the Series 2020A Certificates or the Series 2020A Trust Agreement, the Series 2020A Ground Lease, the Series 2020A Leases, the Assignment Agreement, the Corporation Resolution or this Certificate Purchase Agreement (collectively, the "Corporation Documents"), (iii) contesting or affecting the validity of any of the Corporation Documents, (iv) contesting in any way the completeness or accuracy of the Offering Statement (nor, to the best knowledge of the Corporation is there any basis therefor), or (v) challenging the right of the Corporation to act as lessee or sublessee or as sublessor under the Series 2020A Ground Lease or as lessor in connection with the lease-purchase by the School Board of any of the Series 2020A-I Facilities or to prepay any of the Refunded Certificates;

(h) when duly executed and delivered at or prior to the Closing in accordance with the provisions of this Certificate Purchase Agreement, the Corporation Documents will have been duly authorized, executed and delivered by the Corporation;

(i) except as otherwise described in the Offering Statement and except as may be required by the "blue sky" or other securities laws of any of the jurisdictions where the Series 2020A Certificates may be sold, the Corporation has received and there remains currently in full force and effect, or will receive prior to the delivery of the Series 2020A Certificates, all governmental consents and approvals that would constitute a condition precedent to, or the absence of which would materially adversely affect, the performance by the Corporation of its obligations hereunder or under any of the Corporation Documents; and

(j) the Corporation acknowledges and agrees that (i) the purchase and sale of the Series 2020A Certificates pursuant to this Certificate Purchase Agreement is an arm's-length commercial transaction among the Corporation, the School Board and the Underwriters, (ii) in connection with such transaction and with the discussions, undertakings and procedures leading up to the consummation of such transaction, the Manager is and has been acting solely as a principal and not as a municipal advisor, financial advisor, agent or fiduciary of the Corporation and the Manager has financial and other interests that differ from those of the Corporation, (iii) the Manager has not assumed an advisory or fiduciary responsibility in favor of the Corporation with respect to any of the transactions contemplated hereby or the discussions, undertakings and procedures leading thereto (irrespective of whether the Manager or any of the Underwriters have provided other services or is currently providing other services to the Corporation on other matters) and the Underwriters have no obligation to the Corporation with respect to any of the transactions contemplated hereby except the obligations

expressly set forth in this Certificate Purchase Agreement and (iv) the Corporation has consulted its own legal, financial, accounting, tax and other advisors to the extent it has deemed appropriate and has in fact retained advisors, as set forth in the Offering Statement, to provide legal, financial, accounting, tax and other consultation and advice in connection with the issuance of the Series 2020A Certificates.

5. Representations and Warranties of the School Board. The School Board represents and warrants to and agrees with the Underwriters that:

(a) both at the time of its acceptance hereof and at all times during the period from the date hereof up to and including a date which is the later of (i) receipt of notice from the Manager pursuant to Section 3(c) hereof that the Offering Statement is no longer required to be delivered under the Rule or (ii) 90 days after the date of the Closing (or 25 days after the date of the Closing if the Offering Statement is filed with the MSRB in electronic format at or prior to Closing), the statements and information contained in the Offering Statement with respect to the affairs of the School Board do not as of the date of acceptance hereof and will not (unless amended or supplemented as described in Section 10 hereof) at all times during the period from the date hereof up to and including the later of (i) receipt of notice of the Manager pursuant to Section 3(c) hereof that the Offering Statement is no longer required to be delivered under the Rule or (ii) 90 days after the date of the Closing (or 25 days after the date of the Closing if the Offering Statement is filed with the MSRB in electronic format at or prior to Closing) contain any untrue statement of a material fact or omit to state a material fact required to be stated therein or which is necessary to make the statements and information therein, in light of the circumstances under which they were made, not misleading in any material respect;

(b) prior to the execution of this Certificate Purchase Agreement, the School Board delivered to the Manager copies of the Preliminary Offering Statement which the School Board deemed to be final as of its date for purposes of Rule 15c2-12(b)(1), except for the permitted omissions described in Rule 15c2-12(b)(1);

(c) if the Offering Statement is supplemented or amended pursuant to Section 10 hereof, at the time of each supplement or amendment thereto and (unless subsequently again supplemented or amended pursuant to Section 10 hereof) at all times during the period from the date of such supplement or amendment to and including a date which is the later of (i) receipt of notice from the Manager pursuant to Section 3(c) hereof that the Offering Statement is no longer required to be delivered under the Rule or (ii) 90 days after the date of the Closing (or 25 days after the date of the Closing if the Offering Statement is filed with the MSRB in electronic format at or prior to Closing), the Offering Statement as so supplemented or amended will not contain any untrue statement of a material fact or omit to state a material fact required to be stated therein necessary to make the statements contained therein, in the light of the circumstances under which they were made, not misleading;

(d) the School Board is, at the date hereof and will be, on the date of the Closing, the governing body of the School District of Broward County, Florida (the "District"), and is a body corporate pursuant to Article IX, Section 4(a) of the Florida Constitution and Chapter 1001, *Florida Statutes*, as amended;

(e) except as otherwise described in the Offering Statement and except as may be required by the "blue sky" or other securities laws of any of the jurisdictions where the Series 2020A Certificates may be sold, the School Board has received and there remain currently in full force and effect, or will receive prior to the delivery of the Series 2020A Certificates, all governmental consents and approvals that would constitute a condition precedent to, or the absence of which would materially adversely affect, the performance by the School Board of its obligations under the Series 2020A Ground Lease, the Series 2020A Leases, the Series 2020A Trust Agreement or the Disclosure Agreement, or under Resolution No. 20-___ dated February __, 2020 of the School Board (the "School Board Resolution");

(f) at meetings of the School Board that were duly called and at which a quorum was present and acting throughout, the School Board duly adopted the School Board Resolution and duly approved the execution and delivery by the School Board of the Series 2020A Leases, the Series 2020A Trust Agreement, the Disclosure Agreement, this Certificate Purchase Agreement and the Offering Statement and approved the distribution and use (in printed and electronic format) of the Preliminary Offering Statement in connection with the public offering of the Series 2020A Certificates;

(g) since June 30, 2019, there has been no material adverse change in the financial position, results of operations or condition, financial or otherwise, of the District and the School Board has not incurred liabilities that would materially adversely affect the ability of the School Board to discharge its obligations under this Certificate Purchase Agreement, the Series 2020A Ground Lease, the Series 2020A Leases, the Series 2020A Trust Agreement, the Disclosure Agreement or the School Board Resolution (collectively, the "School Board Documents"), direct or contingent, other than as set forth in or contemplated by the Offering Statement;

(h) the approval, execution and delivery of the Series 2020A Leases, the Series 2020A Trust Agreement, the Disclosure Agreement and this Certificate Purchase Agreement by the School Board, adoption of the School Board Resolution and compliance with the provisions thereof, under the circumstances contemplated thereby, do not and will not conflict with, constitute a breach of or default under, or result in the creation of a lien on any property of the District or the School Board (except as contemplated therein) pursuant to applicable law or any indenture, bond resolution, deed of trust, mortgage, agreement or other instrument to which the District or the School Board is a party, except as described in the Offering Statement, or conflict with or violate any applicable law, administrative rule, regulation, judgment, court order or consent decree to which the School Board is subject which, in any such event, would have a

material adverse effect on the prepayment of the Refunded Certificates, issuance of the Series 2020A Certificates or any of the transactions contemplated thereby;

(i) except as disclosed in the Offering Statement, there is no claim, action, suit, proceeding, inquiry or investigation, at law or in equity, before or by any court, governmental agency, or public board or body, pending or, to the best of its knowledge, threatened (i) contesting the corporate existence or powers of the School Board or the titles of the officers of the School Board to their respective offices, (ii) seeking to prohibit, restrain or enjoin the collection of revenues by the School Board or the application of the proceeds of the Series 2020A Certificates, in which an unfavorable decision, ruling or finding would materially adversely affect the financial position of the District or the School Board or the operation of its facilities or the validity or enforceability of the Series 2020A Trust Agreement or any of the School Board Documents, (iii) contesting or affecting the validity of the Series 2020A Trust Agreement or any of the School Board Documents, (iv) contesting in any way the completeness or accuracy of the Offering Statement (nor, to the best knowledge of the School Board, is there any basis therefor), or (v) challenging the right of the School Board to lease or purchase the Series 2020A-1 Facility Sites or any of the Series 2020A-1 Facilities;

(j) when duly executed and delivered by the other parties thereto, as applicable, the School Board Documents will have been duly authorized, executed and delivered by the School Board, the School Board Resolution will have been duly adopted by the School Board;

(k) the School Board is the valid owner/lessor or lessee/sublessor of the property interests conveyed by it to the Corporation pursuant to the Series 2020A Ground Lease and the Series 2020A Ground Lease vests in the Corporation the interest, either as lessee, sublessee or sublessor, in such property as described therein;

(l) the School Board is in compliance with its continuing disclosure undertakings pursuant to the Rule in connection with all outstanding obligations for which the School Board has agreed to undertake continuing disclosure obligations. In the past five (5) years, except as otherwise described in the Offering Statement, the School Board has never failed to comply with any prior agreement to provide continuing disclosure information pursuant to the Rule.

(m) with respect to the Refunded Certificates, there is no unfunded, materially significant rebate liability of the School Board currently owing the Internal Revenue Service, or any such rebate liability will be paid by the School Board within sixty (60) days of the date of delivery of the Series 2020A Certificates.

(n) any certificate signed by an official of the School Board and delivered to the Manager will be deemed to be a representation by the School Board to the Underwriters as to the statements made therein; and

(o) the School Board acknowledges and agrees that (i) the purchase and sale of the Series 2020A Certificates pursuant to this Certificate Purchase Agreement is an arm's-length commercial transaction among the Corporation, the School Board and the Underwriters, (ii) in connection with such transaction and with the discussions, undertakings and procedures leading up to the consummation of such transaction, the Manager is and has been acting solely as a principal and not as a municipal advisor, financial advisor, agent or fiduciary of the School Board and the Manager has financial and other interests that differ from those of the School Board, (iii) the Manager has not assumed an advisory or fiduciary responsibility in favor of the School Board with respect to any of the transactions contemplated hereby or the discussions, undertakings and procedures leading thereto (irrespective of whether the Manager or any of the Underwriters have provided other services or is currently providing other services to the School Board on other matters) and the Underwriters have no obligation to the School Board with respect to any of the transactions contemplated hereby except the obligations expressly set forth in this Certificate Purchase Agreement and (iv) the School Board has consulted its own legal, financial, accounting, tax and other advisors to the extent it has deemed appropriate and has in fact retained advisors, as set forth in the Offering Statement, to provide legal, financial, accounting, tax and other consultation and advice in connection with the issuance of the Series 2020A Certificates.

6. Limited Obligation. It is recognized that the Series 2020A Certificates are not secured by a pledge of the faith and credit of the Corporation, the School Board, the State of Florida or of any political subdivision thereof, and do not create an indebtedness of the District, the School Board, the State of Florida or of any political subdivision thereof, but are payable solely from the Basic Lease Payments, such payments being subject to annual appropriations by the School Board and other funds provided therefor in the Series 2020A Trust Agreement.

7. Closing. At 10:00 a.m. (Eastern Standard Time) on July 18, 2019, or at such earlier or later time or date as we mutually agree upon (herein called the "Closing"), the Corporation will cause to be delivered to, or for the benefit of, the Underwriters, at the offices of Greenberg Traurig, P.A., in the City of Fort Lauderdale, Florida, or at such other place upon which the parties hereto may agree, all of the Series 2020A Certificates in the form of one typewritten certificate for each interest rate of each maturity, with CUSIP identification numbers printed thereon, duly executed and authenticated and registered in the name of Cede & Co., as nominee of The Depository Trust Company, New York, New York ("DTC"). At the Closing, the School Board and the Corporation will deliver or cause to be delivered to the Manager the other documents hereinafter mentioned. At the Closing, the Manager will accept delivery of the Series 2020A Certificates and pay the purchase price of the Series 2020A Certificates with federal or other immediately available funds by wire transfer of funds to or for the account of the Trustee. Concurrently with such payment, the School Board will return uncashed the Good Faith Check to the Manager. The Series 2020A Certificates shall be made available to the Underwriters for inspection as soon as practicable, but at least one (1) business day prior to the Closing, at such place as the Manager and the School Board may agree.

8. Conditions to Closing. The Underwriters have entered into this Certificate Purchase Agreement in reliance upon the representations and agreements of the Corporation and the School Board herein and the performance by the Corporation and the School Board of their obligations hereunder, both as of the date hereof and as of the date of the Closing. The Underwriters' obligations under this Certificate Purchase Agreement are and will be subject to the following further conditions:

(a) at the time of the Closing (i) each of the Corporation Documents and the School Board Documents will be in full force and effect and will not have been amended, modified or supplemented except as may have been agreed to in writing by the Manager, (ii) the Series 2020A Supplemental Trust Agreement will provide that the proceeds of the sale of the Series 2020A Certificates be applied as described in the Offering Statement, and (iii) the School Board and the Corporation will have duly adopted and there shall be in full force and effect such resolutions as, in the opinion of Greenberg Traurig, P.A. and Edwards & Feanny, P.A. (collectively, "Co-Special Tax Counsel") and _____ and _____, as co-counsel for the Underwriters (collectively, "Co-Underwriters' Counsel"), shall be necessary to effectuate the transactions contemplated hereby and by the Offering Statement;

(b) the Underwriters shall have the right to cancel their obligations to purchase the Series 2020A Certificates, by notice from the Manager to the Corporation and School Board of its election to do so, if between the date hereof and the Closing:

(i) legislation shall have been enacted by the Congress of the United States or adopted by either House thereof or favorably reported for passage to either House of the Congress by any committee of such House to which such legislation shall have been referred for consideration, or enacted by the Florida Legislature or adopted by either House thereof or favorably reported for passage to either House of the Florida Legislature by any committee of such House to which such legislation shall have been referred for consideration, or a decision shall have been rendered by a court of the United States or of the State of Florida or by the Tax Court of the United States, or any stop order, release, regulation or no-action letter by or on behalf of the Securities and Exchange Commission or any other governmental agency having jurisdiction, shall occur or be introduced, enacted or adopted, or a ruling or an official statement shall have been made or a regulation shall have been proposed or made by or on behalf of the Treasury Department of the United States or the Internal Revenue Service or other federal or Florida authority, with respect to federal or Florida taxation upon revenues or other income of the general character to be derived by the Corporation or by any similar body, or upon interest on obligations of the general character of the Series 2020A Certificates, the Series 2020A Ground Lease, the Series 2020A Leases, or the tax treatment thereof for federal income tax purposes, or (in the case of Florida authorities only) with respect to Florida taxation on such Series 2020A

Leases or on the Series 2020A Certificates as intangible personal property, or other action or events shall have transpired that, in the reasonable judgment of the Underwriters, would have the purpose or effect, directly or indirectly, of changing the federal income tax consequences or Florida tax consequences of any of the transactions contemplated in connection herewith, and that, in the reasonable judgment of the Underwriters, affects materially and adversely the market price or the marketability of the Series 2020A Certificates or the ability of the Underwriters to enforce contracts for the sale of the Series 2020A Certificates; or

(ii) any event shall have occurred, or any condition shall exist that, in the reasonable judgment of the Underwriters, either (A) makes untrue or incorrect in any material respect any statement or information contained in the Offering Statement or (B) is not reflected in the Offering Statement but should be reflected therein in order to make the statements and the information contained therein, in light of the circumstances under which they were made, not misleading in any material respect; or

(iii) there shall have occurred any outbreak or escalation of hostilities, or declaration of war by the United States, or other local, national or international emergency, calamity or crisis, including financial crisis, the effect of which on the financial markets of the United States, in the sole judgment of the Underwriters, is such as to make the offering or delivery of the Series 2020A Certificates, as contemplated by the Offering Statement, impractical or inadvisable; or

(iv) there shall be in force a general suspension of trading on the New York Stock Exchange or minimum or maximum prices for trading shall have been fixed and be in force, or maximum ranges for prices of securities shall have been required and be in force on the New York Stock Exchange, or by order of the Securities and Exchange Commission or any other governmental authority having jurisdiction, or there shall be in force a suspension of trading in any outstanding securities of the School Board or the Corporation; or

(v) a general banking moratorium shall have been declared by federal, Florida or New York authorities having jurisdiction and be in force, or any new restriction on transactions in securities materially affecting the free market for securities such as the Series 2020A Certificates (including the imposition of any limitation on interest rates) or the extension of credit by, or a change to the net capital requirements of, underwriters established by the New York Stock Exchange, the Securities and Exchange Commission, any other federal or Florida agency or the Congress of the United States, or by executive order, which, in the reasonable judgment of the Underwriters, materially and adversely impairs the marketability or market price of the Series 2020A Certificates; or

(vi) legislation shall be enacted, or a decision by a court of the United States shall be rendered that, in the opinion of Co-Underwriters' Counsel, has the effect of requiring the contemplated distribution of the Series 2020A Certificates or any action or instrument pertaining thereto to be registered under the Securities Act of 1933, as amended, or under Florida law, or of requiring the Series 2020A Trust Agreement, or any instrument or act pertaining thereto, to be qualified under the Trust Indenture Act of 1939, as amended; or

(vii) there shall have been any materially adverse change in the affairs of the School Board that, in the reasonable judgment of the Underwriters, materially and adversely affects the market price or marketability of the Series 2020A Certificates or the ability of the Underwriters to enforce contracts for the sale of the Series 2020A Certificates; or

(viii) a supplement or amendment shall have been made to the Offering Statement subsequent to the date hereof that in the reasonable judgment of the Underwriters, materially and adversely affects the market price or the marketability of the Series 2020A Certificates or the ability of the Underwriters to enforce contracts for the sale of the Series 2020A Certificates; or

(ix) Any litigation shall be instituted or be pending at the time of the Closing to restrain or enjoin the issuance, sale or delivery of the Series 2020A Certificates, or in any way contesting or affecting any authority for or the validity of the proceedings authorizing and approving the Act, the Corporation Resolution, the Board Resolution, the Corporation Documents or the existence or powers of the Corporation or the School Board, with respect to its obligations under the Corporation Documents; or

(x) A reduction or withdrawal in any of the assigned ratings, or, as of the Closing, the failure by any of the rating agencies to assign the ratings, to the Series 2020A Certificates: the long-term ratings assigned on the Series 2020A Certificates of ["Aa3" and "A+"] issued, respectively, by Moody's Investors Service, Inc. ("Moody's") and Fitch Ratings ("Fitch"); and

(c) at or prior to the Closing, the Underwriters shall receive the following documents:

(i) the approving opinions of Co-Special Tax Counsel with respect to the Series 2020A Certificates, dated the date of the Closing, substantially in the form attached to the Offering Statement as Appendix D, either addressed to the Underwriters, the School Board, the Corporation and the Trustee or accompanied by a letter addressed to such parties, indicating that such parties may rely on the approving opinions of Co-Special Tax Counsel as if such opinions were addressed to them;

(ii) supplementary opinions of Co-Special Tax Counsel, dated the date of the Closing and addressed to the Underwriters, the School Board and the Corporation, to the effect that (A) the information contained in the Offering Statement under the headings (unless otherwise noted, the term "headings" includes all subheadings under a heading) entitled "INTRODUCTION" (excluding the first paragraph thereof, the paragraph preceding, and the summary of leases table and footnotes thereunder, descriptions of the Series 2020A-1 Facilities therein and the last paragraph thereof), "THE SERIES 2020A CERTIFICATES," "SECURITY FOR THE SERIES 2020A CERTIFICATES," "CERTAIN AMENDMENTS TO THE MASTER LEASE AND SERIES 2020A LEASES" "THE MASTER LEASE PROGRAM," "THE SERIES 2020A LEASES" and "CONTINUING DISCLOSURE" (excluding the information under the last three paragraphs of such heading), (excluding any financial, statistical and demographic information and information regarding DTC and its book-entry only system, as to all of which no view is expressed) insofar as such information purports to describe the School Board Resolution, the Corporation Resolution, the Disclosure Agreement, the Series 2020A Ground Lease, the Series 2020A Leases, the Series 2020A Trust Agreement or the Assignment Agreement are accurate in all material respects; (B) the statements contained under the headings "TAX TREATMENT" and "ORIGINAL ISSUE DISCOUNT AND PREMIUM" are correct as to matters of law; and (C) the Series 2020A Leases constitutes an exempt security within the meaning of Section 3(a)(2) of the Securities Act of 1933, as amended (the "1933 Act") and it is not necessary in connection with the offer and sale of the Series 2020A Certificates to the public to register the Series 2020A Leases or Series 2020A Certificates under the 1933 Act, or to qualify the Series 2020A Trust Agreement under the Trust Indenture Act of 1939, as amended.

(iii) the opinion of Barbara J. Myrick, Esquire, counsel for the Corporation (the "Corporation's Counsel"), dated the date of the Closing and addressed to the Underwriters, the School Board, the Corporation and the Trustee to the effect that (A) the Corporation is duly created and validly existing and in good standing under the laws of the State of Florida; (B) under Florida law, the Corporation is a legal entity separate and apart from the School Board and is not an agency of the School Board; (C) the Series 2020A Trust Agreement and the Assignment Agreement create a valid and enforceable pledge and assignment of the Corporation's rights in and to the Series 2020A Leases, except for certain rights to indemnification, to hold title to the Series 2020A-1 Facilities and to receive notice, and the money and securities held by the Trustee in the funds and accounts established under the Series 2020A Trust Agreement, in favor of the Trustee for the benefit of the holders of the Series 2020A Certificates; (D) the Corporation has full power and authority to adopt the Corporation Resolution and to enter into each of the Corporation Documents; (E) the Corporation Resolution has been duly adopted by the Corporation, the Series 2020A Certificates have been duly

authorized and delivered by the Corporation and each of the Corporation Documents has been duly authorized, executed and delivered by the Corporation and constitutes a legal, valid and binding agreement of the Corporation enforceable in accordance with its terms, except that the enforceability of such instruments may be limited by applicable bankruptcy, insolvency and other laws affecting the enforcement of creditors' rights generally and, to the extent that certain remedies in such instruments require, or may require, enforcement by a court of equity, by such principles of equity as the court having jurisdiction may impose; (F) the statements contained in the Offering Statement as to legal matters only relating to the Corporation, the Series 2020A Certificates or any of the Corporation Documents under the headings (unless otherwise noted, the term "headings" includes all subheadings under a heading) entitled "INTRODUCTION," "THE SERIES 2020A CERTIFICATES," "SECURITY FOR THE SERIES 2020A CERTIFICATES," "THE PRIOR FACILITIES," "THE MASTER LEASE PROGRAM," "THE SERIES 2020A LEASES," "THE CORPORATION," and "LITIGATION" (excluding financial, statistical and demographic information and excluding any information with respect to DTC and its book-entry only system), are, to the best of the Corporation's Counsel's knowledge after due inquiry with respect thereto, true, correct and complete and do not contain any untrue statement of a material fact or omit to state a material fact required to be stated therein necessary to make the statements therein, in light of the circumstances under which they were made, not misleading; (G) the adoption of the Corporation Resolution, the execution of the Corporation Documents, prepayment of the Refunded Certificates, delivery of the Series 2020A Certificates at the direction of the Corporation and compliance by the Corporation with the provisions thereof, under the circumstances contemplated thereby, do not and will not in any material respect conflict with or constitute on the part of the Corporation a breach of or default under any agreement or other instrument to which the Corporation is a party or any of its property is subject, or any existing law, regulation, court order or consent decree to which the Corporation or any of its property is subject, which would have a material adverse effect on the issuance of the Series 2020A Certificates or the transactions contemplated thereby; (H) there is no action, suit, proceeding or investigation before or by any court, public board or body pending or threatened against or affecting the Corporation wherein an unfavorable ruling or decision would materially adversely affect the transactions contemplated by the Offering Statement or the Corporation Documents, or the validity of the Series 2020A Certificates or any of the Corporation Documents, except as disclosed in the Offering Statement; (I) all authorizations, consents, approvals and reviews of governmental bodies or regulatory authorities required for the Corporation's adoption of the Corporation Resolution and execution, delivery, acceptance or performance of the Series 2020A Certificates and each of the Corporation Documents have been obtained or effected, except that the offer and sale of the Series 2020A Certificates in certain jurisdictions may be subject to the provisions

of the securities or "blue sky" laws of such jurisdictions; in addition, the Corporation's Counsel shall state in her letter containing the foregoing opinion, or in a separate letter dated the date of the Closing and addressed to the Underwriters, that based upon the examinations which she has made as the Corporation's Counsel, and without having undertaken to determine independently the accuracy or completeness of the statements contained in the Offering Statement (other than as set forth in item (F) above), nothing has come to her attention which would lead her to believe that the information in the Offering Statement (except for the financial statements and other financial data included in the Offering Statement and any information regarding DTC and its book-entry only system, as to which no view need be expressed) contains an untrue statement of a material fact or omits to state a material fact required to be stated therein necessary to make the statements therein, in light of the circumstances under which they were made, not misleading;

(iv) the opinion of Co-Underwriters' Counsel, dated the date of the Closing and addressed to the Underwriters, covering such matters as the Manager may reasonably request;

(v) the opinion of counsel for the Trustee, dated the date of Closing and addressed to the Underwriters, the School Board, the Corporation and the Trustee to the effect that (A) the Series 2020A Trust Agreement and the Series 2020A Leases (collectively the "Trustee Documents") and the Series 2020A Certificates each have been duly authorized, executed and delivered by the Trustee and, assuming due authorization, execution and delivery thereof by the other parties thereto, as applicable, constitute the valid, binding and enforceable agreements of the Trustee (except to the extent that enforceability (but not the validity) of the rights and remedies set forth therein may be limited by bankruptcy, insolvency or other laws affecting the enforcement of creditors' rights generally and by such principles of equity as the court having jurisdiction may impose with respect to certain remedies which require, or may require, enforcement by a court of equity), in accordance with their terms; (B) the Trustee has duly accepted the trusts under the Series 2020A Trust Agreement and the duties imposed on it, as Trustee, respectively, thereby and by the Assignment Agreement; (C) no consent, authorization or approval is required under any law, governmental rule or regulation of the United States or of the State of Florida in connection with the execution, delivery or performance by the Trustee of any of the Trustee Documents, except such as have been obtained, given or accomplished; and (D) neither the execution and delivery by the Trustee of any of the Trustee Documents, nor the performance by the Trustee of its obligations thereunder will result in any violation of the Articles of Association or By-Laws of the Trustee or any law, governmental rule or regulation of the State of Florida or the banking laws of the United States binding on it; and (E) to the best of such counsel's knowledge, there is no action, suit, proceeding, inquiry or investigation, at law or

in equity, before or by any court, regulatory agency, public board or body, pending or threatened, in any way contesting or affecting the creation, organization or existence of the Trustee or in any way contesting or affecting any of the Trustee Documents, or any of the transactions contemplated thereby;

(vi) the opinion of Barbara J. Myrick, Esquire, School Board Attorney, dated the date of the Closing and addressed to the Underwriters, the School Board, the Corporation and the Trustee to the effect that (A) the School Board is the governing body of the District, validity existing under the laws of the State of Florida, with all corporate power necessary to lease or sublease, as applicable, the Series 2020A-1 Facility Sites and to conduct the operations described in the Offering Statement; (B) the School Board has obtained all governmental consents and approvals necessary for adoption of the School Board Resolution and the entry into each of the School Board Documents; (C) the School Board has duly approved the use and distribution (in printed and electronic format) of the Preliminary Offering Statement and the execution, distribution and delivery (in printed and electronic format) of the Offering Statement and the School Board Resolution has been duly adopted by the School Board; (D) the School Board Documents have been duly authorized, executed and delivered by the School Board and, assuming due authorization, execution and delivery thereof by the other parties thereto, as applicable, constitute legal, valid and binding agreements, in accordance with their respective terms, of the School Board, subject to applicable bankruptcy, moratorium or similar laws relating to the enforcement of creditors' rights generally and to the application of general principles of equity; (E) the information in the Offering Statement with respect to the laws of the State of Florida and relating to the School Board, the District or any of the School Board Documents (excluding financial, statistical and demographic information) under the headings (unless otherwise noted, the term "headings" includes all subheadings under a heading) entitled "INTRODUCTION," "PURPOSE OF THE SERIES 2020A CERTIFICATES," "THE SERIES 2020A CERTIFICATES," "SECURITY FOR THE SERIES 2020A CERTIFICATES," "CERTAIN AMENDMENTS TO THE MASTER LEASE AND SERIES 2020A LEASES," "THE MASTER LEASE FACILITIES," "THE SERIES 2020A-1 FACILITIES," "THE PRIOR FACILITIES," "THE MASTER LEASE PROGRAM," "THE SERIES 2020A LEASES," "THE SCHOOL BOARD AND THE DISTRICT," "FINANCIAL RESULTS AND LIABILITIES OF THE DISTRICT," "OPERATING REVENUES OF THE DISTRICT," "AVAILABLE REVENUES FOR CAPITAL OUTLAY PROJECTS," "DISTRICT EDUCATIONAL FACILITIES PLAN," "AD VALOREM TAXATION," "RECENT GOVERNMENTAL ACTIONS AFFECTING DISTRICT REVENUES," "RISK FACTORS" (as to legal matters only), "LITIGATION," "DISCLOSURE REQUIRED BY FLORIDA BLUE SKY REGULATIONS," and "CONTINUING DISCLOSURE" is, to the best of her knowledge after due inquiry with respect thereto, accurate in all material respects and does not omit any matter that should

be included therein necessary to make the statements made therein regarding such matters, in light of the circumstances under which such statements are made, not misleading; (F) there is no action, suit, proceeding or investigation at law or in equity before or by any court, public board or body pending or threatened against or affecting the School Board wherein an unfavorable ruling, finding or decision would materially adversely affect the transactions contemplated by the Offering Statement or this Certificate Purchase Agreement or the validity of the School Board Resolution or any of the School Board Documents; (G) the adoption of the School Board Resolution and execution and delivery of the School Board Documents, and compliance with the provisions thereof, under the circumstances contemplated thereby, do not and will not in any material respect conflict with or constitute on the part of the School Board a breach of or default under any agreement or other instrument to which the School Board is a party or any existing law, regulation, court order or consent decree to which the School Board is subject, or result in the creation of a lien on any property of the School Board (except as contemplated therein) which would have a material adverse effect on the issuance of the Series 2020A Certificates or the transactions contemplated thereby;

(vii) the opinion of Nabors, Giblin & Nickerson, P.A., and D. Seaton and Associates, P.A., Disclosure Counsel (collectively, "Co-Disclosure Counsel"), dated the date of the Closing and addressed to the School Board and the Corporation (with a reliance letter to the Underwriters), to the effect that (A) the Series 2020A Certificates are not subject to the registration requirements of the Securities Act of 1933, as amended, and the Series 2020A Trust Agreement is exempt from qualification under the Trust Indenture Act of 1939, as amended, and (B) based upon their participation in the preparation of the Offering Statement as Co-Disclosure Counsel and without having undertaken to determine independently the accuracy or completeness of the contents of the Offering Statement, nothing has come to the attention of such counsel which has caused them to believe that the Offering Statement (except for the Appendices, information relating to DTC and its book-entry only system and financial and statistical data included therein, as to which no opinion need be expressed) contains any untrue statement of a material fact or omits to state any material fact necessary in order to make the statements made therein, in light of the circumstances under which they were made, not misleading.

(viii) a certificate, dated the date of the Closing, signed on behalf of the School Board by the Chair or Vice Chair of the School Board and attested to by the Secretary of the School Board, stating that the statements in Section 5 hereof are true and correct as of the date of the Closing and such other matters as the Underwriters may reasonably require;

(ix) a certificate, dated the date of the Closing, signed on behalf of the Corporation by its President or Vice President or such other authorized representatives of the Corporation satisfactory to the Underwriters and Co-Underwriters' Counsel, stating that the statements in Section 4 hereof are true and correct as of the date of the Closing and such other matters as the Underwriters may reasonably require;

(x) fully executed counterparts or copies of originals, as are acceptable to the Manager, of the Series 2020A Leases, the Series 2020A Trust Agreement, the Disclosure Agreement and such other Corporation Documents or School Board Documents as the Underwriters may reasonably request;

(xi) certified copies of the necessary resolutions, proceedings and certificates of the School Board and the Corporation relating to the approval and sale of the Series 2020A Certificates, including, without limitation, the Corporation Resolution and the School Board Resolution;

(xii) executed copies of the School Board's certification as to arbitrage and other matters relative to the tax status of the Series 2020A Certificates under Section 148 of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended;

(xiii) fully executed counterparts of every other certificate, agreement or other document delivered to Co-Special Tax Counsel or the Trustee in connection with the execution, sale and delivery of the Series 2020A Certificates;

(xiv) evidence of ratings on the Series 2020A Certificates of ["Aa3" and "A+"] issued, respectively, by Moody's and Fitch;

(xvi) such additional legal opinions, certificates, proceedings, instruments and other documents as the Underwriters, Co-Underwriters' Counsel or Co-Special Tax Counsel may reasonably request.

All of the opinions, letters, certificates, instruments and other documents mentioned in this Certificate Purchase Agreement shall be deemed to be in compliance with the provisions of this Certificate Purchase Agreement if, but only if, in the reasonable judgment of the Underwriters and Co-Underwriters' Counsel, they are satisfactory in form and substance.

9. Termination. If there is a failure to satisfy the conditions to the Underwriters' obligations contained in this Certificate Purchase Agreement or if the Underwriters' obligations are terminated for any reason permitted by this Certificate Purchase Agreement, then this Certificate Purchase Agreement shall terminate and the Underwriters, the Corporation and the School Board shall have no further obligation hereunder, except that the Good Faith Check referred to in Section 2 hereof shall be returned to the Manager and the obligations of the respective parties set forth in Section 11 hereof shall continue in full force and effect.

10. Amendment of Final Offering Statement. After the date of this Certificate Purchase Agreement if any event shall occur as a result of which it is necessary, in the opinion of Co-Special Tax Counsel, Co-Disclosure Counsel or Co-Underwriters' Counsel, to amend or supplement the Final Offering Statement to make the Final Offering Statement not misleading in light of the circumstances existing at the time it is delivered to a purchaser, the Corporation and the School Board shall forthwith prepare and furnish to the Underwriters (at the Corporation's or the School Board's own expense if during the period beginning on the date hereof and ending on the date that is 90 days after the date of the Closing (or 25 days after the date of the Closing if the Final Offering Statement is filed with the MSRB in electronic format at or prior to Closing), and thereafter at the expense of the Underwriters) a reasonable number of copies of an amendment of or supplement to the Final Offering Statement (in form and substance satisfactory to Co-Underwriters' Counsel) that will amend or supplement the Final Offering Statement so that it will not, to the best of the Corporation's and the School Board's knowledge after due inquiry with respect thereto, contain an untrue statement of a material fact or omit to state a material fact required to be stated therein necessary to make the statements therein, in light of the circumstances existing at the time it is delivered to a purchaser, not misleading. For purposes of this paragraph, the Corporation and the School Board will furnish such information about their respective affairs as the Underwriters may from time to time reasonably request. The Corporation and the School Board shall notify the Underwriters of any change in their respective affairs occurring within 90 days after the date of the Closing (or 25 days after the date of the Closing if the Final Offering Statement is filed with the MSRB in electronic format at or prior to Closing) which has not been disclosed in the Final Offering Statement and which would cause the Final Offering Statement to contain an untrue statement of a material fact or omit to state a material fact required to be stated therein necessary to make the statements therein, in light of the circumstances under which they were made, not misleading.

11. Expenses. (a) The Corporation or the School Board will pay, but only from the proceeds of the Series 2020A Certificates or moneys made available pursuant to the Series 2020A Trust Agreement, any expenses incident to the performance of its obligations hereunder, including, without limitation: (i) the cost of the preparation (including printing and distribution in printed and electronic format) of the Preliminary Offering Statement, the Offering Statement, any of the Corporation Documents and any of the School Board Documents; (ii) the cost of the preparation, printing and delivery of the Series 2020A Certificates; (iii) the fees and disbursements of Co-Special Tax Counsel and Co-Disclosure Counsel; (iv) the fees and disbursements of Moody's and Fitch; (v) the fees and disbursements of any other experts or consultants retained by the Corporation, the School Board or the District, including, without limitation, the Trustee and the District's financial advisor; and (vi) any expenses (included in the expenses component of the Underwriters' discount) incurred on behalf of employees or representatives of the School Board or the Corporation in connection with the implementation of this Certificate Purchase Agreement, including, without limitation, meals, transportation and lodging of such representatives or employees.

(b) The Underwriters will pay (i) all advertising expenses in connection with the public offering of the Series 2020A Certificates and (ii) all other expenses incurred by them or any of them in connection with their public offering and distribution of the Series 2020A Certificates, including the fees and disbursements of Co-Underwriters' Counsel and the CUSIP Service Bureau service charge for the assignment of CUSIP numbers for the Series 2020A Certificates.

(c) Any of the expenses described in this Section may be paid in the form of the inclusion of such expenses in the expense component of the Underwriters' discount.

12. Notices. Any notice or other communication to be given under this Certificate Purchase Agreement may be given by delivering the same in writing as follows:

The School Board of Broward County, Florida
600 SE Third Avenue, 10th Floor
Fort Lauderdale, Florida 33301
Attention: Robert W. Runcie, Superintendent

Attention: _____, _____

Broward School Board Leasing Corp.
600 SE Third Avenue, 10th Floor
Fort Lauderdale, Florida 33301
Attention: Robert W. Runcie, Secretary

13. Parties in Interest. This Certificate Purchase Agreement is made solely for the benefit of the Corporation, the School Board and the Underwriters, including their successors or assigns, and no other person, partnership, association or corporation shall acquire or have any right hereunder or by virtue hereof.

14. Survival of Warranties. All the representations, warranties and agreements of the Underwriters, the Corporation and the School Board in this Certificate Purchase Agreement shall remain operative and in full force and effect and shall survive delivery of and payment for the Series 2020A Certificates, regardless of any investigation made by or on behalf of the Corporation, the School Board or the Underwriters.

15. Headings. The headings of the sections of this Certificate Purchase Agreement are inserted for convenience of reference only and shall not be deemed to be part of this agreement nor affect the meaning, construction or effect hereof.

16. Entire Agreement. This Certificate Purchase Agreement, when accepted by the Corporation and the School Board in writing as provided herein, shall constitute the entire agreement of the parties hereto with respect to the offer and sale of the Series 2020A Certificates and the transactions related thereto and supersedes all prior agreements and understandings between the Parties with respect to the issuance and sale of the Series 2020A Certificates. No modification, alteration, supplement or amendment to this Certificate Purchase Agreement shall be binding upon any of the parties hereto until such modification, alteration or amendment is reduced to writing and executed by all of the parties hereto.

17. Severability. If any provision of this Certificate Purchase Agreement shall be held or deemed to be or shall, in fact, be inoperative or unenforceable as applied in any particular case in any jurisdiction or jurisdictions or in all jurisdictions, or in all cases because it conflicts with any other provision or provisions hereof or any constitutional or statutory provision or provisions or rule of law or public policy, or for any other reason, such circumstance shall not have the effect of rendering the provision in question inoperative or unenforceable in any other case or circumstance, or of rendering any other provision or provisions herein contained, or portion thereof, invalid, inoperative, or unenforceable. The invalidity of any one or more phrases, sentences, clauses or sections contained in this Certificate Purchase Agreement, shall not affect the remaining portions of this Certificate Purchase Agreement, or any part thereof.

18. Counterparts. This Certificate Purchase Agreement may be executed in any number of counterparts, each of which shall be deemed an original, but all of which together shall constitute one and the same agreement.

19. Governing Law. This Certificate Purchase Agreement shall be governed by and construed in accordance with the laws of the State of Florida, without reference to the principles of conflicts of laws.

[Signatures on following page]

If the foregoing is acceptable to you, please sign below and this Certificate Purchase Agreement will become a binding agreement among us.

Very truly yours,

As Manager (acting on behalf of itself
and each of the other Underwriters)

By: _____

Accepted and confirmed as of
the date first above written:

THE SCHOOL BOARD OF
BROWARD COUNTY, FLORIDA

By: _____
DONNA P. KORN, Chair

By: _____
ROBERT W. RUNCIE, Secretary

BROWARD SCHOOL BOARD LEASING CORP.

By: _____
DONNA P. KORN, President

By: _____
ROBERT W. RUNCIE, Secretary

[Signature Page Certificates of Participation, Series 2020A]

EXHIBIT A

§ _____
CERTIFICATES OF PARTICIPATION, SERIES 2020A
Evidencing Undivided Proportionate Interests of the
Owners thereof in Basic Lease Payments to be made by
THE SCHOOL BOARD OF BROWARD COUNTY, FLORIDA,
As Lessee, pursuant to a Master Lease Purchase Agreement
With Broward School Board Leasing Corp., As Lessor

LIST OF OTHER UNDERWRITERS

EXHIBIT B

DISCLOSURE AND TRUTH-IN-BONDING STATEMENT

**§ _____
CERTIFICATES OF PARTICIPATION, SERIES 2020A
Evidencing Undivided Proportionate Interests of the
Owners thereof in Basic Lease Payments to be made by
THE SCHOOL BOARD OF BROWARD COUNTY, FLORIDA,
As Lessee, pursuant to a Master Lease Purchase Agreement
With Broward School Board Leasing Corp., As Lessor**

_____, 20

The School Board of Broward County, Florida
600 SE Third Avenue, 10th Floor
Fort Lauderdale, Florida 33301

Ladies and Gentlemen:

In connection with the proposed execution and delivery of the above-referenced certificates (the "Series 2020A Certificates"), _____, acting for itself and on behalf of _____, (collectively, the "Underwriters") have agreed to underwrite a public offering of the Series 2020A Certificates. Arrangements for underwriting the Series 2020A Certificates will include a Certificate Purchase Agreement dated the date hereof (the "Certificate Purchase Agreement") among The School Board of Broward County, Florida (the "School Board"), the Broward School Board Leasing Corp. (the "Corporation") and the Underwriters which will embody the negotiations of the Underwriters, the School Board and the Corporation relating to such underwriting. Capitalized terms used but not defined herein shall have the meaning ascribed to such terms in the Certificate Purchase Agreement.

The purpose of this letter is to furnish, pursuant to the provisions of Section 218.385, *Florida Statutes*, as amended, certain information regarding the arrangements contemplated for the underwriting of the Series 2020A Certificates as follows:

(a) The nature and estimated amount of expenses to be incurred by the Underwriters in connection with the purchase and reoffering of the Series 2020A Certificates are set forth in Schedule B-1 attached hereto.

(b) No person has entered into an understanding with the Underwriters, with the School Board or the Corporation for any paid or promised compensation or valuable consideration, directly or indirectly, expressly or implied to act solely as an intermediary

between the School Board or the Corporation and the Underwriters or to exercise or attempt to exercise any influence to effect any transaction in connection with the purchase of the Series 2020A Certificates by the Underwriters.

(c) The underwriting spread will be \$_____ (\$_. per \$1,000), which includes the following:

	<u>Total</u>	<u>Per \$1,000</u>
Underwriters' expenses	\$_____	\$_____
Management Fee	0.00	0.000
Average Takedown	_____	_____
Underwriting risk	0.00	0.000
TOTAL:	\$_____	\$_____

(d) Other than as described in the Offering Statement, no other fee, bonus or other compensation is estimated to be paid by the Underwriters in connection with the issuance of the Series 2020A Certificates to any person not regularly employed or retained by the Underwriters, including any "finder," as defined in Section 218.386(1)(a), *Florida Statutes*, as amended.

(e) The name and address of the managing Underwriter in connection with the issuance of the Series 2020A Certificates is:

 Attention: _____, _____

(f) The School Board is proposing to issue \$_____ of debt or obligation for the primary purpose of financing the costs of acquisition, construction and installation of certain educational facilities, sites and equipment. The debt or obligation is expected to be repaid over a period of approximately _____ years. At a true interest cost of _____% per annum, total interest to be paid over the life of the debt or obligation will be \$_____.

(g) The source of repayment or security for this proposal is funds appropriated annually for such purpose by the School Board from a levy of non-voted, real and tangible personal property tax millage (known as the local option millage levy) for capital outlay and maintenance purposes and from other moneys authorized to be appropriated therefor by law and the regulations of the Florida Department of Education. Authorizing this debt or obligation will result in an average of \$_____ of such funds not being available to finance the other services of the School Board each year the Series 2020A Certificates are Outstanding.

We understand that you do not require any further disclosure from the Underwriters pursuant to Section 218.385, *Florida Statutes*, as amended.

Very truly yours,

As Manager (acting on behalf of itself
and each of the other Underwriters)

By: _____
_____, _____

SCHEDULE B-1

NATURE AND ESTIMATED AMOUNT OF EXPENSES
TO BE INCURRED BY THE UNDERWRITERS

Co-Underwriters' Counsel	\$
CUSIP Charge and Disclosure Fee	
i-Deal Bookrunning	
i-Deal Wire Charges	
i-Deal Order Monitor	
DTC Service Fees	
Blue Sky Filing Fee	
Out of Pocket Expenses	
Total Expenses	\$

EXHIBIT C

§ _____
CERTIFICATES OF PARTICIPATION, SERIES 2020A
Evidencing Undivided Proportionate Interests of the
Owners thereof in Basic Lease Payments to be made by
THE SCHOOL BOARD OF BROWARD COUNTY, FLORIDA,
As Lessee, pursuant to a Master Lease Purchase Agreement
With Broward School Board Leasing Corp., As Lessor

The above-referenced certificates (the "Series 2020A Certificates") are being purchased by the underwriters named in the Certificate Purchase Agreement dated _____, 20 (the "Certificate Purchase Agreement") entered into by and among such underwriters, The School Board of Broward County, Florida and the Broward School Board Leasing Corp. Capitalized terms used but not defined herein shall have the meaning ascribed to such terms in the Certificate Purchase Agreement and in the Offering Statement dated _____, 20 relating to the Series 2020A Certificates.

The Series 2020A Certificates shall mature on July 1 in the years and in the amounts and shall bear interest, computed on the basis of a 360-day year consisting of twelve 30-day months, from their date until the Series 2020A Certificates have been paid in full or duly provided for in accordance with the provisions of the Series 2020A Trust Agreement, at the rates set forth below:

[BALANCE OF PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK]

\$ _____ Serial Series 2020A Certificates

Date (July 1)	Principal Amount	Interest Rate	Yield	Price
------------------	------------------	------------------	-------	-------

* Calculated to the first optional prepayment date of July 1, 20__.

PREPAYMENT PROVISIONS

Series 2020A Certificates – Optional Prepayment

The Series 2020A Certificates maturing on or before July 1, 20__ are not subject to optional prepayment prior to maturity. The Series 2020A Certificates maturing on or after July 1, 20__ are subject to prepayment on or after July 1, 20__, if the School Board elects to prepay

the principal portion of the Basic Lease Payments due under the Series 2020A Leases in whole or in part at any time, and if in part, in such order of maturity of Series 2020A Certificates corresponding to the due dates of the principal portion of Basic Lease Payments as shall be designated by the School Board to be prepaid, and by lot within a maturity in such manner as the Trustee may determine, at a Prepayment Price equal to the principal portion of the Basic Lease Payments represented by the Series 2020A Certificates or portions thereof to be prepaid (without premium), plus interest accrued to the Prepayment Date.

EXHIBIT D

FORM ISSUE PRICE CERTIFICATE OF THE UNDERWRITERS

§ _____
CERTIFICATES OF PARTICIPATION, SERIES 2020A
Evidencing Undivided Proportionate Interests of the
Owners thereof in Basic Lease Payments to be made by
THE SCHOOL BOARD OF BROWARD COUNTY, FLORIDA,
As Lessee, pursuant to a Master Lease Purchase Agreement
With Broward School Board Leasing Corp., As Lessor

ISSUE PRICE CERTIFICATE

The undersigned _____ (the “Manager”), on behalf of itself and _____ (together with the Manager, the “Underwriting Group”), hereby certifies as set forth below with respect to the sale and issuance of the above-captioned obligations (the “Certificates”).

Select appropriate provisions below:

1. [Sale of Certificates][Sale of General Rule Maturities]

[Alternative 1 – All Maturities Use General Rule: *Sale of the Certificates*. As of the date of this certificate, for each Maturity of the Certificates, the first price at which at least 10% of such Maturity of the Certificates was sold to the Public is the respective price listed in Schedule A.]

[Alternative 2- Select Maturities Use General Rule: *Sale of the General Rule Maturities*. As of the date of this certificate, for each Maturity of the General Rule Maturities, the first price at which at least 10% of such Maturity of the Certificates was sold to the Public is the respective price listed in Schedule A]

2. Initial Offering Price of the [Certificates][Hold-the-Offering-Price Maturities].

(a) [Alternative 1 – All Maturities Use Hold-the-Offering-Price Rule: The Underwriting Group offered the Certificates to the Public for purchase at the respective initial offering prices listed in Schedule A (the “Initial Offering Prices”) on or before the Sale Date. A copy of the pricing wire or equivalent communication for the Certificates is attached to this certificate as Schedule B.

[Alternative 2 – Select Maturities Use Hold-the-Offering-Price Rule: The Underwriting Group offered the Hold-the-Offering-Price Maturities to the Public for purchase at the respective initial offering prices listed in Schedule A (the “Initial Offering Prices”) on or before the Sale Date. A

copy of the pricing wire or equivalent communication for the Certificates is attached to this certificate as Schedule B.]

(b) [Alternative 1 – All Maturities use Hold-the-Offering-Price Rule: As set forth in the Certificate Purchase Agreement, the Underwriting Group has agreed in writing that, in the initial sale of the Certificates to the public, (i) for each Maturity of the Certificates, they would neither offer nor sell any of the unsold Certificates of such Maturity to any person at a price that is higher than the Initial Offering Price for such Maturity during the Holding Period for such Maturity (the “hold-the-offering-price rule”), and (ii) any selling group agreement shall contain the agreement of each dealer who is a member of the selling group, and any retail distribution agreement shall contain the agreement of each broker-dealer who is a party to the retail distribution agreement, to comply with the hold-the-offering-price rule. No Maturity of the Certificates was offered or sold in the initial sale of the Certificates to the public at a price that is higher than the respective Initial Offering Price for that Maturity of the Certificates during the Holding Period.]

[Alternative 2 - Select Maturities Use Hold-the-Offering-Price Rule: As set forth in the Certificate Purchase Agreement, the members of the Underwriting Group have agreed in writing that in the initial sale of the Certificates to the public, (i) for each Maturity of the Hold-the-Offering-Price Maturities, they would neither offer nor sell any of the unsold Certificates of such Maturity to any person at a price that is higher than the Initial Offering Price for such Maturity during the Holding Period for such Maturity (the “hold-the-offering-price rule”), and (ii) any selling group agreement shall contain the agreement of each dealer who is a member of the selling group, and any retail distribution agreement shall contain the agreement of each broker-dealer who is a party to the retail distribution agreement, to comply with the hold-the-offering-price rule. No Hold-the-Offering-Price Maturity was offered or sold in the initial sale of the Certificates to the public at a price that is higher than the respective Initial Offering Price for that Maturity of the Certificates during the Holding Period.]

3. *Defined Terms.*

[(a) *General Rule Maturities* means those Maturities of the Certificates listed in Schedule A hereto as the “General Rule Maturities.”]

[(b) *Hold-the-Offering-Price Maturities* means those Maturities of the Certificates listed in Schedule A hereto as the “Hold-the-Offering-Price Maturities.”]

[(c) *Holding Period* means the period starting on the Sale Date and ending on the earlier of (i) the close of the fifth business day after the Sale Date ([DATE]), or (ii) the date on which the Underwriters have sold at least 10% of such Hold-the-Offering-Price Maturity to the Public at prices that are no higher than the Initial Offering Price.]

(d) *Board* means The School Board of Broward County, Florida.

(e) *Corporation* means the Broward School Board Leasing Corp.

(f) *Maturity* means Certificates with the same credit and payment terms. Certificates with different maturity dates, or Certificates with the same maturity date but different stated interest rates, are treated as separate maturities.

(g) *Public* means any person (including an individual, trust, estate, partnership, association, company, or corporation) other than an Underwriter or a related party to an Underwriter. The term "related party" for purposes of this certificate generally means any two or more persons who have greater than 50 percent common ownership, directly or indirectly.

(h) *Sale Date* means the first day on which there is a binding contract in writing for the sale of a Maturity of the Certificates. The Sale Date of the Certificates is [DATE].

(i) *Underwriter* means (i) any person that agrees pursuant to a written contract with the Issuer (or with the lead underwriter to form an underwriting syndicate) to participate in the initial sale of the Certificates to the Public, and (ii) any person that agrees pursuant to a written contract directly or indirectly with a person described in clause (i) of this paragraph to participate in the initial sale of the Certificates to the Public (including a member of a selling group or a party to a retail distribution agreement participating in the initial sale of the Certificates to the Public).

The representations set forth in this certificate are limited to factual matters only. Nothing in this certificate represents the Manager's interpretation of any laws, including specifically Sections 103 and 148 of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended, and the Treasury Regulations thereunder. The undersigned understands that the foregoing information will be relied upon by the Corporation and the Board with respect to certain of the representations set forth in the Arbitrage and Tax Certificate and with respect to compliance with the federal income tax rules affecting the Certificates, and by Co-Special Tax Counsel, Greenberg Traurig, P.A. and Edwards & Feanny P.A., in connection with rendering their opinions that the interest portion of basic lease payments represented by the Certificates is excluded from gross income for federal income tax purposes, the preparation of Internal Revenue Service Form 8038-G, and other federal income tax advice they may give to the Corporation and the Board from time to time relating to the Certificates. The representations set forth herein are not necessarily based on personal knowledge and, in certain cases, the undersigned is relying on representations made by other members of the Underwriting Group.

By: _____
Title: _____

Dated: [ISSUE DATE]

**FOR OPTION 1
SCHEDULE A
SALE PRICES**

**FOR OPTION 2
SCHEDULE A
INITIAL OFFERING PRICES**

**FOR OPTION 3
SCHEDULE A
SALE PRICES OF THE GENERAL RULE MATURITIES AND
INITIAL OFFERING PRICES OF THE HOLD-THE-OFFERING-PRICE MATURITIES**

**FOR OPTION 2 AND 3
SCHEDULE B
PRICING WIRE OR EQUIVALENT COMMUNICATION**

NEW ISSUE - BOOK-ENTRY ONLY

RATINGS: See "RATINGS" herein

In the opinion of Greenberg Traurig, P.A., and Edwards & Feanny, P.A., Co-Special Tax Counsel, assuming continuing compliance with certain tax covenants and the accuracy of certain representations of the School Board, under existing statutes, regulations, rulings and court decisions, the portion of the Basic Lease Payments designated and paid as interest to the Series 2020A Certificate holders will be excludable from gross income for federal income tax purposes. The portion of the Basic Lease Payments designated and paid as interest to the Series 2020A Certificate holders will not be an item of tax preference for purposes of the federal alternative minimum tax imposed on individuals. No opinion is expressed with respect to the federal income tax consequences of any payments received with respect to the Series 2020A Certificates following termination of the Master Lease as a result of non-appropriation of funds or the occurrence of an event of default thereunder. See "TAX TREATMENT" herein for a description of certain other federal tax consequences of ownership of the Series 2020A Certificates. Co-Special Tax Counsel is further of the opinion that the Series 2020A Certificates and the portion of the Basic Lease Payments designated and paid as interest to the owners of the Series 2020A Certificates will not be subject to taxation under the laws of the State of Florida, except as to estate taxes and taxes under Chapter 220, Florida Statutes, on interest, income or profits on debt obligations owned by corporations as defined therein; provided, however, that no opinion is expressed with respect to tax consequences under the laws of the State of Florida of any payments received with respect to the Series 2020A Certificates following termination of the Master Lease as a result of non-appropriation of funds or the occurrence of an event of default thereunder.

S _____ *

CERTIFICATES OF PARTICIPATION, SERIES 2020A

**Evidencing Undivided Proportionate Interests of the Owners Thereof in
Basic Lease Payments to be made by
THE SCHOOL BOARD OF BROWARD COUNTY, FLORIDA, as
Lessee, Pursuant to a Master Lease Purchase Agreement
with Broward School Board Leasing Corp.,
as Lessor**

[SCHOOL
DISTRICT
LOGO]

Dated: Date of Delivery

Due: July 1, as shown on the inside cover

The Certificates of Participation, Series 2020A (the "Series 2020A Certificates") offered hereby evidence undivided proportionate interests in the Basic Lease Payments (as defined herein) to be made by The School Board of Broward County, Florida (the "School Board"), acting as the governing body of the School District of Broward County, Florida (the "District") pursuant to a Master Lease Purchase Agreement, dated as of July 1, 1990, as amended (the "Master Lease") with the Broward School Board Leasing Corp. (the "Corporation"), as amended and supplemented by the following Schedules: (i) Schedule 2020A-1, dated as of _____ 1, 2020 (together with the Master Lease, the "Series 2020A-1 Lease"), and (ii) Schedule 2020A-2, dated as of _____ 1, 2020 (together with the Master Lease, the "Series 2020A-2 Lease"), each providing for the lease purchase financing of certain educational facilities by the School

Board, as described herein. The Series 2020A-1 Lease and the Series 2020A-2 Lease are collectively referred to herein as the "Series 2020A Leases."

The School Board and the Corporation have authorized certain amendments to the Master Lease, Schedule 2020A-1 and Schedule 2020A-2 that will only become effective upon the receipt by the School Board of certain consents to such amendments, as described herein. By purchasing the Series 2020A Certificates, the initial Beneficial Owners of the Series 2020A Certificates shall be deemed to have consented to such amendments. See "CERTAIN AMENDMENTS TO THE MASTER LEASE, SCHEDULE 2020A-1 AND SCHEDULE 2020A-2" herein and "APPENDIX C - CERTAIN LEGAL DOCUMENTS - Form of Amendment to Master Lease" and "- Form of Schedule 2020A-1" and "- Form of Schedule 2020A-2" hereto.

The Series 2020A Certificates are being issued as fully registered Certificates pursuant to the provisions of a Master Trust Agreement, dated as of July 1, 1990, as amended (the "Master Trust Agreement"), as supplemented by a Series 2020A Supplemental Trust Agreement, dated as of _____ 1, 2020 (together with the Master Trust Agreement, the "Trust Agreement"), each between the Corporation and U.S. Bank National Association (successor in interest to First Union National Bank of Florida), Miami, Florida, as trustee (the "Trustee"). The interest portion of the Basic Lease Payments represented by the Series 2020A Certificates is payable on July 1 and January 1 of each year, commencing [July 1, 2020] (each an "Interest Payment Date") by check or draft of the Trustee mailed to the Series 2020A Certificate owner of record at the address shown on the registration records maintained by the Trustee as of the fifteenth day of the month (whether or not a business day) next preceding each Interest Payment Date. The Series 2020A Certificates are being issued in denominations of \$5,000 or any integral multiple thereof and will initially be registered in the name of Cede & Co., as registered owner and nominee for The Depository Trust Company, New York, New York ("DTC"). Purchasers of the Series 2020A Certificates (the "Beneficial Owners") will not receive physical delivery of the Series 2020A Certificates. Ownership by the Beneficial Owners of the Series 2020A Certificates will be evidenced through a book-entry only system of registration. As long as Cede & Co. is the registered owner as nominee of DTC, payment of the principal portion and interest portion of the Basic Lease Payments represented by the Series 2020A Certificates will be made directly to Cede & Co., which will in turn remit such payments to the DTC Participants for subsequent disbursement to the Beneficial Owners. See "BOOK-ENTRY ONLY SYSTEM" herein.

The Series 2020A Certificates are subject to optional, mandatory sinking fund and extraordinary prepayment prior to maturity, as described herein. See "THE SERIES 2020A CERTIFICATES – Prepayment" herein.

THE SCHOOL BOARD IS NOT LEGALLY REQUIRED TO APPROPRIATE MONEYS TO MAKE LEASE PAYMENTS. LEASE PAYMENTS ARE PAYABLE FROM FUNDS APPROPRIATED BY THE SCHOOL BOARD FOR SUCH PURPOSE FROM CURRENT OR OTHER FUNDS AUTHORIZED BY LAW AND REGULATIONS OF THE STATE OF FLORIDA DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION. NONE OF THE DISTRICT, THE SCHOOL BOARD, THE STATE OF FLORIDA OR ANY POLITICAL SUBDIVISION OR AGENCY THEREOF IS OBLIGATED TO PAY, EXCEPT FROM SCHOOL BOARD APPROPRIATED FUNDS, ANY SUMS DUE UNDER THE SERIES 2020A LEASES FROM ANY SOURCE OF TAXATION, AND THE FULL FAITH AND CREDIT OF THE SCHOOL BOARD, THE DISTRICT, THE STATE OF FLORIDA OR ANY POLITICAL SUBDIVISION OR AGENCY THEREOF IS NOT PLEDGED FOR PAYMENT OF SUCH SUMS DUE

THEREUNDER, AND SUCH SUMS DO NOT CONSTITUTE AN INDEBTEDNESS OF THE SCHOOL BOARD, THE DISTRICT, THE STATE OF FLORIDA OR ANY POLITICAL SUBDIVISION OR AGENCY THEREOF WITHIN THE MEANING OF ANY CONSTITUTIONAL OR STATUTORY PROVISIONS OR LIMITATION. NONE OF THE CORPORATION, THE TRUSTEE OR ANY CERTIFICATE HOLDER MAY COMPEL THE LEVY OF ANY AD VALOREM TAXES BY THE SCHOOL BOARD, THE DISTRICT, THE STATE OF FLORIDA, OR ANY POLITICAL SUBDIVISION OR AGENCY THEREOF TO PAY ANY SUMS, INCLUDING THE BASIC LEASE PAYMENTS, DUE UNDER THE SERIES 2020A LEASES. SEE "RISK FACTORS" HEREIN.

SEE THE INSIDE COVER FOR CERTAIN ADDITIONAL INFORMATION RELATING TO THE SERIES 2020A LEASES AND THE SERIES 2020A CERTIFICATES.

This cover page and the inside cover page contain certain information for reference only. They are not, and are not intended to be, a summary of the transaction. Investors must read the entire Offering Statement, including the appendices, to obtain information essential to the making of an informed investment decision.

The Series 2020A Certificates are offered when, as and if delivered and received by the Underwriters, subject to the approving legal opinion of Greenberg Traurig, P.A., Miami, Florida, and Edwards & Feanny, P.A., Miami, Florida, Co-Special Tax Counsel, and certain other conditions. Certain legal matters will be passed upon for the School Board by Nabors, Giblin & Nickerson, P.A., Tampa, Florida, and D. Seaton and Associates, P.A., Davie, Florida, Co-Disclosure Counsel. Certain legal matters will be passed upon for the School Board and the Corporation by their General Counsel, Barbara J. Myrick, Esq. _____, _____, Florida, is serving as Counsel to the Underwriters. PFM Financial Advisors LLC, Orlando, Florida, is acting as Financial Advisor to the District. It is expected that the Series 2020A Certificates will be available for delivery in New York, New York through the offices of DTC on or about _____, 2020.

[INSERT UNDERWRITERS]

Dated: _____, 2020

[DAC Logo]

* Preliminary, subject to change.

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

The Series 2020A Certificates are being issued to provide funds for the purposes of (i) financing the costs of acquisition, construction and installation of certain educational facilities within the District, as more particularly described herein and (ii) paying certain costs and expenses associated with the issuance of the Series 2020A Certificates.

The initial term of the Series 2020A-1 Lease will commence on the date of delivery of the Series 2020A Certificates and continue through and including June 30, 2020 and is automatically renewable annually thereafter through June 30, 20__, unless sooner terminated as described herein. The initial term of the Series 2020A-2 Lease will commence on the date of delivery of the Series 2020A Certificates and continue through and including June 30, 2020 and is automatically renewable annually thereafter through June 30, 20__, unless sooner terminated as described herein.

In addition to the Series 2020A Leases, the School Board (i) has heretofore entered into the Prior Leases (as defined herein) under the Master Lease, and (ii) expects to enter into other Leases under the Master Lease in the future. **[For Fiscal Year 2019-20, of the District's [232] total operational schools, there were approximately 23 schools and 117 additions or renovations to schools and related improvements leased under the Master Lease. Based on the District's Pre-K through 12 pupil enrollment of approximately 224,543 students (excluding charter school enrollment) for Fiscal Year 2019-20, approximately 46% of the District's students attended classes in, or otherwise utilized, Facilities leased under the Master Lease during the Fiscal Year ending June 30, 2020 (see "THE MASTER LEASE FACILITIES" and "THE SERIES 2020A FACILITIES" herein). Such percentage does not include the additional students that are expected to attend classes in, or otherwise utilize, the educational facilities constituting the Series 2020A-1 Facilities (as defined herein) upon completion of such Facilities.]** *To determine the above percentage, the number of students attending each facility was calculated as follows: for schools that are built and operating, the number of students for the Fiscal Year 2019-20 was used; for the additions, the number of student stations attributable to each specific classroom or number of students served by such facility for Fiscal Year 2019-20 based on the type of school (elementary, middle or high) or facility (cafeteria, auditorium, gymnasium, etc.) was used. With respect to certain related facilities under the Master Lease (transportation facilities), no student stations were calculated as being attributable to such facilities. Such figures do not include Facilities under the Master Lease which are not subject to surrender and disposition by the Trustee such as the Series 2020A-2 Facilities (as defined herein).* When the School Board appropriates Lease Payments for any of its Facilities leased under the Master Lease, it must appropriate Lease Payments for all other Facilities leased under the Master Lease. Failure to appropriate funds to pay Lease Payments under any such Lease, or an event of default under any such Lease, will result in the termination of all Leases, including the Series 2020A Leases. The proceeds of the disposition of the Series 2020A-1 Facilities leased under the Series 2020A-1 Lease will be applied to the payment of the Series 2020A Certificates allocable to the Series 2020A-1 Lease, after payment of the expenses of the Trustee and then as described in the Series 2020A-1 Lease. In addition, holders of the Series 2020A Certificates will share in the proceeds of the disposition of the Series 2020A-1 Facilities that are Overlapping Facilities (as defined herein) with holders of other Certificates representing an interest in such Overlapping Facility upon termination of the Master Lease. **The School Board may not be dispossessed of the Series 2020A-2 Facilities or any personal property financed, in whole or in part, with proceeds of Series 2020A Certificates. See "THE SERIES 2020A FACILITIES" herein.**

Co-Special Tax Counsel will express no opinion as to the tax exemption or the effect of securities laws with respect to the Series 2020A Certificates following non-appropriation of funds or an event of default under the Master Lease which results in termination of the Lease Terms of the Series 2020A Leases. Transfers of the Series 2020A Certificates may be subject to compliance with the registration provisions of state and federal securities laws following non-appropriation of funds or an event of default under the Master Lease which results in termination of the Lease Terms of all Leases. See "TAX TREATMENT" and "RISK FACTORS" herein.

**MATURITIES, PRINCIPAL AMOUNTS, INTEREST RATES, YIELDS,
PRICES AND INITIAL CUSIP NUMBERS**

\$ _____ ⁽¹⁾ Serial Series 2020A Certificates

<u>Maturity⁽¹⁾ (July 1)</u>	<u>Principal Amount⁽¹⁾</u>	<u>Interest Rate</u>	<u>Yield</u>	<u>Price</u>	<u>Initial CUSIP No.⁽²⁾</u>
--	---	--------------------------	--------------	--------------	--

\$ _____ ⁽¹⁾ - ____ % Term Series 2020A Certificates due July 1, 20__ ⁽¹⁾; Yield - ____ %;
Price - ____; Initial CUSIP No. _____ ⁽²⁾

⁽¹⁾ Preliminary, subject to change.

⁽²⁾ CUSIP is a registered trademark of American Bankers Association. CUSIP data herein is provided by CUSIP Global Services, operated by S&P Global Market Intelligence, a division of S&P Global Inc. CUSIP data herein is provided for convenience of reference only. The School Board, the Financial Advisor and the Underwriters and their agents take no responsibility for the accuracy of such data.

THE SCHOOL DISTRICT OF BROWARD COUNTY, FLORIDA

BOARD MEMBERS

Donna P. Korn, Chair
Dr. Rosalind Osgood, Vice Chair
Lori Alhadeff
Robin Bartleman
Heather P. Brinkworth
Patricia Good
Laurie Rich Levinson
Ann Murray
Nora Rupert

DISTRICT OFFICIALS

Superintendent of Schools
Robert W. Runcie

Chief Financial Officer
Judith M. Marte

Task Assigned Chief Facilities Officer
MaryAnn May, Ph.D.

Treasurer
Ivan Perrone

Director of Capital Budget
Omar Shim

General Counsel
Barbara J. Myrick, Esq.

CO-SPECIAL TAX COUNSEL

Greenberg Traurig, P.A.
Miami, Florida

Edwards & Feanny, P.A.
Miami, Florida

CO-DISCLOSURE COUNSEL

Nabors, Giblin & Nickerson, P.A.
Tampa, Florida

D. Seaton and Associates, P.A.
Davie, Florida

FINANCIAL ADVISOR

PFM Financial Advisors LLC
Orlando, Florida

No dealer, broker, salesman or other person has been authorized by the School Board or the Underwriters to give any information or to make any representations, other than those contained in this Offering Statement, in connection with the offering contained herein, and, if given or made, such other information or representations must not be relied upon as having been authorized by any of the foregoing. This Offering Statement does not constitute an offer to sell or a solicitation of an offer to buy any securities, other than the securities offered hereby, or an offer or a solicitation of an offer of the securities offered hereby to any person in any jurisdiction where such offer or solicitation of such offer would be unlawful. The information set forth herein has been obtained from the District, the School Board, the Corporation, DTC and other sources which are believed to be reliable, but is not guaranteed as to accuracy or completeness by, and is not to be construed as a representation of the District or the School Board with respect to information provided by DTC. The information and expressions of opinion stated herein are subject to change without notice, and neither the delivery of this Offering Statement nor any sale made hereunder under any circumstances, create any implication that there has been no change in the affairs of the District or the School Board since the date hereof.

The Underwriters have provided the following sentence for inclusion in this Offering Statement. The Underwriters have reviewed the information in this Offering Statement in accordance with, and as part of, their responsibilities to investors under the federal securities laws as applied to the facts and circumstances of this transaction, but the Underwriters do not guarantee the accuracy or completeness of such information.

IN CONNECTION WITH THIS OFFERING, THE UNDERWRITERS MAY OVERALLOT OR EFFECT TRANSACTIONS WHICH STABILIZE OR MAINTAIN THE MARKET PRICE OF THE SERIES 2020A CERTIFICATES OFFERED HEREBY AT A LEVEL ABOVE THAT WHICH MIGHT OTHERWISE PREVAIL IN THE OPEN MARKET. SUCH STABILIZATION, IF COMMENCED, MAY BE DISCONTINUED AT ANY TIME.

UPON ISSUANCE, THE SERIES 2020A CERTIFICATES WILL NOT BE REGISTERED UNDER THE SECURITIES ACT OF 1933, AS AMENDED, OR ANY STATE SECURITIES LAW, AND WILL NOT BE LISTED ON ANY STOCK OR OTHER SECURITIES EXCHANGE. NEITHER THE SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE COMMISSION NOR ANY OTHER INDEPENDENT FEDERAL, STATE OR GOVERNMENTAL ENTITY OR AGENCY WILL HAVE PASSED UPON THE ACCURACY OR ADEQUACY OF THIS OFFERING STATEMENT OR APPROVED THE SERIES 2020A CERTIFICATES FOR SALE. ANY REPRESENTATION TO THE CONTRARY MAY BE A CRIMINAL OFFENSE.

THIS OFFERING STATEMENT DOES NOT CONSTITUTE A CONTRACT BETWEEN THE SCHOOL BOARD OR THE DISTRICT AND ANY ONE OR MORE OF THE OWNERS OF THE SERIES 2020A CERTIFICATES.

THE ORDER AND PLACEMENT OF MATERIALS IN THIS OFFERING STATEMENT, INCLUDING THE APPENDICES, ARE NOT TO BE DEEMED A DETERMINATION OF RELEVANCE, MATERIALITY OR IMPORTANCE, AND THIS OFFERING STATEMENT, INCLUDING THE APPENDICES, MUST BE CONSIDERED IN ITS ENTIRETY. THE CAPTIONS AND HEADINGS IN THIS OFFERING STATEMENT

ARE FOR CONVENIENCE ONLY AND IN NO WAY DEFINE, LIMIT OR DESCRIBE THE SCOPE OR INTENT, OR AFFECT THE MEANING OR CONSTRUCTION, OF ANY PROVISIONS OR SECTIONS IN THIS OFFERING STATEMENT. THE OFFERING OF THE SERIES 2020A CERTIFICATES IS MADE ONLY BY MEANS OF THIS ENTIRE OFFERING STATEMENT.

CERTAIN STATEMENTS INCLUDED OR INCORPORATED BY REFERENCE IN THIS OFFERING STATEMENT CONSTITUTE "FORWARD-LOOKING STATEMENTS." SUCH STATEMENTS GENERALLY ARE IDENTIFIABLE BY THE TERMINOLOGY USED, SUCH AS "PLAN," "EXPECT," "ESTIMATE," "BUDGET" OR OTHER SIMILAR WORDS. THE ACHIEVEMENT OF CERTAIN RESULTS OR OTHER EXPECTATIONS CONTAINED IN SUCH FORWARD-LOOKING STATEMENTS INVOLVE KNOWN AND UNKNOWN RISKS, UNCERTAINTIES AND OTHER FACTORS THAT MAY CAUSE ACTUAL RESULTS, PERFORMANCE OR ACHIEVEMENTS DESCRIBED TO BE MATERIALLY DIFFERENT FROM ANY FUTURE RESULTS, PERFORMANCE OR ACHIEVEMENTS EXPRESSED OR IMPLIED BY SUCH FORWARD-LOOKING STATEMENTS. THE SCHOOL BOARD DOES NOT PLAN TO ISSUE ANY UPDATES OR REVISIONS TO THOSE FORWARD-LOOKING STATEMENTS IF OR WHEN ITS EXPECTATIONS CHANGE OR EVENTS, CONDITIONS OR CIRCUMSTANCES ON WHICH SUCH STATEMENTS ARE BASED OCCUR.

All summaries herein of documents and agreements are qualified in their entirety by reference to such documents and agreements, and all summaries herein of the Series 2020A Certificates are qualified in their entirety by reference to the form thereof included in the aforesaid documents and agreements.

THIS OFFERING STATEMENT IS BEING PROVIDED TO PROSPECTIVE PURCHASERS IN EITHER BOUND OR PRINTED FORMAT ("ORIGINAL BOUND FORMAT"), OR IN ELECTRONIC FORMAT ON THE FOLLOWING WEBSITES: WWW.MUNIOS.COM AND WWW.EMMA.MSRB.ORG. THIS OFFERING STATEMENT MAY BE RELIED ON ONLY IF IT IS IN ITS ORIGINAL BOUND FORMAT, OR IF IT IS PRINTED OR SAVED IN FULL DIRECTLY FROM THE AFOREMENTIONED WEBSITES.

References to website addresses presented herein are for informational purposes only and may be in the form of a hyperlink solely for the reader's convenience. Unless specified otherwise, such websites and the information or links contained therein are not incorporated into, and are not part of, this Offering Statement.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

<p>INTRODUCTION 1</p> <p>PURPOSE OF THE SERIES 2020A CERTIFICATES 5</p> <p>THE SERIES 2020A CERTIFICATES 5</p> <p style="padding-left: 20px;">General 5</p> <p style="padding-left: 20px;">Prepayment 6</p> <p>BOOK-ENTRY ONLY SYSTEM 8</p> <p>SECURITY FOR THE SERIES 2020A CERTIFICATES 11</p> <p style="padding-left: 20px;">General 11</p> <p style="padding-left: 20px;">Lease Payments 11</p> <p style="padding-left: 20px;">Limited Obligation of the School Board 12</p> <p style="padding-left: 20px;">Prior Leases and Additional Leases 13</p> <p style="padding-left: 20px;">Prior Certificates and Additional Certificates 13</p> <p style="padding-left: 20px;">Optional Prepayment Price 14</p> <p style="padding-left: 20px;">Non-Appropriation Risk 14</p> <p style="padding-left: 20px;">No Reserve Account for Series 2020A Certificates 15</p> <p>CERTAIN AMENDMENTS TO THE MASTER LEASE, SCHEDULE 2020A-1 AND SCHEDULE 2020A-2 15</p> <p>THE MASTER LEASE FACILITIES 17</p> <p>THE SERIES 2020A FACILITIES 18</p> <p style="padding-left: 20px;">Series 2020A-1 Facilities 18</p> <p style="padding-left: 20px;">Series 2020A-2 Facilities 18</p> <p style="padding-left: 20px;">The Estimated Series 2020A Facilities Budget 18</p> <p style="padding-left: 20px;">[Overlapping Facility] 19</p> <p style="padding-left: 20px;">Substitution and/or Additions to Series 2020A Facilities 19</p> <p style="padding-left: 20px;">Release of Series 2020A-1 Facilities 20</p> <p>THE PRIOR FACILITIES 20</p> <p>ESTIMATED SOURCES AND USES OF FUNDS 25</p> <p>CERTIFICATE PAYMENT SCHEDULE I FOR PRIOR CERTIFICATES 26</p> <p>CERTIFICATE PAYMENT SCHEDULE II FOR PRIOR CERTIFICATES 27</p> <p>COMBINED CERTIFICATE PAYMENT SCHEDULE 28</p> <p>THE MASTER LEASE PROGRAM 29</p> <p>THE SERIES 2020A LEASES 29</p> <p style="padding-left: 20px;">Authority 29</p> <p style="padding-left: 20px;">Lease Term 29</p> <p style="padding-left: 20px;">Lease Payments 30</p> <p style="padding-left: 20px;">Assignment of Lease to Trustee 31</p> <p style="padding-left: 20px;">Lease Covenants 31</p> <p style="padding-left: 20px;">Budget and Appropriation 32</p>	<p style="padding-left: 20px;">Termination of Lease Term 32</p> <p style="padding-left: 20px;">Effect of Termination for Non- Appropriation or Default 33</p> <p>THE CORPORATION 34</p> <p>THE SCHOOL BOARD AND THE DISTRICT 34</p> <p style="padding-left: 20px;">General 34</p> <p style="padding-left: 20px;">Statistical Data 35</p> <p style="padding-left: 20px;">Accreditation 36</p> <p style="padding-left: 20px;">Honors and Awards 36</p> <p style="padding-left: 20px;">The School Board 37</p> <p style="padding-left: 20px;">Administration 37</p> <p style="padding-left: 20px;">Employee Relations 40</p> <p style="padding-left: 20px;">Budget Process 41</p> <p>FINANCIAL RESULTS AND LIABILITIES OF THE DISTRICT 41</p> <p style="padding-left: 20px;">Financial Results 41</p> <p style="padding-left: 20px;">General Fund Operations 43</p> <p style="padding-left: 20px;">General Fund Balance Guidelines 44</p> <p style="padding-left: 20px;">Capital Projects Fund 45</p> <p style="padding-left: 20px;">Long Term Debt 46</p> <p style="padding-left: 20px;">Obligations Under Unrelated Lease Purchase Agreements 48</p> <p style="padding-left: 20px;">Florida Retirement System 48</p> <p style="padding-left: 20px;">Other Post-Employment Benefits 52</p> <p>OPERATING REVENUES OF THE DISTRICT 54</p> <p style="padding-left: 20px;">State Sources 54</p> <p style="padding-left: 20px;">Local Sources 56</p> <p style="padding-left: 20px;">Federal Sources 57</p> <p>AVAILABLE REVENUES FOR CAPITAL OUTLAY PROJECTS 57</p> <p style="padding-left: 20px;">State Sources 58</p> <p style="padding-left: 20px;">Local Sources 58</p> <p>DISTRICT EDUCATIONAL FACILITIES PLAN 65</p> <p>AD VALOREM TAXATION 67</p> <p style="padding-left: 20px;">Property Assessment and County Property Appraiser 67</p> <p style="padding-left: 20px;">Assessed Value of Taxable Property 69</p> <p style="padding-left: 20px;">Millage Set by Local Governing Body 69</p> <p style="padding-left: 20px;">Tax Collection and Distribution by Tax Collector 71</p> <p style="padding-left: 20px;">Exemptions from Ad Valorem Taxation 72</p> <p style="padding-left: 20px;">Legislation Relating to Ad Valorem Taxation 75</p> <p style="padding-left: 20px;">Ad Valorem Tax Levies and Collections 76</p> <p style="padding-left: 20px;">Principal Taxpayers 77</p>
---	---

RECENT GOVERNMENTAL ACTIONS	
AFFECTING DISTRICT REVENUES	77
General	77
Constitutional Amendments Relating to	
Class Size Reduction.....	78
Legislative Changes Relating to School	
Choice	79
Distribution of Capital Outlay Funds to	
Charter Schools.....	79
Schools of Hope	81
Public Safety Mandate.....	82
RISK FACTORS	83
Annual Right of the School Board to	
Terminate the Series 2020A Leases.....	83
Limitation Upon Disposition; Ability to	
Sell or Relet.....	84
Tax Effect Upon Termination of Series	
2020A Leases.....	84
Applicability of Securities Laws	84
Local Option Millage Levy Revenue	84
Educational Impact Fees.....	85
Construction Cost Maximums	85
State Revenues.....	86
Additional Leases	86
Additional Indebtedness	87
Legislative Changes.....	87
	Effect of Sequestration on Lease
	Payments.....
	87
	Climate Change and Natural Disasters.....
	88
	Property Insurance.....
	88
	Cybersecurity
	88
	LITIGATION
	89
	RATINGS
	90
	DISCLOSURE REQUIRED BY FLORIDA
	BLUE SKY REGULATIONS
	91
	CERTAIN LEGAL MATTERS
	91
	UNDERWRITING
	91
	General
	91
	TAX TREATMENT.....
	93
	Possibility of Future Changes in Tax Law ...
	Information Reporting and Backup
	Withholding
	95
	ORIGINAL ISSUE DISCOUNT AND
	PREMIUM
	95
	FINANCIAL ADVISOR.....
	96
	BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS.....
	96
	CONTINUING DISCLOSURE.....
	97
	MISCELLANEOUS.....
	98

APPENDIX A	INFORMATION CONCERNING BROWARD COUNTY, FLORIDA
APPENDIX B	EXCERPTED INFORMATION FROM THE COMPREHENSIVE ANNUAL FINANCIAL REPORT OF THE SCHOOL BOARD OF BROWARD COUNTY, FLORIDA FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2019
APPENDIX C	CERTAIN LEGAL DOCUMENTS
	The Master Lease
	Form of Amendment to Master Lease
	Form of Schedule 2020A-1
	Form of Schedule 2020A-2
	The Series 2020A Ground Lease
	The Master Trust Agreement
	Form of Series 2020A Supplemental Trust Agreement
	The Series 2020A Assignment
APPENDIX D	FORM OF CO-SPECIAL TAX COUNSEL OPINION
APPENDIX E	FORM OF DISCLOSURE DISSEMINATION AGENT AGREEMENT

OFFERING STATEMENT

\$ _____ *

CERTIFICATES OF PARTICIPATION, SERIES 2020A
Evidencing Undivided Proportionate Interests of the
Owners Thereof in Basic Lease Payments to be made by
THE SCHOOL BOARD OF BROWARD COUNTY, FLORIDA,
as Lessee, Pursuant to a
Master Lease Purchase Agreement
with Broward School Board Leasing Corp., as Lessor

INTRODUCTION

This Offering Statement, including the cover page, the inside cover page and appendices hereto, is provided to furnish information in connection with the sale and delivery of \$ _____ * aggregate principal amount of Certificates of Participation, Series 2020A (the "Series 2020A Certificates").

The Series 2020A Certificates evidence undivided proportionate interests of the owners thereof in the Basic Lease Payments to be made by The School Board of Broward County, Florida (the "School Board") under the Series 2020A Leases (as such term is defined below). The Series 2020A Certificates are being executed and delivered pursuant to a Master Trust Agreement, dated as of July 1, 1990, as amended (the "Master Trust Agreement"), as supplemented by a Series 2020A Supplemental Trust Agreement, dated as of _____ 1, 2020 (the "Series 2020A Supplemental Trust Agreement," and together with the Master Trust Agreement, the "Trust Agreement"), each between the Broward School Board Leasing Corp., a Florida not-for-profit corporation (the "Corporation"), and U.S. Bank National Association (as successor in interest to First Union National Bank of Florida), Miami, Florida, as trustee (the "Trustee").

The School Board and the Corporation have authorized certain amendments to the Master Lease, Schedule 2020A-1 (as defined below) and Schedule 2020A-2 (as defined below) that will only become effective upon the receipt by the School Board of certain consents to such amendments, as described herein. By purchasing the Series 2020A Certificates, the initial Beneficial Owners (as defined herein) of the Series 2020A Certificates shall be deemed to have consented to such amendments. See "CERTAIN AMENDMENTS TO THE MASTER LEASE, SCHEDULE 2020A-1 AND SCHEDULE 2020A-2" herein and "APPENDIX C - CERTAIN LEGAL DOCUMENTS - Form of Amendment to Master Lease" and "- Form of Schedule 2020A-1" and "- Form of Schedule 2020A-2" hereto.

The School Board, as the governing body of the School District of Broward County, Florida (the "District"), entered into a Master Lease Purchase Agreement dated as of July 1, 1990, as amended (the "Master Lease") between the Corporation, as lessor, and the

* Preliminary, subject to change.

School Board, as lessee, for the purpose of providing for the lease-purchase financing and refinancing from time to time of certain educational facilities, sites and equipment (the "Facilities") from the Corporation. Facilities to be leased from time to time are identified on separate schedules (each a "Schedule") attached to the Master Lease. Upon execution and delivery thereof, each Schedule, together with the provisions of the Master Lease, will constitute a separate lease agreement (individually a "Lease" and collectively the "Leases"). Generally, the Facilities subject to each such Lease are financed or refinanced with separate Series of Certificates. However, certain Facilities (the "Overlapping Facilities") are financed or refinanced by more than one Series of Certificates. See "THE SERIES 2020A FACILITIES – Overlapping Facilities" herein.

[Remainder of page intentionally left blank]

The following table provides a summary of the Leases expected to be in effect following delivery of the Series 2020A Certificates, the designation of the Facilities being lease-purchased by the School Board under each Lease, the related Series of Certificates, the final term of each Lease and the outstanding principal amount of each such related Series of Certificates.

[TO BE UPDATED]

Lease	Related Facilities	Related Series of Certificates	Final Lease Date	Principal Amount Outstanding Immediately Following Issuance of the Series 2019A Certificates
Series 2001A-1	Series 2001A-1	Series 2011A Certificates	June 30, 2026	\$33,715,000 ⁽¹⁾
		Series 2017C Certificates		94,150,000 ⁽²⁾
Series 2001B-1	Series 2001B-1	Series 2011A Certificates	June 30, 2026	20,360,000 ⁽¹⁾
		Series 2017C Certificates		57,080,000 ⁽²⁾
Series 2003A-1	Series 2003A-1	Series 2012A Certificates	June 30, 2028	103,690,000 ⁽³⁾
Series 2003A-2	Series 2003A-2			
Series 2004-1	Series 2004-1	Series 2012A Certificates	June 30, 2029	5,660,000 ⁽³⁾
		Series 2019A Certificates		105,240,000
Series 2004-QZAB	Series 2004-QZAB	Series 2004-QZAB Certificates	December 22, 2020	106,124
Series 2005A-1	Series 2005A-1	Series 2015A Certificates	June 30, 2031	112,390,000 ⁽⁴⁾
Series 2005B	Series 2005B	Series 2017A Certificates	June 30, 2031	20,612,000
Series 2006-1	Series 2006-1	Series 2015A Certificates	June 30, 2031	124,670,000 ⁽⁴⁾
		Series 2019B Certificates		65,085,000
Series 2006-2	Series 2006-2	Series 2015A Certificates	June 30, 2021	5,745,000 ⁽⁴⁾
Series 2007A-1	Series 2007A-1	Series 2015B Certificates	June 30, 2032	165,855,000
Series 2008A-1	Series 2008A-1	Series 2016A Certificates	June 30, 2033	189,010,000
Series 2008A-2	Series 2008A-2		June 30, 2020	
Series 2009A-1 ⁽⁵⁾	Series 2009A-1	Series 2009A Certificates (QSCB)	June 30, 2034	22,673,000
Series 2009A-2	Series 2009A-2	Series 2016B Certificates	June 30, 2029	18,735,000
		Series 2017B Certificates	June 17, 2024	56,300,000
Series 2010A ⁽⁵⁾	Series 2010A	Series 2010A Certificates (QSCB)	June 30, 2027	41,316,000
Series 2020A-1	Series 2020A-1	Series 2020A Certificates	June 30, 20__	\$ _____ ⁽⁶⁾
Series 2020A-2	Series 2020A-2			
			Total	<u>\$1,242,392,124</u>

Source: The District.

⁽¹⁾ The listed principal amount represents the approximate principal portion of the Series 2011A Certificates allocated between the Series 2001A-1 Lease and Series 2001B-1 Lease.

⁽²⁾ The listed principal amount represents the approximate principal portion of the Series 2017C Certificates allocated among the Series 2001A-1 Lease and Series 2001B-1 Lease.

⁽³⁾ The listed principal amount represents the approximate principal portion of the Series 2012A Certificates allocated among the Series 2003A Leases and Series 2004-1 Lease.

⁽⁴⁾ The listed principal amount represents the approximate principal portion of the Series 2015A Certificates allocated among the Series 2005A-1 Lease, Series 2006-1 Lease and Series 2006-2 Lease.

⁽⁵⁾ The School Board designated the Series 2009A-1 Lease and the Series 2010A Lease as "qualified school construction bonds" pursuant to Section 54F of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended (the "Code"). Pursuant to Section 6431 of the Code, the School Board made an election to qualify to receive federal subsidy payments from the United States Treasury pursuant to Section 6431(f) of the Code (the "Interest Subsidy") on each interest payment date for the Series 2009A Certificates (QSCB) and Series 2010A Certificates (QSCB). The expected Interest Subsidy will be in an amount equal to the lesser of the applicable amount of interest payable with respect to the Series 2009A Certificates (QSCB) and Series 2010A Certificates (QSCB) on such date or the applicable amount of interest which would have been payable with respect to the Series 2009A Certificates (QSCB) and Series 2010A Certificates (QSCB) if the interest were determined at the applicable tax credit rate for the Series 2009A Certificates (QSCB) and Series 2010A Certificates (QSCB) pursuant to Section 54A(b)(3) of the Code. See "RISK FACTORS - Effect of Sequestration on Lease Payments" herein.

⁽⁶⁾ Preliminary, subject to change.

The Series 2004-QZAB Certificates, the Series 2009A Certificates (QSCB), the Series 2010A Certificates (QSCB), the Series 2011A Certificates, the Series 2012A Certificates, the Series 2015A Certificates, the Series 2015B Certificates, the Series 2016A Certificates, the Series 2016B Certificates, the Series 2017A Certificates, the Series 2017B Certificates, the Series 2017C Certificates, the Series 2019A Certificates and the Series 2019B Certificates are collectively referred to herein as the "Prior Certificates." The Series 2001A-1 Lease, the Series 2001B-1 Lease, the Series 2003A-1 Lease, the Series 2003A-2 Lease, the Series 2004-1 Lease, the Series 2004-QZAB Lease, the Series 2005A-1 Lease, the Series 2005B Lease, the Series 2006-2 Lease, the Series 2007A-1 Lease, the Series 2008A-1 Lease, the Series 2008A-2 Lease, the Series 2009A-1 Lease, the Series 2009A-2 Lease and the Series 2010A Lease are collectively referred to herein as the "Prior Leases." In addition to the Prior Leases and the Series 2020A Leases the School Board may authorize other Leases in the future. See "THE MASTER LEASE FACILITIES," "THE PRIOR FACILITIES" and "THE MASTER LEASE PROGRAM" herein.

Pursuant to the applicable provisions of Florida law, including particularly Chapters 1001-1013, Florida Statutes, the School Board and Corporation have each duly adopted a Resolution on February __, 2020, authorizing the execution and delivery of (i) Schedule 2020A-1, dated as of ____ 1, 2020 ("Schedule 2020A-1," and together with the Master Lease, the "Series 2020A-1 Lease") and (ii) Schedule 2020A-2, dated as of ____ 1, 2020 ("Schedule 2020A-2," and together with the Master Lease, the "Series 2020A-2 Lease"), each providing for the lease purchase financing and refinancing by the School Board of certain educational facilities, as described herein. The Series 2020A-1 Lease and Series 2020A-2 Lease are collectively referred to herein as the "Series 2020A Leases."

The initial term of the Series 2020A-1 Lease commences on the date of delivery of the Series 2020A Certificates and continues through and including June 30, 2020, and is automatically renewable annually through June 30, 20__, unless sooner terminated as described herein. Subject to the School Board's right to substitute facilities, the Facilities being lease purchased under the Series 2020A-1 Lease include _____ (collectively, the "Series 2020A Facilities"). [____ of the Series 2020A-1 Facilities constitute Overlapping Facilities, as more particularly described in the Series 2020A-1 Lease.] See ""THE SERIES 2020A LEASES" and "THE SERIES 2020A FACILITIES - The Series 2020A-1 Facilities" herein.

The initial term of the Series 2020A-2 Lease commences on the date of delivery of the Series 2020A Certificates and continues through and including June 30, 2020 and is automatically renewable annually through June 30, 20__, unless earlier terminated as described herein. Subject to the Board's right to substitute facilities, the Facilities being lease purchased under the Series 2020A-2 Lease include [comprehensive needs at various schools in the District] (the "Series 2020A-2 Facilities," and together with the Series 2020A-1 Facilities, the "Series 2020A Facilities"). See "THE SERIES 2020A LEASES" and "THE SERIES 2020A FACILITIES - The Series 2020A-2 Facilities " herein.

The School Board currently holds title to the sites on which the Series 2020A-1 Facilities are located (the "Series 2020A-1 Facility Sites"). Pursuant to the Series 2020A Ground Lease, dated as of _____ 1, 2020 (the "Series 2020A Ground Lease"), the School Board is leasing the Series 2020A-1 Facility Sites to the Corporation for an initial term which commences on the

date of delivery of the Series 2020A Certificates and ends on June 30, 20__ , subject to Permitted Encumbrances (as defined in the Series 2020A Ground Lease), and subject to earlier termination or extension as set forth therein. See "APPENDIX C - CERTAIN LEGAL DOCUMENTS - The Series 2020A Ground Lease" hereto.

Pursuant to the Series 2020A Assignment Agreement, dated as of _____ 1, 2020 (the "Series 2020A Assignment"), between the Corporation and the Trustee, the Corporation has irrevocably assigned to the Trustee for the benefit of the owners of the Series 2020A Certificates and any other Certificates representing an undivided proportionate interest in a portion of the Basic Lease Payments payable under the Series 2020A Leases (e.g., a Series of Certificates issued to refund the Series 2020A Certificates) substantially all of its right, title and interest in and to the Series 2020A Ground Lease and the Series 2020A Leases, including the right to receive the Basic Lease Payments and all other amounts due under the Series 2020A Leases, as herein described. See "APPENDIX C - CERTAIN LEGAL DOCUMENTS - The Series 2020A Assignment" hereto.

Brief descriptions of the District, the School Board, the Corporation and the Series 2020A Facilities are included in this Offering Statement together with summaries of certain provisions of the Series 2020A Certificates, the Master Lease, Schedule 2020A-1, Schedule 2020A-2, the Series 2020A Ground Lease, the Trust Agreement and the Series 2020A Assignment. Such descriptions and summaries do not purport to be comprehensive or definitive. All references herein to the Series 2020A Leases, the Trust Agreement, the Series 2020A Ground Lease and the Series 2020A Assignment are qualified in their entirety by reference to the respective complete documents. Copies of the documents may be obtained upon written request and payment of the costs of duplication to the Trustee at U.S. Bank National Association, 200 South Biscayne Boulevard, Suite 1870, Miami, Florida 33131, Attention: Corporate Trust Department. Capitalized terms used herein and not otherwise defined will have the meanings given them in "APPENDIX C - CERTAIN LEGAL DOCUMENTS" hereto.

PURPOSE OF THE SERIES 2020A CERTIFICATES

The Series 2020A Certificates are being issued for the principal purposes of (i) financing the costs of acquisition, construction and installation of the Series 2020A Facilities and (ii) paying certain costs and expenses associated with the issuance of the Series 2020A Certificates. See "ESTIMATED SOURCES AND USES OF FUNDS" herein.

THE SERIES 2020A CERTIFICATES

General

The Series 2020A Certificates will be dated the date of delivery, will mature in the years and principal amounts and accrue interest at the fixed interest rates set forth on the inside cover page of this Offering Statement. The Series 2020A Certificates will initially be issued exclusively in "book-entry" form and ownership of one fully registered Series 2020A Certificate for each maturity as set forth on the inside cover page, each in the aggregate principal amount of such maturity, will be initially registered in the name of "Cede & Co." as nominee of The Depository Trust Company, New York, New York ("DTC"). The principal portion and interest

portion of Basic Lease Payments represented by the Series 2020A Certificates are payable in the manner set forth under "BOOK-ENTRY ONLY SYSTEM" herein. Individual purchases of the Series 2020A Certificates will be made in increments of \$5,000 or integral multiples thereof.

The principal portion due on the Series 2020A Certificates at maturity or earlier prepayment represents an undivided proportionate interest in the principal portion of the Basic Lease Payments due on the applicable dates set forth in the Series 2020A Leases. The interest portion due on the Series 2020A Certificates is payable on each January 1 and July 1 (each an "Interest Payment Date"), commencing [July 1, 2020], to and including the date of maturity or earlier prepayment thereof. Such interest portion represents undivided proportionate interests in the interest portion of Basic Lease Payments due on the June 15 and December 15 prior to each Interest Payment Date, commencing [June 15, 2020], to and including the maturity or earlier prepayment of the Series 2020A Certificates, under the Series 2020A Leases

The interest portion of the Basic Lease Payments represented by the Series 2020A Certificates will be computed on the basis of a 360-day year based on twelve 30-day months. The principal portion or Prepayment Price of the Series 2020A Certificates is payable to the registered owner upon presentation at the designated corporate trust office of the Trustee. Except as otherwise provided in connection with the maintenance of a book-entry only system of registration of the Series 2020A Certificates, the interest portion of the Basic Lease Payments represented by the Series 2020A Certificates is payable to the registered owner at the address shown on the registration books maintained by the Trustee as of the 15th day of the month (whether or not a business day) preceding the Interest Payment Date or at the prior written request and expense of any registered owner of at least \$1,000,000 in aggregate principal amount of Series 2020A Certificates by bank wire transfer to a bank account in the United States designated in writing prior to the fifteenth day of the month next preceding each Interest Payment Date. Notwithstanding the above, reference is made to the book-entry system of registration described under "BOOK-ENTRY ONLY SYSTEM" below.

Prepayment

Optional Prepayment. The Series 2020A Certificates maturing on or before July 1, 20__ are not subject to optional prepayment prior to maturity. The Series 2020A Certificates maturing on or after July 1, 20__ are subject to prepayment on or after July 1, 20__, if the School Board elects to prepay the principal portion of the Basic Lease Payments due under the Series 2020A Leases in whole or in part at any time, and if in part, in such order of maturity of Series 2020A Certificates corresponding to the due dates of the principal portion of Basic Lease Payments as shall be designated by the School Board to be prepaid, and by lot within a maturity in such manner as the Trustee may determine, at a Prepayment Price equal to the principal portion of the Basic Lease Payments represented by the Series 2020A Certificates or portions thereof to be prepaid (without premium), plus interest accrued to the Prepayment Date.

Mandatory Sinking Fund Payment. The Series 2020A Certificates maturing on July 1, 20__ are subject to mandatory prepayment prior to maturity in part, from payments of the principal portion of Basic Lease Payments as set forth in the Series 2020A Leases, through the operation of a sinking fund on each July 1 in the years and in the amounts set forth below at a Prepayment Price of par plus the interest accrued to the Prepayment Date.

Year (July 1)	Principal Amount
------------------	---------------------

*Maturity

Extraordinary Prepayment. The principal portion of Basic Lease Payments due under the Series 2020A Leases represented by the Series 2020A Certificates shall be subject to prepayment in the event either or both of the Series 2020A Leases terminate prior to payment in full of all of the Basic Lease Payments due thereunder to the extent the Trustee has moneys available for such purposes pursuant to the Trust Agreement and the Series 2020A Leases, subject to the limitations provided in the Master Lease.

No Extraordinary Prepayment in the Event of Damage, Destruction or Condemnation of the Series 2020A Facilities. The Series 2020A Certificates are **not** subject to extraordinary prepayment prior to maturity in the event of damage, destruction or condemnation of the Series 2020A Facilities. See "THE SERIES 2020A LEASES - Lease Payments" herein for information regarding the required use of any insurance or condemnation proceeds related to the Series 2020A Facilities allocated to the Series 2020A Certificates in the event of damage, destruction or condemnation of such Series 2020A Facilities.

Selection of Series 2020A Certificates for Prepayment. If less than all of the Series 2020A Certificates are called for prepayment, the particular Series 2020A Certificates, or portions thereof to be prepaid will be in multiples of \$5,000 and, except as otherwise provided in the Trust Agreement, the maturity of the Series 2020A Certificates to be prepaid will be determined by the Trustee. If less than all of the Series 2020A Certificates of like maturity are called for prepayment, the particular Series 2020A Certificates or portions thereof to be prepaid will be selected by lot by the Trustee in such manner as the Trustee deems fair and appropriate. The portion of any Series 2020A Certificate of a denomination of more than \$5,000 to be prepaid will be in the principal amount of \$5,000 or an integral multiple thereof, and, in selecting portions of such Series 2020A Certificates for prepayment, the Trustee will treat each such Series 2020A Certificate as representing that number of Series 2020A Certificates in \$5,000 denominations which is obtained by dividing the principal amount of such Series 2020A Certificate to be prepaid in part by \$5,000.

DTC Procedures. Investors should note that while DTC is the registered owner of the Series 2020A Certificates, partial prepayments of the Series 2020A Certificates will be determined in accordance with DTC's procedures. The School Board intends that prepayment allocations made by DTC, the DTC Participants or such other intermediaries that may exist between the School Board and the Beneficial Owners of the Series 2020A Certificates be made in accordance with the method of selection of Series 2020A Certificates for a partial prepayment described above. However, the selection of the Series 2020A Certificates for prepayment in DTC's book-entry only system is subject to DTC's practices and procedures as in effect at the time of any such partial prepayment. The School Board can provide no assurance that DTC or the DTC Participants or any other intermediaries will allocate prepayments among Beneficial

Owners in accordance with the method of selection of Series 2020A Certificates for a partial prepayment described above.

Notice of Prepayment. So long as the Series 2020A Certificates are issued in book-entry-only form, notice of prepayment will be mailed, postage prepaid (not less than 30 days before the Prepayment Date in the case of optional prepayment and not less than five days before the Prepayment Date in the case of extraordinary prepayment resulting from termination of the Series 2020A Leases as a result of non-appropriation or default by the School Board, unless a different notice period is required by DTC) to Cede & Co., as nominee for DTC, and the Trustee will not mail any prepayment notice directly to the Beneficial Owners of the Series 2020A Certificates. See "BOOK-ENTRY ONLY SYSTEM" herein.

[Notwithstanding anything in the Master Trust Agreement to the contrary, prior to notice being given to the Owners of affected Series 2020A Certificates of any optional prepayment of Series 2020A Certificates, either (i) there will be deposited with the Trustee an amount sufficient to pay the principal portion of the Basic Lease Payments represented by Series 2020A Certificates subject to prepayment, plus accrued interest to the prepayment date, [plus any premium applicable to such prepayment,] or (ii) such notice will state that the prepayment is conditioned on the receipt of moneys for such prepayment by the Trustee on or prior to the Prepayment Date. In the event that a conditional notice of prepayment is given and such moneys are not timely received, the prepayment for which such notice was given will not be undertaken.]

Effect of Prepayment. If, on the Prepayment Date, moneys for the payment of the Prepayment Price of the Series 2020A Certificates or portions thereof to be prepaid are held by the Trustee and available therefor on the Prepayment Date and if notice of prepayment has been given as required, then from and after the Prepayment Date, the interest represented by the Series 2020A Certificates or the portion thereof called for prepayment will cease to accrue. If such moneys are not available on the Prepayment Date, the principal represented by such Series 2020A Certificates or portions thereof will continue to bear interest until paid at the same rate as would have accrued had it not been called for prepayment.

BOOK-ENTRY ONLY SYSTEM

THE INFORMATION IN THIS SECTION CONCERNING DTC AND DTC'S BOOK-ENTRY ONLY SYSTEM HAS BEEN OBTAINED FROM SOURCES THAT THE CORPORATION AND THE SCHOOL BOARD BELIEVE TO BE RELIABLE, BUT NEITHER THE CORPORATION NOR THE SCHOOL BOARD TAKE ANY RESPONSIBILITY FOR THE ACCURACY THEREOF.

The Depository Trust Company ("DTC") will act as securities depository for the Series 2020A Certificates. The Series 2020A Certificates will be issued as fully-registered securities registered in the name of Cede & Co. (DTC's partnership nominee) or such other name as may be requested by an authorized representative of DTC. One fully-registered bond certificate will be issued for each maturity of the Series 2020A Certificates, each in the aggregate principal amount of such maturity and will be deposited with DTC.

DTC, the world's largest securities depository, is a limited-purpose trust company organized under the New York Banking Law, a "banking organization" within the meaning of

the New York Banking Law, a member of the Federal Reserve System, a "clearing corporation" within the meaning of the New York Uniform Commercial Code, and a "clearing agency" registered pursuant to the provisions of Section 17A of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934. DTC holds and provides asset servicing for over 3.5 million issues of U.S. and non-U.S. equity issues, corporate and municipal debt issues, and money market instruments (from over 100 countries) that DTC's participants (the "Direct Participants") deposit with DTC. DTC also facilitates the post-trade settlement among Direct Participants of sales and other securities transactions, in deposited securities, through electronic computerized book-entry transfers and pledges between Direct Participants' accounts. This eliminates the need for physical movement of securities certificates. Direct Participants include both U.S. and non-U.S. securities brokers and dealers, banks, trust companies, clearing corporations, and certain other organizations. DTC is a wholly-owned subsidiary of The Depository Trust & Clearing Corporation ("DTCC"). DTCC is the holding company for DTC, National Securities Clearing Corporation and Fixed Income Clearing Corporation, all of which are registered clearing agencies. DTCC is owned by the users of its regulated subsidiaries. Access to the DTC system is also available to others such as both U.S. and non-U.S. securities brokers and dealers, banks, trust companies and clearing corporations that clear through or maintain a custodial relationship with a Direct Participant, either directly or indirectly (the "Indirect Participants"). DTC has a Standard and Poor's rating of "AA+." The DTC rules applicable to its Participants are on file with the Securities and Exchange Commission. More information about DTC can be found at www.dtcc.com.

Purchases of the Series 2020A Certificates under the DTC system must be made by or through Direct Participants, which will receive a credit for such Series 2020A Certificates on DTC's records. The ownership interest of each actual purchaser of each Series 2020A Certificate ("Beneficial Owner") is in turn to be recorded on the Direct and Indirect Participants' records. Beneficial Owners will not receive written confirmation from DTC of their purchase. Beneficial Owners are, however, expected to receive written confirmations providing details of the transaction, as well as periodic statements of their holdings, from the Direct or Indirect Participant through which the Beneficial Owner entered into the transaction. Transfers of ownership interests in the Series 2020A Certificates are to be accomplished by entries made on the books of Direct and Indirect Participants acting on behalf of the Beneficial Owners. Beneficial Owners will not receive certificates representing their ownership interests in the Series 2020A Certificates, except in the event that use of the book-entry system for the Series 2020A Certificates is discontinued.

To facilitate subsequent transfers, all Series 2020A Certificates deposited by Direct Participants with DTC are registered in the name of DTC's partnership nominee, Cede & Co. or such other name as may be requested by an authorized representative of DTC. The deposit of Series 2020A Certificates with DTC and their registration in the name of Cede & Co. or such other DTC nominee do not effect any change in beneficial ownership. DTC has no knowledge of the actual Beneficial Owners of the Series 2020A Certificates; DTC's records reflect only the identity of the Direct Participants to whose accounts such Series 2020A Certificates are credited, which may or may not be the Beneficial Owners. The Direct and Indirect Participants will remain responsible for keeping an account of their holdings on behalf of their customers.

Conveyance of notices and other communications by DTC to Direct Participants, by Direct Participants to Indirect Participants, and by Direct Participants and Indirect Participants to Beneficial Owners will be governed by arrangements made among them, subject to any statutory

or regulatory requirements as may be in effect from time to time. Beneficial Owners of Series 2020A Certificates may wish to take certain steps to augment the transmission to them of notices of significant events with respect to the Series 2020A Certificates, such as prepayments, defaults, and proposed amendments to the Series 2020A Certificate documents. For example, Beneficial Owners of Series 2020A Certificates may wish to ascertain that the nominee holding the Series 2020A Certificates for their benefit has agreed to obtain and transmit notices to Beneficial Owners. In the alternative, Beneficial Owners may wish to provide their names and addresses to the Trustee and request that copies of notices be provided directly to them.

Prepayment notices shall be sent to DTC. If less than all of the Series 2020A Certificates are being prepaid, DTC's practice is to determine by lot the amount of the interest of each Direct Participant in such Certificates to be prepaid.

Neither DTC nor Cede & Co. (nor any other DTC nominee) will consent or vote with respect to the Series 2020A Certificates unless authorized by a Direct Participant in accordance with DTC's MMI Procedures. Under its usual procedures, DTC mails an Omnibus Proxy to the School Board as soon as possible after the record date. The Omnibus Proxy assigns Cede & Co.'s consenting or voting rights to those Direct Participants to whose accounts the Series 2020A Certificates are credited on the record date (identified in a listing attached to the Omnibus Proxy).

Prepayment proceeds and other payments on the Series 2020A Certificates will be made to Cede & Co., or such other nominee as may be requested by an authorized representative of DTC. DTC's practice is to credit Direct Participants' accounts, upon DTC's receipt of funds and corresponding detail information from the School Board or the Trustee on the payable date in accordance with their respective holdings shown on DTC's records. Payments by Participants to Beneficial Owners will be governed by standing instructions and customary practices, as is the case with securities held for the accounts of customers in bearer form or with securities held for the accounts of customers in bearer form or registered in "street name," and will be the responsibility of such Participant and not of DTC, the Trustee or the School Board, subject to any statutory and regulatory requirements as may be in effect from time to time. Payment of prepayment proceeds, distributions, and dividend payments to Cede & Co. (or such other nominee as may be requested by an authorized representative of DTC) is the responsibility of the School Board and/or the Trustee for the Series 2020A Certificates. Disbursement of such payments to Direct Participants will be the responsibility of DTC, and disbursement of such payments to the Beneficial Owners will be the responsibility of the Direct and Indirect Participants.

None of the Corporation, the School Board or the Trustee can give any assurances that DTC, Direct Participants, Indirect Participants or others will distribute payments of principal of, premium, if any, and interest on the Series 2020A Certificates paid to DTC or its nominee, or any prepayment or other notices, to the Beneficial Owners, or that they will do so on a timely basis or that DTC will serve or act in a manner described in this Offering Statement.

For every transfer and exchange of beneficial interests in the Series 2020A Certificates, the Beneficial Owner may be charged a sum sufficient to cover any tax, fee or other government charge that may be imposed in relation thereto.

DTC may discontinue providing its services as securities depository with respect to the Series 2020A Certificates at any time by giving reasonable notice to the School Board. Under such circumstances, in the event that a successor securities depository is not obtained, Series 2020A Certificates are required to be printed and delivered.

The School Board may decide to discontinue use of the book-entry transfers through DTC (or a successor securities depository). In that event, Series 2020A Certificates will be printed and delivered to Beneficial Owners.

SECURITY FOR THE SERIES 2020A CERTIFICATES

General

The Series 2020A Certificates evidence undivided proportionate interests in the principal portion and interest portion of Basic Lease Payments to be made by the School Board under the Series 2020A Leases. The Series 2020A Certificates are secured by and payable from the Trust Estate established for the Series 2020A Certificates (the "Trust Estate") pursuant to the Trust Agreement. The Trust Estate consists of all estate, right, title and interest of the Trustee in and to the portion of Basic Lease Payments under the Series 2020A Leases allocable to the Series 2020A Certificates and all amounts held in the funds and accounts under the Trust Agreement in accordance with the provisions of the Series 2020A Leases and the Trust Agreement, including investment earnings thereon, and any and all monies allocable to the Series 2020A Certificates received by the Trustee pursuant to the Series 2020A Leases and the Trust Agreement which are not required to be remitted to the School Board or the Corporation pursuant to the Series 2020A Leases or the Trust Agreement.

Neither the Corporation nor the School Board will mortgage or grant a security interest in the Series 2020A Facilities to the Trustee. Upon termination of the Series 2020A Leases upon the occurrence of an event of non-appropriation or in the case of certain events of default, the Series 2020A Leases provide that the School Board must surrender possession of the Series 2020A-1 Facilities (but not the Series 2020A-2 Facilities) to the Trustee as assignee of the Corporation for disposition by sale or re-letting of its interest in such Facilities as provided in the Trust Agreement. Any proceeds of the disposition of the Series 2020A-1 Facilities will be applied to the payment of the Series 2020A Certificates allocable to the Series 2020A-1 Lease [(and in the case of disposition of the Overlapping Facilities, equally and ratably with holders of other Certificates representing an interest therein),] after payment of the expenses of the Trustee in accordance with the Series 2020A-1 Leases. **The School Board may not be dispossessed of the Series 2020A-2 Facilities or any personal property financed or refinanced, in whole or in part, with proceeds of Certificates.** See "THE SERIES 2020A FACILITIES" herein for a description of the Series 2020A Facilities [(including the Overlapping Facilities)] against which the Trustee may exercise rights on behalf of the Owners of the Series 2020A Certificates. See also "THE SERIES 2020A LEASES - Effect of Termination for Non-Appropriation or Default" herein.

Lease Payments

All Lease Payments and all other amounts required to be paid by the School Board under the Series 2020A Leases and the Prior Leases and all other Leases will be made from funds

authorized by law and regulations of the State of Florida Department of Education to be used for such purpose and budgeted and appropriated for such purpose by the School Board. Revenues available to the District for operational purposes and for capital projects such as the Series 2020A Facilities are described under "OPERATING REVENUES OF THE DISTRICT" and "AVAILABLE REVENUES FOR CAPITAL OUTLAY PROJECTS" herein. Such revenues are also used to pay other outstanding obligations of the District.

The Trust Agreement provides for the establishment and maintenance of a Series 2020A Lease Payment Account for deposit of Basic Lease Payments appropriated and paid under the Series 2020A Leases. Separate Lease Payment Accounts are established for each new group of Facilities to be financed by a Series of Certificates issued under the Trust Agreement. Lease Payments due under the schedules to the Master Lease are subject to annual appropriation by the School Board on an all-or-none basis and are payable solely from legally available funds appropriated by the School Board for such purposes; provided that Lease Payments with respect to a particular schedule and Series of Certificates may be additionally and separately secured by a Credit Facility. Such additional Facilities may be financed through the sale of additional Series of Certificates under the Trust Agreement. THE SCHOOL BOARD MAY NOT BUDGET AND APPROPRIATE LEASE PAYMENTS DUE FOR A PORTION OF THE FACILITIES LEASED UNDER THE MASTER LEASE; IT MUST BUDGET AND APPROPRIATE LEASE PAYMENTS FOR ALL FACILITIES OR NONE OF THEM. THERE CAN BE NO ASSURANCE THAT SUFFICIENT FUNDS WILL BE APPROPRIATED OR OTHERWISE BE MADE AVAILABLE TO MAKE ALL OF THE LEASE PAYMENTS DUE UNDER THE MASTER LEASE.

Limited Obligation of the School Board

THE SCHOOL BOARD IS NOT LEGALLY REQUIRED TO APPROPRIATE MONEYS TO MAKE LEASE PAYMENTS. LEASE PAYMENTS ARE PAYABLE FROM FUNDS APPROPRIATED BY THE SCHOOL BOARD FOR SUCH PURPOSE FROM CURRENT OR OTHER FUNDS AUTHORIZED BY LAW AND REGULATIONS OF THE STATE OF FLORIDA DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION. NONE OF THE DISTRICT, THE SCHOOL BOARD, THE STATE OF FLORIDA, OR ANY POLITICAL SUBDIVISION OR AGENCY THEREOF IS OBLIGATED TO PAY, EXCEPT FROM SCHOOL BOARD APPROPRIATED FUNDS, ANY SUMS DUE UNDER THE SERIES 2020A LEASES FROM ANY SOURCE OF TAXATION, AND THE FULL FAITH AND CREDIT OF THE SCHOOL BOARD, THE DISTRICT, THE STATE OF FLORIDA OR ANY POLITICAL SUBDIVISION OR AGENCY THEREOF IS NOT PLEDGED FOR PAYMENT OF SUCH SUMS DUE THEREUNDER, AND SUCH SUMS DO NOT CONSTITUTE AN INDEBTEDNESS OF THE SCHOOL BOARD, THE DISTRICT, THE STATE OF FLORIDA OR ANY POLITICAL SUBDIVISION OR AGENCY THEREOF WITHIN THE MEANING OF ANY CONSTITUTIONAL OR STATUTORY PROVISION OR LIMITATION. NONE OF THE CORPORATION, THE TRUSTEE OR ANY CERTIFICATE HOLDER MAY COMPEL THE LEVY OF ANY AD VALOREM TAXES BY THE SCHOOL BOARD, THE DISTRICT, THE STATE OF FLORIDA OR ANY POLITICAL SUBDIVISION OR AGENCY THEREOF TO PAY ANY SUMS, INCLUDING THE BASIC LEASE PAYMENTS, DUE UNDER THE SERIES 2020A LEASES. SEE "RISK FACTORS" HEREIN.

Prior Leases and Additional Leases

As noted above, the School Board has entered into the Prior Leases and may enter into other Leases under the Master Lease in addition to the Series 2020A Leases and the Prior Leases. See "INTRODUCTION" and "THE MASTER LEASE PROGRAM" herein. Failure to appropriate funds to make Lease Payments under any Lease will, and certain events of default under a Lease may result in the termination of the Lease Terms of all Leases, including the Series 2020A Leases. Upon any such termination of the Lease Terms of all Leases, the School Board must surrender all Facilities, including the Series 2020A-1 Facilities (except for certain designated Facilities such as the Series 2020A-2 Facilities) to the Trustee for sale or re-letting of the Trustee's interest. The proceeds of the disposition of the Series 2020A-1 Facilities will be applied to the payment of the Series 2020A Certificates allocable to the Series 2020A-1 Lease [(and in the case of disposition of the Overlapping Facilities, equally and ratably with other Certificates representing an interest therein),] after payment of the expenses of the Trustee, in accordance with the Series 2020A-1 Lease. **The School Board may not be dispossessed of the Series 2020A-2 Facilities or any personal property financed, in whole or in part, with proceeds of Certificates.** Except as described herein, in no event will owners of the Series 2020A Certificates have any interest in or right to the proceeds of the disposition of Facilities financed or refinanced with the proceeds of another Series of Certificates. There can be no assurance that the remedies available to the Trustee upon any such termination of the Lease Term of all Leases and the disposition of the Series 2020A Facilities against which the Trustee has rights will produce sufficient amounts to pay the outstanding Series 2020A Certificates.

For a discussion of remedies available to the Trustee upon the occurrence of an event of the non-appropriation of funds to pay Lease Payments or upon the occurrence of an event of default, see "THE SERIES 2020A LEASES - Termination of Lease Term" and "- Effect of Termination for Non-Appropriation or Default" herein and "APPENDIX C - CERTAIN LEGAL DOCUMENTS - The Master Lease" hereto.

Prior Certificates and Additional Certificates

As noted above, the School Board has multiple Series of Prior Certificates outstanding relating to the Prior Leases. See "INTRODUCTION" herein. With respect to any Additional Lease, one or more series of Additional Certificates may be authorized by the Corporation at the request of the School Board and executed and delivered by the Trustee for the purpose of: (a) financing the cost of acquisition, construction, installation and equipping of any Facilities; (b) financing the cost of completing the acquisition, construction, installation and equipping of any Facilities; (c) financing the cost of increasing, improving, modifying, expanding or replacing any Facilities; or (d) paying or providing for the payment of the principal portion and interest portion of the Basic Lease Payments with respect to, or the Purchase Option Price (as described under "SECURITY FOR THE SERIES 2020A CERTIFICATES - Optional Prepayment Price" below) of, all or a portion of the Facilities financed from the proceeds of any series of Certificates previously executed and delivered. The aggregate principal amount of Additional Certificates which may be executed and delivered under the provisions of the Master Trust Agreement is not limited, except as may be provided with respect to a particular series of Additional Certificates in any Supplemental Trust Agreement creating such series.

Unless otherwise set forth in a Supplemental Trust Agreement authorizing the issuance of more than one Series of Certificates, each Certificate within a Series of Certificates executed and delivered pursuant to the Trust Agreement shall rank *pari passu* and be equally and ratably secured under the Trust Agreement with each other Certificate of such Series, but not with any Certificates of any other Series, without preference, priority, or distinction of any such Certificate over any other such Certificate, except that to the extent that Basic Lease Payments available for payment to all Certificate holders are less than all amounts owed with respect to all Series of Certificates on any Interest Payment Date, such amounts available shall be applied on a pro rata basis to Certificate holders of all Series in accordance with the ratio that the principal balance of each Series of Certificates outstanding bears to the total amount of Certificates Outstanding under the Trust Agreement.

Optional Prepayment Price

The School Board has the right to prepay all or a portion of the Basic Lease Payments represented by the Series 2020A Certificates and in connection therewith remove all or a portion of the Series 2020A Facilities from the applicable Series 2020A Lease and from the lien of the Series 2020A Ground Lease, if applicable, by paying the Purchase Option Price for the specific Series 2020A Facilities being purchased or, to the extent permitted by law, by substituting other Facilities for the Series 2020A Facilities to be released. In such event, Series 2020A Certificates representing an interest in the prepaid Basic Lease Payments would be paid on the next available date for prepaying the Series 2020A Certificates. The Purchase Option Price, as of each Lease Payment Date, is: (i) the Basic Lease Payment then due plus the amount designated in the applicable Series 2020A Lease; (ii) minus any credits pursuant to the provisions of the applicable Series 2020A Lease; (iii) plus an amount equal to the interest to accrue with respect to the Series 2020A Certificates and any other Certificates representing an interest in the applicable Series 2020A Lease to be prepaid from such Lease Payment Date to the next available date for prepaying the Series 2020A Certificates; (iv) plus an amount equal to any other amounts then due and owing under the applicable Series 2020A Lease.

Non-Appropriation Risk

THE SCHOOL BOARD IS NOT LEGALLY REQUIRED TO APPROPRIATE MONEYS FOR THE PURPOSE OF MAKING LEASE PAYMENTS. UNDER THE MASTER LEASE THE SCHOOL BOARD MAY NOT BUDGET AND APPROPRIATE AVAILABLE REVENUES TO MAKE LEASE PAYMENTS SELECTIVELY ON A LEASE BY LEASE BASIS, BUT MUST APPROPRIATE SUCH REVENUES FOR ALL LEASES OR NONE OF THEM. FOR A DISCUSSION OF REMEDIES AVAILABLE TO THE TRUSTEE IN THE EVENT OF THE NON-APPROPRIATION OF FUNDS TO PAY LEASE PAYMENTS, SEE "THE SERIES 2020A LEASES - TERMINATION OF LEASE TERM" AND "- EFFECT OF TERMINATION FOR NON-APPROPRIATION OR DEFAULT." THERE CAN BE NO ASSURANCE THAT THE REMEDIES AVAILABLE TO THE TRUSTEE IN THE EVENT OF NON-APPROPRIATION WILL PRODUCE SUFFICIENT AMOUNTS TO FULLY PAY THE PRIOR CERTIFICATES FOR PAYING SUCH CLAIMS.

No Reserve Account for Series 2020A Certificates

THERE IS NO RESERVE ACCOUNT ESTABLISHED FOR THE SERIES 2020A CERTIFICATES. Pursuant to a Supplemental Trust Agreement authorizing the issuance of any Series of Certificates, there may be established and maintained a separate Reserve Account to secure the payment of the principal and/or interest portion of the Basic Lease Payments related to such Series of Certificates. Each such Reserve Account shall secure only the Series of Certificates for which it has been established. See "APPENDIX C - CERTAIN LEGAL DOCUMENTS – The Master Trust Agreement" hereto.

CERTAIN AMENDMENTS TO THE MASTER LEASE, SCHEDULE 2020A-1 AND SCHEDULE 2020A-2

Pursuant to separate Resolutions, adopted by each of the School Board and the Corporation, respectively, on March 1, 2016, the School Board and the Corporation have authorized an Amendment to Master Lease Agreement (the "Amendment to Master Lease"), among the School Board, the Corporation and the Trustee. The Amendment to Master Lease generally provides for certain amendments to the Master Lease which revise the property insurance requirements for the Facilities in order to allow the amount of property insurance required to be maintained under the Master Lease to be determined annually by the Superintendent, in consultation with the Risk Management Department of the School Board. Such provision provides that the School Board shall follow the recommendation of the Superintendent so long as the recommended insurance is available at commercially reasonable costs and otherwise satisfies the requirements of the Master Lease. The School Board is also required to maintain eligibility for assistance by the Federal Emergency Management Agency (see "RISK FACTORS - Property Insurance" herein). The Amendment to the Master Lease also provides that except in certain enumerated circumstances, the terms of the Master Lease or any Schedule thereto shall not be waived, altered, modified, supplemented or amended except upon receipt of the consent of the holders of a majority of the principal amount of Certificates Outstanding who are affected thereby (or in the case of insured Certificates, the related Credit Facility Issuer in lieu of the holders of the Certificates it insures provided such Credit Facility Issuer has not been downgraded below the rating of the District). See "APPENDIX C - CERTAIN LEGAL DOCUMENTS - Form of Amendment to Master Lease Purchase Agreement" hereto for the specific amendments to the Master Lease. Upon receipt of consents to such amendments from holders of not less than a majority in principal amount of Certificates then Outstanding under the Trust Agreement, together with required consents, if any, of municipal bond insurers, such amendments will become effective.

At the time of issuance of the Series 2020A Certificates, the initial Beneficial Owners of the Series 2020A Certificates, through their purchase of the Series 2020A Certificates, shall be deemed to have consented to the amendments set forth in the Amendment to Master Lease. Upon their issuance, the Series 2020A Certificates will represent approximately ___% of the Certificates Outstanding for purposes of the consent to the Amendment to the Master Lease. The School Board has previously received consent from Beneficial Owners of certain of the Prior Certificates constituting approximately [48.79%] of all Certificates Outstanding for purposes of the consent to the Amendment to the Master Lease. The School Board is also seeking consent to the amendment set forth in the

Amendment to Master Lease from a certain Credit Facility Issuer that represents approximately [1.60%] of all Certificates Outstanding for purposes of the Amendment to Master Lease. However, [as consent of other certain municipal bond insurers is required for the Amendment to the Master Lease to become effective,] at this time, the School Board cannot predict, if or when, the amendments contained in the Amendment to Master Lease will become effective. Purchasers of the Series 2020A Certificates should carefully review the proposed amendments. See "APPENDIX C - CERTAIN LEGAL DOCUMENTS - Form of Amendment to Master Lease Purchase Agreement" hereto for the specific amendments.

In addition, Schedule 2020A-1 contains certain amendments intended to (i) allow for the substitution of Facilities upon meeting certain conditions (see "THE SERIES 2020A FACILITIES - Substitution and/or Additions to Series 2020A Facilities - Substitution" for the requirements for such substitution as contemplated in the amendment provision) and (ii) allow for the release of a Series 2020A-1 Facility or Series 2020A-1 Facilities from the lien of the Series 2020A-1 Lease upon the completion of construction thereof, as evidenced by the execution and delivery of a Certificate of Acceptance to the Trustee pursuant to the Master Lease, and certification of the final cost per student station of such Series 2020A-1 Facility or Series 2020A-1 Facilities by the School Board to the State Department of Education pursuant to Section 1013.64, Florida Statutes, if after the release of such Series 2020A-1 Facility or Series 2020A-1 Facilities the total construction cost of the remaining Series 2020A-1 Facilities exceeds the remaining principal portion of the Basic Lease Payments payable under the Series 2020A-1 Lease (see "THE SERIES 2020A FACILITIES – Release of Series 2020A-1 Facilities" herein). See "APPENDIX C - CERTAIN LEGAL DOCUMENTS - Form of Schedule 2020A-1" hereto for the specific amendments.

Both Schedule 2020A-1 and Schedule 2020A-2 contain amendments intended to allow for the amendment of such Schedule without consent of the holders of the affected Certificates for the purpose of (a) adding a legal description and/or the permitted encumbrances for a Facility Site which has already been designated in such Schedule, (b) adding additional Facilities to be financed under such Schedule, (c) substituting Facilities in accordance with Section 6.4 of the Master Lease, or (d) releasing a Facility or portion thereof if such Facility or portion thereof has been released from the lien of the Master Lease in accordance with the provisions thereof. See "APPENDIX C - CERTAIN LEGAL DOCUMENTS - Form of Schedule 2020A-1" and "- Form of Schedule 2020A-2" hereto for the specific amendments.

At the time of issuance of the Series 2020A Certificates, the initial Beneficial Owners of the Series 2020A Certificates, through their purchase of the Series 2020A Certificates, shall be deemed to have consented to the amendments set forth in Schedule 2020A-1 and Schedule 2020A-2. The Series 2020A Certificates will represent 100% of the Certificates Outstanding under the Series 2020A Leases. As such, the amendments set forth in Schedule 2020A-1 and Schedule 2020A-2 will become effective immediately upon the issuance of the Series 2020A Certificates.

Purchasers of the Series 2020A Certificates should carefully review the proposed amendments. See "APPENDIX C - CERTAIN LEGAL DOCUMENTS - Form of Amendment to Master Lease," "- Form of Schedule 2020A-1" and "- Form of Schedule 2020A-2" hereto. Notwithstanding the foregoing, the consent of a majority of Certificate

holders evidencing an interest in the Series 2020A Leases will not be required for the release of any Series 2020A Facilities not subject to the exercise of remedies upon an event of default or event of non-appropriation by the School Board.

The Underwriters are not providing consent to or approval of the herein described amendments and the School Board will not deem such amendments to have been consented to or approved by the Underwriters as a result of the Underwriters' purchase of the Series 2020A Certificates in their capacity as underwriters as defined in Section 2(a)(11) of the Securities Act of 1933, as amended.

THE MASTER LEASE FACILITIES

The Series 2020A Facilities are being financed under the School Board's existing Master Lease as part of the School Board's master lease purchase program (the "Master Lease Program") with the Corporation. The Facilities financed or refinanced by the School Board under the Master Lease Program are subject to annual appropriation on an all or none basis. **[For Fiscal Year 2019-20, of the District's [232] total operational schools, there were approximately 23 schools and 117 additions or renovations to schools and related improvements leased under the Master Lease. Based on the District's Pre-K through 12 pupil enrollment of approximately 224,543 students (excluding charter school enrollment) for Fiscal Year 2019-20, approximately 46% of the District's students attended classes in, or otherwise utilized, Facilities leased under the Master Lease during the Fiscal Year ending June 30, 2020. Such percentage does not include the additional students that are expected to attend classes in, or otherwise utilize, the educational facilities constituting the Series 2020A-1 Facilities upon completion of such Facilities.]** *To determine the above percentage, the number of students attending each facility was calculated as follows: for schools that are built and operating, the number of students for the Fiscal Year 2019-20 was used; for the additions, the number of student stations attributable to each specific classroom or number of students served by such facility for Fiscal Year 2019-20 based on the type of school (elementary, middle or high) or facility (cafeteria, auditorium, gymnasium, etc.) was used. With respect to certain related facilities under the Master Lease (transportation facilities), no student stations were calculated as being attributable to such facilities. Such figures do not include Facilities under the Master Lease which are not subject to surrender and disposition by the Trustee such as the Series 2020A-2 Facilities. For a complete description of the Facilities under the Master Lease Program see "THE SERIES 2020A FACILITIES" and "THE PRIOR FACILITIES" herein.*

Pursuant to the Master Lease, the School Board does not have the ability to appropriate funds to make Lease Payments on one Facility or some combination of Facilities only. The School Board's annual appropriation for Basic Lease Payments must be for all Facilities under the Master Lease Program. In the event the School Board does not appropriate funds in its annual budget for all of such financed Facilities, the School Board would, at the Trustee's option, be required to surrender such Facilities, including the Series 2020A-1 Facilities (other than certain designated Facilities such as the Series 2020A-2 Facilities), to the Trustee for the benefit of the Owners of the Certificates which financed or refinanced such Facilities.

THE SERIES 2020A FACILITIES

Series 2020A-1 Facilities

The Series 2020A Project consists of the lease purchase financing of the acquisition and construction of the Series 2020A-1 Facilities, the lease of the Series 2020A-1 Facility Sites by the School Board to the Corporation pursuant to the Series 2020A Ground Lease and the sublease of the Series 2020A-1 Facility Sites back to the School Board. All of the Series 2020A-1 Facilities are located within the District. The School Board holds title to all of the Series 2020A-1 Facility Sites. Under certain conditions set forth in the Series 2020A-1 Lease, the School Board may substitute and/or add components of the Series 2020A-1 Facilities [and/or release Series 2020A-1 Facilities from the Series 2020A-1 Lease]. See also, "-Substitution and/or Additions to Series 2020A-1 Facilities" and "-Release of Series 2020A-1 Facilities" below.

[INSERT FACILITY DESCRIPTIONS]

Series 2020A-2 Facilities

[The Series 2020A-2 Facilities consist of various safety, ADA compliance, remodeling and renovation, air quality, roofing and technology improvements throughout the District.] **The Series 2020A-2 Facilities are not subject to surrender or disposition by the Trustee upon a non-appropriation of funds or event of default that results in the termination of the Series 2020A-2 Lease.**

The Estimated Series 2020A Facilities Budget

The following table sets forth the School Board's current estimates of the cost of each of the Facilities comprising the Series 2020A Facilities.

Facilities Description*	Planning/ Design*	Furniture, Fixtures & Equipment*	Construction/ Acquisition*	Total Project Cost*
	\$ _____	\$ _____	\$ _____	\$ _____
	_____	_____	_____	_____
	_____	_____	_____	_____
	_____	_____	_____	_____
Comprehensive Needs	_____	_____	_____	_____
Total	\$ _____	\$ _____	\$ _____	\$ _____

* The foregoing reflects the current expectations of the School Board and District as of the date of this Offering Statement as to the nature and cost of the Series 2020A Facilities and is subject to change and amendment, without notice.

[Overlapping Facility

The Overlapping Facilities described above under "- The Series 2020A-1 Facilities" are the result of the financing of certain Facilities (or more than one Facility) under more than one Lease on the same Facility Site. Accordingly, the disposition of the proceeds, if any, of these Overlapping Facilities upon the termination of the Lease Term of the Series 2020A-1 Lease, as described herein, will be shared equally and ratably with the owners of the other Series of Certificates, as described in the footnotes under "- The Series 2020A-1 Facilities" above.

In connection with the financing of new Facilities, the School Board may seek to amend the Series 2020A Ground Lease to include such new Facilities as the Overlapping Facilities, however, such amendment would require the prior consent of the owners of the Certificates representing greater than 50% of the principal portion of the Basic Lease Payments allocable to the Facilities subject to the Series 2020A Ground Lease sought to be amended (or a Credit Facility Issuer, if any, that insures such Certificates in lieu of such owners).]

Substitution and/or Additions to Series 2020A Facilities

Substitution. The following reflects the amendments to Section 6.4 of the Master Lease set forth in Schedule 2020A-1. See "CERTAIN AMENDMENTS TO THE MASTER LEASE, SCHEDULE 2020A-1 AND SCHEDULE 2020A-2 " herein. See also "APPENDIX C - CERTAIN LEGAL DOCUMENTS – Master Lease" for the current provision and "APPENDIX C - CERTAIN LEGAL DOCUMENTS – Form of Schedule 2020A-1" for the amended provision.

To the extent permitted by law, on or after the Completion Date, the School Board may substitute for any of the Series 2020A-1 Facilities other facilities owned by the School Board, provided such substituted facilities: (a) have the same or greater remaining useful life; (b) have a fair market value equal to or greater than the portion of the Series 2020A-1 Facilities for which they are substituted (based on an assessment prepared by the District); (c) are of substantially equal usefulness as the Series 2020A-1 Facilities to be replaced and provide essential governmental services; (d) are free and clear of all liens and encumbrances, except Permitted Encumbrances and (e) are approved by the State Department of Education. In order to effect such substitution, Series 2020A-1 Facilities to be replaced will be released from the encumbrance of the Series 2020A-1 Lease and the Series 2020A Ground Lease by appropriate instrument executed by the School Board and the Corporation (or Trustee as assignee of the Corporation) in form sufficient to leave good and marketable fee simple title to such Facilities in the School Board subject only to Permitted Encumbrances, and the facilities to be substituted shall likewise be incorporated into the Series 2020A-1 Lease and Series 2020A Ground Lease. Schedule 2020A-1 will be appropriately amended and the Series 2020A Ground Lease will be amended or canceled and replaced, to reflect such substitution.

There shall also be delivered at the time of substitution an Opinion of Counsel as described in the Master Lease with respect to the substitute Facility Site. The foregoing conditions with respect to substitution only apply to Facilities against which the Trustee has rights such as the Series 2020A-1 Facilities.

Additions. From time to time, the School Board may have remaining funds on deposit in an Acquisition Fund under a particular Lease. This sometimes occurs as a result of a Facility or combination of Facilities being constructed for less than anticipated, a Facility is no longer needed or there are unresolved issues concerning the site on which the Facility is to be built. In such case, the School Board may finance other Facilities under such Lease, in which case such additional Facilities shall be subject to the provisions of the related Lease. In certain cases, such newly added Facilities may be Facilities which are not subject to surrender and disposition by the Trustee.

Release of Series 2020A-1 Facilities

Upon the completion of construction thereof, and certification of the final cost per student station of such Series 2020A-1 Facility or Series 2020A-1 Facilities by the School Board to the State Department of Education pursuant to Section 1013.64, Florida Statutes, the School Board may cause the release of a Series 2020A-1 Facility or Series 2020A-1 Facilities from the lien of the Series 2020A-1 Lease, if after the release of such Series 2020A-1 Facility or Series 2020A-1 Facilities the total construction cost of the remaining Series 2020A-1 Facilities exceeds the remaining principal portion of the Basic Lease Payments payable under the Series 2020A-1 Lease. See "RISK FACTORS – Construction Cost Maximums" herein.

THE PRIOR FACILITIES

The following provides a summarized description of the Facilities being lease-purchased under the Prior Leases and subject to the Master Lease. Under certain conditions set forth in the Master Lease, the School Board may substitute Facilities, modify the plans and specifications therefor or eliminate Facilities.

Series 2001A-1 Facilities

Coconut Creek Elementary School
Dillard High School Replacement and Art Center
Endeavor Primary Learning Center
Manatee Bay Elementary School
Miramar High School
South Broward High School Replacement
Technology and Support Services Annex
Westglades Middle School

Series 2001B-1 Facilities

Atlantic Technical Center Addition
Broward Estates Elementary School Cafeteria Replacement
Castle Hill Elementary School Cafeteria Replacement
Deerfield Beach High School Addition
Driftwood Elementary School Additions
Fort Lauderdale High School Addition
Martin Luther King Elementary School Cafeteria Replacement
Robert Markham Elementary School Cafeteria Replacement
Monarch High School
Pompano Beach High School Institute of International Studies

Silver Shores Elementary School
Southwest Bus Parking/Maintenance Facility
Dave Thomas Educational Center – West Campus

Series 2003A-1 Facilities

Mary M. Bethune Elementary School Additions
Broward Fire Academy School Renovation/Replacement
Cooper City High School Additions
Blanche Ely High School Additions
Hallandale High School Remodel
High School "JJJ"
Lake Forest Elementary School Replacement
Lauderdale Manors Elementary School Cafeteria Replacement
McArthur High School Additions
Miramar High School Addition
Plantation High School Renovation/Addition
Royal Palm Elementary School Addition
South Plantation High School Addition
Tedder Elementary School Additions
Walker Elementary School Addition
Whiddon-Rogers Education Center Additions

Series 2003A-2 Facilities*

District Wide Indoor Environmental Quality Improvements
District Wide Modular Buildings
J.P. Taravella High School

Series 2004-QZAB Facilities*

Equipment for designated Qualified Zone Academies

Series 2004-1 Facilities

Apollo Middle School Addition
Boulevard Heights Elementary School Cafeteria Replacement
Broadview Elementary School Addition
Central Park Elementary School Addition
Cooper City Elementary School Cafeteria Replacement
Dolphin Bay Elementary School
Elementary School Y
Fox Trail Elementary School Addition
Glades Middle School
Harbordale Elementary School Cafeteria Replacement
Meadowbrook Elementary School Cafeteria Replacement
Nob Hill Elementary School Addition
North Fork Elementary School Addition
Palm Cove Elementary School Addition
Pasadena Lakes Elementary School Addition
Annabel C. Perry Elementary School Addition
Pompano Beach Middle School Addition

Quiet Waters Elementary School Addition
Sheridan Park Elementary School Addition
Stirling Elementary School Addition
Tropical Elementary School Cafeteria Replacement
Village Elementary School Renovation/Replacement
Westchester Elementary School Addition
Winston Park Elementary School Addition

Series 2005A-1 Facilities

Atlantic West Elementary School Addition
Challenger Elementary School Addition
Coral Springs High School Additions
Coral Springs Middle School Additions
Cypress Bay High School Addition
Cypress Elementary School Addition
Discovery Elementary School
Forest Glen Middle School Addition
Hallandale High School Renovations/Remodel
Hollywood Hills High School Addition
Indian Ridge Middle School Additions
Lloyd Estates Elementary School Cafeteria Replacement
Margate Elementary School Addition
Northeast High School Addition
Nova High/Middle School Additions
Oakland Park Elementary School Addition
Pines Middle School Replacement
Ramblewood Middle School Addition
Rickards Middle School Addition
Sandpiper Elementary School Addition
Seagull School Addition
Stranahan High School Addition
Tamarac Elementary School Addition
Walker Elementary School Addition
Western High School Addition

Series 2005B Facilities

Comprehensive Needs Facilities*
Coral Glades High School Addition
Country Isles Elementary School Addition
Heron Heights Elementary School

Series 2006-1 Facilities

Coral Springs Elementary School Addition
Fort Lauderdale High School Addition
Norcrest Elementary School Replacement
North Andrews Gardens Elementary School Addition
Orange Brook Elementary School Replacement
Palmview Elementary School Replacement

Peters Elementary School Replacement
J.P. Taravella High School Addition
West Broward High School

Series 2006-2 Facilities*

Attucks Middle School Air Handler
Cooper City High School Additions
District Wide Modulars/HVAC/Other Repairs
Elementary Site Acquisition
Flamingo Elementary School Roofing and Various Repairs
Sandpiper Elementary School Additions
Seminole Middle School Repairs
Silver Lakes Middle School Air Handler
South Plantation School Additions
Southwest Ranches Site Acquisition

Series 2007A-1 Facilities

Beachside Montessori Village School
Bennett Elementary School Cafeteria Replacement
Bethune Elementary School Cafeteria Replacement
Colbert Elementary School Replacement
Cypress Elementary School Cafeteria Replacement
Dania Elementary School Cafeteria Replacement
Deerfield Beach Elementary School Cafeteria Replacement
Blanche Ely High School Replacement
Hollywood Hills School Addition
Lanier James Education Center Replacement
Margate Elementary School Cafeteria Replacement
Mirror Lake Elementary School Cafeteria Replacement
Pembroke Pines Elementary School Cafeteria Replacement and Expansion
Pines Lake Elementary School Media Center
Stoneman Douglas High School Addition
Tradewinds Land and Addition

Series 2008A-1 Facilities

Apollo Middle School Addition
Boyd Anderson High School Addition
Coconut Creek High School Addition
Comprehensive Needs Facilities*
Cooper City High School Addition
Cypress Run Education Center
Discovery Elementary School
Stephen Foster Elementary School Addition
Harbordale Elementary School Addition
Heron Heights Elementary School
Lauderdale Manors Elementary School Addition
Northeast High School Addition
Nova High School Addition

Peters Elementary School Addition
Pompano Beach Middle School Addition
Southwest Bus Parking Facilities
Tropical Elementary Addition
Western High School Addition

Series 2008A-2 Facilities*

District Wide Brite Project - Financial Software System
District Wide Indoor Environmental Quality Improvements
District Wide Modular Buildings/Relocatables
District Wide Roofing Hurricane Repair Projects

Series 2009A-1 Facilities

Banyan Elementary School Addition
Comprehensive Needs Facilities*
Blanche Ely High School Addition
Fort Lauderdale High School Pool Replacement
Harbordale Elementary School Addition
Northeast High School Addition
Palmview Elementary School Addition
Parkway Middle School Addition
Seagull Center Addition
Walker Elementary School Addition

Series 2009A-2 Facilities*

District Wide ADA Improvements
District Wide Brite Project - Enterprise Resource Planning (ERP) System
District Wide Indoor Environmental Quality Improvements
District Wide ITV Towers
District Wide Modular Buildings/Relocatables
District Wide Roofing Hurricane Repair Projects
Regional Athletic Facility at Deerfield Beach High School

Series 2010 Facilities

Cooper City High School Phase Replacement
Ft. Lauderdale High School Phase Replacement

*Constitutes designated Facilities that are not subject to remedial action in the event of a default or non-appropriation.

[Remainder of page intentionally left blank]

ESTIMATED SOURCES AND USES OF FUNDS

It is estimated that proceeds received from the sale and delivery of the Series 2020A Certificates, together with other legally available funds, are expected to be used as follows:

Estimated Sources:

Aggregate Principal Amount	
Plus/Less: Net Bond Premium/Original Issue Discount	_____
Total Sources of Funds	_____

Estimated Uses:

Deposit to Series 2020A Acquisition Account	
Series 2020A Costs of Issuance Subaccount ⁽¹⁾	_____
Total Uses of Funds	_____

⁽¹⁾ Includes, without limitation, printing costs, legal, accounting and financial advisory fees, Underwriters' discount and other costs associated with the issuance of the Series 2020A Certificates.

[Remainder of page intentionally left blank]

CERTIFICATE PAYMENT SCHEDULE I FOR PRIOR CERTIFICATES

Estimated payment requirements on the Outstanding Series 2004-QZAB, Series 2009A-QSCB, Series 2010A-QSCB, Series 2011A, Series 2012A, Series 2015A and Series 2015B Certificates are as follows.

Period Ending (July 1)	Series 2004-QZAB Certificates	Series 2009A-QSCB Certificates ⁽¹⁾	Series 2010A- QSCB Certificates ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾	Series 2011A Certificates	Series 2012A Certificates	Series 2015A Certificates	Series 2015B Certificates
2020	\$ 53,062	\$ 4,540,000	\$ 5,785,273	\$ 29,078,750	\$ 20,348,500	\$ 24,015,250	\$ 17,657,750
2021	53,062	4,540,000	5,785,273	29,085,000	14,405,000	24,011,500	17,659,500
2022	0	4,540,000	5,785,273	0	14,411,000	34,828,250	17,657,750
2023	0	4,540,000	5,785,273	0	14,407,000	34,828,000	17,656,500
2024	0	4,513,000	5,785,273	0	14,412,250	34,823,000	17,659,500
2025	0	0	5,785,273	0	14,410,000	34,825,500	17,655,250
2026	0	0	5,785,273	0	14,409,250	34,827,000	17,657,750
2027	0	0	5,785,273	0	14,408,950	34,824,250	17,655,250
2028	0	0	0	0	14,409,200	27,609,000	17,651,500
2029	0	0	0	0	0	16,708,250	17,655,000
2030	0	0	0	0	0	16,705,500	17,653,750
2031	0	0	0	0	0	0	17,651,250
2032	0	0	0	0	0	0	17,655,750
2033	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
2034	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL⁽³⁾	\$106,124	\$22,673,000	\$46,282,183	\$ 58,163,750	\$135,621,150	\$318,005,500	\$229,526,500

⁽¹⁾ Debt Service does not take into account actual and potential reductions in interest subsidies with respect to the Outstanding Series 2009A-QSCB and Series 2010A-QSCB Certificates discussed under "RISK FACTORS - Effect of Sequestration on Lease Payments."

⁽²⁾ Debt service shown is net of interest subsidy of 5.25%.

⁽³⁾ Totals may not add due to rounding.

[Remainder of page intentionally left blank]

CERTIFICATE PAYMENT SCHEDULE II FOR PRIOR CERTIFICATES

Estimated payment requirements on the Outstanding Series 2016A, Series 2016B, Series 2017A, Series 2017B, Series 2017C, Series 2019A and Series 2019B Certificates are as follows:

Period Ending (July 1)	Series 2016A Certificates	Series 2016B Certificates	Series 2017A Certificates	Series 2017B Certificates	Series 2017C Certificates	Series 2019A Certificates	Series 2019B Certificates	Aggregate Debt Service
2020	\$ 18,663,788	\$ 936,750	\$10,419,494	\$ 2,815,000	\$ 7,561,500	\$ 5,013,517	\$ 3,100,577	\$ 149,989,210
2021	18,660,788	936,750	10,685,621	2,815,000	7,561,500	5,262,000	3,254,250	144,715,243
2022	18,658,788	936,750		2,815,000	35,906,500	5,952,000	3,254,250	144,745,560
2023	18,661,538	936,750		2,815,000	35,124,250	6,687,500	3,254,250	144,696,060
2024	18,662,538	936,750		2,815,000	35,135,250	6,699,500	3,254,250	144,696,310
2025	18,665,538	6,706,750		2,815,000	34,138,250	6,442,250	3,254,250	144,698,060
2026	18,659,038	6,733,250		2,815,000	34,125,000	6,434,000	3,254,250	144,699,810
2027	18,662,038	7,224,000		2,815,000		40,067,750	3,254,250	144,696,760
2028	18,657,538			9,125,000		53,946,250	3,254,250	144,652,738
2029	18,659,288			9,319,500		13,503,000	68,339,250	144,184,288
2030	18,660,288			9,523,500				62,543,038
2031	18,663,788			9,745,250				46,060,288
2032	18,663,188			9,982,500				46,301,438
2033	18,662,438			10,228,000				28,890,438
2034				10,494,750				10,494,750
TOTAL⁽¹⁾	\$261,260,575	\$25,347,750	\$21,105,115	\$90,938,500	\$189,552,250	\$150,007,767	\$97,473,827	\$1,646,063,991

⁽¹⁾ Totals may not add due to rounding.

[Remainder of page intentionally left blank]

COMBINED CERTIFICATE PAYMENT SCHEDULE

The estimated combined payment requirements on the Series 2020A Certificates and the Prior Certificates are as follows:

Period Ending July 1	Prior Certificates ⁽¹⁾	Series 2020A Certificates			Aggregate Total ⁽²⁾
		Principal Portion	Interest Portion	Annual Basic Lease Payment	
2020	\$ 149,989,210				
2021	144,715,243				
2022	144,745,560				
2023	144,696,060				
2024	144,696,310				
2025	144,698,060				
2026	144,699,810				
2027	144,696,760				
2028	144,652,738				
2029	144,184,288				
2030	62,543,038				
2031	46,060,288				
2032	46,301,438				
2033	28,890,438				
2034	10,494,750				
Total ⁽²⁾	\$1,646,063,991				

⁽¹⁾ See "CERTIFICATE PAYMENT SCHEDULES I & II FOR PRIOR CERTIFICATES."

⁽²⁾ Totals may not add due to rounding.

[Remainder of page intentionally left blank]

THE MASTER LEASE PROGRAM

In order to provide for the lease purchase financing and refinancing from time to time of Facilities, the School Board has authorized the execution and delivery of the Master Lease between the School Board and the Corporation. Facilities to be leased from time to time will be identified on separate Schedules to the Master Lease. Upon execution and delivery thereof, each Schedule, together with the provisions of the Master Lease, will constitute a separate Lease. See "APPENDIX C - CERTAIN LEGAL DOCUMENTS - The Master Lease" hereto.

The Series 2020A Leases are two of the Leases entered into under the Master Lease and provides for the leasing of the Series 2020A Facilities by the Corporation to the School Board. See "THE SERIES 2020A LEASES" and "THE SERIES 2020A FACILITIES" herein. As noted above, the School Board has previously leased certain Facilities pursuant to the Prior Leases which were funded from the proceeds of the Prior Certificates. See "THE PRIOR FACILITIES" herein. The School Board may arrange for one or more lease purchase financings of additional educational Facilities under the Master Lease in future Fiscal Years. See "SECURITY FOR THE SERIES 2020A CERTIFICATES - Additional Leases" and "- Additional Certificates" herein.

In addition, the School Board may, in the future, also enter into lease purchase arrangements upon terms and conditions other than those in the Master Lease. Failure to make payments under any such lease agreement, or an event of default under any such lease agreement, will not affect the Lease Terms or cause the termination of the Series 2020A Leases or any other Leases. See "FINANCIAL RESULTS AND LIABILITIES OF THE DISTRICT – Obligations Under Unrelated Lease Purchase Agreements" herein.

THE SERIES 2020A LEASES

The following is a brief summary of certain provisions of the Series 2020A Leases, which is not intended to be definitive. Reference is made to "APPENDIX C - CERTAIN LEGAL DOCUMENTS - The Master Lease," "- Form of Schedule 2020A-1" and "- Form of Schedule 2020A-2" hereto.

Authority

The Series 2020A Leases are authorized under Chapters 1001-1013, Florida Statutes, for the purpose of providing for the acquisition, construction and lease purchase financing of the Series 2020A Facilities.

Lease Term

Under the Series 2020A Leases, the Corporation is leasing to the School Board, and the School Board is leasing from the Corporation, the Series 2020A Facilities. The initial term of the Series 2020A-1 Lease commences on the date of delivery of the Series 2020A Certificates and continues through and including June 30, 2020 and is automatically renewable annually through June 30, 20__, unless sooner terminated in accordance with the provisions of the Series 2020A-1 Lease. The initial term of the Series 2020A-2 Lease commences on the date of delivery

of the Series 2020A Certificates and continues through and including June 30, 2020 and is automatically renewable annually through June 30, 20__, unless sooner terminated in accordance with the provisions of the Series 2020A-2 Lease.

Lease Payments

Subject to the conditions stated in the Series 2020A Leases, the School Board has expressed its current intent to make all Lease Payments due under the Series 2020A Leases; PROVIDED, HOWEVER, THAT NONE OF THE SCHOOL BOARD, THE DISTRICT, THE STATE OF FLORIDA, OR ANY POLITICAL SUBDIVISION OR AGENCY THEREOF, IS OBLIGATED TO PAY, EXCEPT FROM APPROPRIATED FUNDS, ANY SUMS DUE UNDER THE SERIES 2020A LEASES FROM ANY SOURCE OF TAXATION, AND THE FULL FAITH AND CREDIT OF THE SCHOOL BOARD, THE DISTRICT, THE STATE OF FLORIDA OR ANY POLITICAL SUBDIVISION OR AGENCY THEREOF IS NOT PLEDGED FOR PAYMENT OF SUCH SUMS DUE UNDER THE SERIES 2020A LEASES, AND THE SUMS DO NOT CONSTITUTE AN INDEBTEDNESS OF THE SCHOOL BOARD, THE DISTRICT, THE STATE OF FLORIDA OR ANY POLITICAL SUBDIVISION OR AGENCY THEREOF WITHIN THE MEANING OF ANY CONSTITUTIONAL OR STATUTORY PROVISION OR LIMITATION. All Lease Payments due under the Series 2020A Leases will be made from current or other funds authorized by law and regulations of the State Department of Education and appropriated for such purpose by the School Board.

On [June 15, 2020,] and thereafter on December 15 and June 15 of each year, the Lease Payment Dates preceding each Interest Payment Date, the School Board is required to pay to the Trustee the Basic Lease Payment allocable to the Series 2020A Certificates due on such date, which amount corresponds to the amount due to Series 2020A Certificate holders on the next succeeding Interest Payment Date. The School Board is also required to pay, when due, Additional Lease Payments, consisting of, among other things, the fees and expenses of the Trustee and the Corporation. Lease Payments due under the Series 2020A Leases may be reduced, when applicable, by amounts credited as follows:

(a) The Trustee will deposit into the Lease Payment Account established with respect to the Series 2020A Leases interest income in accordance with the Trust Agreement and apply such interest income as a credit against the next ensuing Lease Payment to the extent provided in the Trust Agreement.

The following reflects the amendments to Section 5.4(b) of the Master Lease as set forth in Schedule 2020A-1. See "APPENDIX C - CERTAIN LEGAL DOCUMENTS - Master Lease" hereto for the current provision.

(b) The Trustee will deposit in the Series 2020A Lease Payment Account or Acquisition Account, Net Proceeds realized in the event of damage, destruction or condemnation of Series 2020A-1 Facilities to be applied to the prompt repair, restoration or replacement of such Series 2020A-1 Facilities; provided, however, if the School Board has determined that its operations have not been materially affected and that it is not in the best interest of the School Board to repair, restore or replace that portion of the Series 2020A-1 Facilities damaged, destroyed or condemned, then the School Board shall not be required to comply with the

provisions of the preceding clause. In such case, if the Net Proceeds are (a) less than ten percent (10%) of the Remaining Principal Portion of the Basic Lease Payments relating to such Series 2020A-1 Facilities and (b) equal or less than the amount of Basic Lease Payments coming due in the immediately following Fiscal Year under such Series 2020A-1 Lease, then such Net Proceeds may, at the option of the School Board, (i) be deposited into the Lease Payment Account for the Series 2020A Certificates relating to such Series 2020A-1 Facilities to be credited against Basic Lease Payments next coming due in accordance with the Master Lease or (ii) deposited in the Acquisition Account for the Series 2020A Certificates relating to such Series 2020A-1 Facilities and applied to pay costs of other Facilities, in which case such other Facilities shall become subject to the provisions of the Series 2020A-1 Lease as fully as if they were originally leased Facilities. If the Net Proceeds are (1) equal or greater than ten percent (10%) of the Remaining Principal Portion of the Basic Lease Payments relating to such Series 2020A-1 Facilities or (2) greater than the amount of Basic Lease Payments coming due in the immediately following Fiscal Year under such Series 2020A-1 Lease, then the pro rata portion of such Net Proceeds allocable to the Series 2020A Certificates shall be deposited to the Acquisition Account and applied to pay the Costs of other Facilities, in which case such other Facilities shall become subject to the provisions of the Series 2020A-1 Lease as fully as if they were the originally leased Facilities; provided, however, at the direction of the School Board, upon delivery to the Trustee of a Favorable Opinion, such Net Proceeds shall be deposited in the related Lease Payment Account to be credited against Basic Lease Payments next coming due under the Series 2020A-1 Lease.

Assignment of Lease to Trustee

Pursuant to the Series 2020A Assignment, substantially all right, title and interest of the Corporation in and to the Series 2020A Ground Lease and in and to the Series 2020A Leases, including the right to receive Basic Lease Payments thereunder, has been absolutely and unconditionally assigned by the Corporation to the Trustee for the benefit of the owners of the Series 2020A Certificates and any other Certificates representing an undivided proportionate interest in a portion of the Basic Lease Payments payable under the Series 2020A Leases. The School Board has consented to such assignment.

Lease Covenants

Under the Series 2020A Leases, the School Board is responsible for the acquisition, construction and installation of the Series 2020A Facilities pursuant to the specifications of the School Board, including the letting of all contracts for the acquisition, construction and installation of the Series 2020A Facilities. In the Series 2020A Leases, the School Board covenants that it will: (i) maintain the Series 2020A Facilities at all times during the Lease Term in good repair and condition; (ii) pay applicable taxes, utility charges and other governmental charges; and (iii) provide applicable insurance coverage, including property and liability insurance, all in accordance with the terms and provisions relating to these requirements, contained in the Series 2020A Leases.

Budget and Appropriation

The cost and expense of the performance by the School Board of its obligations under the Series 2020A Leases, under the Prior Leases and any Additional Leases and the incurrence of any liabilities of the School Board under the Series 2020A Leases, the Prior Leases and any Additional Leases including without limitation, the payment of all Lease Payments and all other amounts required to be paid by the School Board under all Leases, are subject to and dependent on appropriations being duly made from time to time by the School Board for such purposes. The School Board may not budget and appropriate available revenues to make Lease Payments selectively on a Lease by Lease basis, but must appropriate such revenues for all Leases or none of them. Under no circumstances will the failure of the School Board to appropriate sufficient funds in any Fiscal Year constitute a default or require payment of a penalty, or in any way limit the right of the School Board to purchase or utilize educational facilities similar in function to those leased under any Lease including the Series 2020A Leases.

Unless the School Board, at a public meeting held prior to the end of the then current Fiscal Year, gives notice of its intent not to appropriate the funds necessary to make the Lease Payments coming due in the following Fiscal Year under all Leases, the Superintendent will include in the Superintendent's tentative budget proposal, in a separate line item, the funds necessary to make such Lease Payments, and all Leases will be automatically renewed on June 30 of the current Fiscal Year, for the following Fiscal Year, subject to appropriation being made by the School Board in the final adopted budget. If Lease Payments are due during the period prior to the adoption of the School Board's final official budget for an ensuing Fiscal Year, the Lease Term of all Leases shall be deemed extended only if the tentative budget or extension of the prior budget (whether by School Board action or operation of law) makes available to the School Board monies which may be legally used to make the Lease Payments due under all Leases during such period. If no such appropriation is made in the budget as finally adopted or if no official budget is adopted as of the last day on which a final budget is required to have been adopted under applicable law and regulations, all Leases will terminate as of the date of adoption of the final official budget or the last date on which a final budget is required to have been adopted, whichever is earlier, and under which no appropriation has been made.

If the School Board declares its intent at such public meeting prior to the end of the then current Fiscal Year not to appropriate the funds necessary to make Lease Payments under all Leases, no Leases will be automatically renewed for the following Fiscal Year, but will terminate on June 30 of the current Fiscal Year. For a discussion of the effect of termination of the Lease Term of the Leases, see "THE SERIES 2020A LEASES - Effect of Termination for Non-Appropriation or Default."

Termination of Lease Term

The Lease Term of each Lease, including the Series 2020A Leases, will terminate upon the earliest of any of the following events:

(a) Each Lease will terminate on the latest Lease Payment Date set forth in any Lease;

(b) All Leases will terminate in the event of non-appropriation of funds for the payment of Lease Payments;

(c) All Leases will terminate upon a default by the School Board with respect to any Lease and the termination of the Lease Term of all Leases by the Trustee pursuant to the Master Lease; and

(d) A particular Lease will terminate upon payment by the School Board of the Purchase Option Price of the particular Facilities leased under such Lease by the School Board or upon provision for such payment pursuant to the Master Lease.

Effect of Termination for Non-Appropriation or Default

Upon termination of the Lease Term for the reasons referred to in (b) or (c) under "THE SERIES 2020A LEASES - Termination of Lease Term" above, the School Board is required to immediately surrender and deliver possession of all the Facilities financed under all Leases (except for certain designated Facilities such as the Series 2020A-2 Facilities) to the Trustee in the condition, state of repair and appearance required under the Leases and in accordance with the Trustee's instructions. Upon such surrender, the Trustee (or other transferee) will attempt to sell or re-let its interest in such facilities in such manner and to such person or persons for any lawful purpose or purposes as it, in its sole discretion, determines to be appropriate. The Trustee will pursue such rights and remedies as directed by the Holders of a majority in aggregate principal amount of the Series 2020A Certificates and any other Certificates evidencing an interest in the Series 2020A Leases. The proceeds derived from any such sale or reletting of the School Board's leasehold interest in such Facilities, if any, will be applied first to the payment of the fees and expenses of the Trustee, second to payment in full of the Series of Certificates relating to such Facilities and then to the payment of other outstanding amounts as described in said Lease(s). The proceeds of the disposition of the Series 2020A-1 Facilities will be applied to the payment of the Series 2020A Certificates allocable to the Series 2020A-1 Lease [(and in the case of disposition of the Overlapping Facilities, equally and ratably with holders of other Certificates representing an interest therein),] after payment of the expenses of the Trustee, in accordance with the Series 2020A-1 Lease. **Under the Series 2020A Leases, the School Board may not be dispossessed of the Series 2020A-2 Facilities or any personal property financed, in whole or in part, with the proceeds of the Series 2020A Certificates.** See "RISK FACTORS - Limitation Upon Disposition; Ability to Sell or Relet" herein. EXCEPT AS DESCRIBED HEREIN, IN NO EVENT WILL OWNERS OF THE SERIES 2020A CERTIFICATES HAVE ANY INTEREST IN OR RIGHT TO ANY PROCEEDS OF THE DISPOSITION OF FACILITIES FINANCED OR REFINANCED WITH THE PROCEEDS OF ANOTHER SERIES OF CERTIFICATES EXCEPT FOR ANY CERTIFICATES ISSUED TO REFUND THE SERIES 2020A CERTIFICATES. EXCEPT AS DESCRIBED HEREIN, IN NO EVENT WILL OWNERS OF THE SERIES 2020A CERTIFICATES HAVE ANY INTEREST IN OR RIGHT TO ANY PROCEEDS OF THE DISPOSITION OF FACILITIES FINANCED OR REFINANCED WITH THE PROCEEDS OF ANOTHER SERIES OF CERTIFICATES EXCEPT FOR ANY CERTIFICATES ISSUED TO REFUND THE SERIES 2020A CERTIFICATES.

For a discussion of the remedies available to the Trustee if the School Board refuses or fails to voluntarily deliver possession of the Facilities to the Trustee, see "APPENDIX C - CERTAIN LEGAL DOCUMENTS - The Master Lease" hereto.

There can be no assurance that the remedies available to the Trustee upon any termination of the Lease Terms of all Leases for non-appropriation or default and the disposition of the Series 2020A-1 Facilities will produce sufficient amounts to pay the Series 2020A Certificates. Federal income tax status of payments made to Series 2020A Certificate holders after such termination may also be adversely affected. See "TAX TREATMENT" herein. Further, after such termination of the Lease Terms of all Leases, transfer of Series 2020A Certificates may be subject to the registration provisions of applicable federal and state securities laws. Accordingly, there is no assurance that liquidity of the Series 2020A Certificates will not be impaired following termination of the Lease Term of the Leases. See "RISK FACTORS."

THE CORPORATION

Broward School Board Leasing Corp. is a Florida not-for-profit corporation formed in June 1989 for the purpose of acting as lessor under leases with the School Board. The sole member of the Corporation is the School Board. Upon dissolution, all of its assets will be distributed to the School Board. The Board of Directors of the Corporation consists of the members of the School Board and its officers are School Board members and employees. There is no litigation pending against the Corporation.

Pursuant to the Series 2020A Assignment, the Corporation made an absolute and unconditional assignment of substantially all its right, title and interest under the Series 2020A Leases and the Series 2020A Ground Lease to the Trustee, retaining its rights to indemnification and to receive notices under the Master Lease.

The Trustee will directly collect all of the Basic Lease Payments which are the primary source of and security for payment of the Series 2020A Certificates. The credit of the Corporation is not material to any of the transactions contemplated in this Offering Statement. No financial information concerning the Corporation has been included herein, nor is it contemplated that any such financial information will be included in any future Offering Statement relating to the sale of any additional Certificates or other obligations of the School Board or the Corporation.

THE SCHOOL BOARD AND THE DISTRICT

General

Established in 1915, the District is organized under Section 4, Article IX of the Constitution of the State of Florida and Chapter 1001, Florida Statutes. The District covers the same geographic area as the County and provides elementary, secondary and vocational educational services to the unincorporated areas of the County and all of the 31 incorporated municipalities within the County, the largest of which is the City of Fort Lauderdale. The District has a student enrollment that is the second largest in the State and the sixth largest in the

United States. [As of September __, 2019, the District served 266,367 students (including charter school students) and approximately 175,000 adult students in 232 schools, education centers and technical colleges and 89 charter schools. The District is the County's largest single employer. As of June 30, 2019, the District had approximately 27,143 permanent employees, including over 15,328 classroom instructors.]

Management of the District is independent of the County government and local governments within the County. The District is part of the State system of public education operated under the general direction and control of the State Board of Education. The District is governed by the School Board, which consists of nine elected members. The Superintendent of Schools is appointed by the members of the School Board and serves as the executive officer of the District. The District has taxing authority, as more fully described herein under "OPERATING REVENUES OF THE DISTRICT – Local Sources" and "AVAILABLE REVENUES FOR CAPITAL OUTLAY PROJECTS – Local Sources" herein. The County Tax Collector collects ad valorem taxes for the District, but exercises no control over the District's tax receipts. Additional information concerning the County is contained in "APPENDIX A – INFORMATION REGARDING BROWARD COUNTY, FLORIDA" hereto.

Statistical Data

The following tables present a statistical overview of the District's enrollment profiles and data regarding the District's public school facilities.

Profile of Student Enrollments⁽¹⁾

	Fiscal Year 2015- 16	Fiscal Year 2016- 17	Fiscal Year 2017- 18	Fiscal Year 2018- 19	Fiscal Year 2019- 20 ⁽²⁾
Pre-Kindergarten to Grade 3	69,619	69,812	68,952	68,154	
Grades 4-8	80,192	80,330	81,696	81,672	
Grades 9-12	70,468	70,404	70,686	70,358	
Centers	5,275	5,194	5,090	4,447	
Total	225,554	225,740	226,424	224,631	

Source: The School Board of Broward County, Florida Comprehensive Annual Financial Report for the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2019.

(1) Excludes charter school enrollment.

(2) Demographics and Student Assignments Department: September __, 2019 student enrollment from TERMS.

[Remainder of page intentionally left blank]

	School Facilities⁽¹⁾				
	Fiscal Year 2015-16	Fiscal Year 2016-17	Fiscal Year 2017-18	Fiscal Year 2018-19	Fiscal Year 2019-20
Elementary	137	136	136	136	136
Middle	40	38	37	37	36
High	33	33	33	33	30
Others ⁽²⁾	28	29	28	28	30
Total	238	236	234	234	232

Source: Comprehensive Annual Financial Report of The School Board of Broward County, Florida for the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2019. Fiscal Year 2019-20 data provided by Broward County Public Schools Assessment and Research Department.

(1) Excludes charter schools. There are [89] charter schools located within the District for Fiscal Year 2019-20.

(2) Adult/vocational schools, exceptional centers and combination schools which serve multiple levels.

Accreditation

All non-charter public schools in the District are fully accredited by AdvancEd, formerly the Southern Association of Colleges and Schools. The District is the second largest fully accredited school district in the nation and is Florida's first fully accredited school system since 1962.

Honors and Awards

[Sixteen District high schools are named on the list of Best High Schools in the nation for 2018 by U.S. News & World Report and 21 high school seniors were named winners of the National Merit College-Sponsorships by the National Merit Scholarship Corporation.

National Board Certification is an advanced teaching credential that is designed to recognize effective and accomplished teachers. The District leads the State of Florida with its number of National Board Certified teachers. In 2017, the District was named a Great District for Great Teachers by the National Council on Teacher Quality.

In 2018, the District achieved its highest graduation rate in seven years, rising from 71.6 percent to 84.3 percent. Graduation rates for traditional District high schools (excluding centers and charter schools) reached the highest level in seven years, at 95.1 percent, which exceeds the 93.8 percent achieved in 2017.

The District is the first district in the United States to receive the Cambridge District of Year distinction. In the fall of 2018, the District was named District of Year by Cambridge International. The award recognizes school districts for having high academic achievements among students participating in Cambridge programs and for increasing Cambridge opportunities across the District. The District ranked highest among large districts for expanding Cambridge access and services and for student academic achievements.]

The School Board

The School Board is a public body corporate existing under the laws of the State of Florida, particularly Section 1001.40, Florida Statutes, and is the governing body of the District. The School Board consists of nine members, two of whom are elected by Countywide vote and seven of whom are elected from single member districts for overlapping four-year terms.

Under existing statutes, the School Board's duties and powers include, but are not limited to, the acquisition, maintenance and disposition of school property within the District; the development and adoption of a school program for the District; the establishment, organization and operation of schools, including vocational and evening schools and programs for gifted students and handicapped students, including students in residential care facilities; the appointment, compensation, promotion, suspension and dismissal of employees; the establishment of courses of study and the provision of adequate instructional aids; and the establishment of a system to transport students to school or school-related activities.

The School Board also has broad financial responsibilities, including the approval of the annual budget, adoption of the school tax millage levy and the establishment of a system of accounting and budgetary controls. The annual budget and accounting reports must be filed with the State of Florida Department of Education.

The Chair of the School Board is elected by the members of the School Board annually. The Superintendent of Schools (the "Superintendent") is the ex-officio Secretary of the School Board. The present members of the School Board, any applicable offices and the expiration of their terms are as follows:

Name/Office	Initial Term Commencing November	Current Term Expires November
Donna P. Korn, Chair	2011	2022
Dr. Rosalind Osgood, Vice Chair	2012	2020
Heather P. Brinkworth	2014	2020
Lori Alhadeff	2018	2022
Robin Bartleman	2004	2020
Patricia Good	2010	2020
Laurie Rich Levinson	2010	2022
Ann Murray	2008	2022
Nora Rupert	2010	2022

Administration

The Chief Executive Officer of the District is the Superintendent, who is appointed by the School Board. The Superintendent's powers and duties include keeping the records of the School Board, acting as custodian for District property, preparing long-term and annual school programs, directing the work of District personnel, making policy recommendations to the School Board in the areas of child welfare, pupil transportation, school plant and District finance,

and performing the additional duties assigned to him by law and the regulations of the State Department of Education.

Set forth below are biographical descriptions of the Superintendent and certain other administrative personnel of the District:

Robert W. Runcie was sworn in as Superintendent on October 5, 2011 and became the 19th permanent leader in the history of the District. Mr. Runcie began his career as a staff consultant for Arthur Andersen (now Accenture) in 1984. He was the founder and President of Advanced Data Concepts from 1998 to 2003. Mr. Runcie served Chicago Public Schools from 2003 to 2009 as Chief Information Officer, from 2009 to 2011 as Chief Administrative Officer, and his last position there was as Chief Area Instructional Officer. Mr. Runcie is a graduate of the Superintendent's Academy of the Broad Center for the Management of School Systems, 2009. He has a Master's of Management from Kellogg School of Management, Northwestern University, 1991, and Bachelor of Arts, Economics, Harvard College, Cambridge, Massachusetts, 1984.

Judith M. Marte joined the District in June 2017 as Chief Financial Officer after serving in the same position at Miami-Dade Public Schools (MDPS) for three years. Over the course of her 15 year career with MDPS, Mrs. Marte held numerous positions including CFO, Deputy CFO and Chief Budget Officer. Prior to relocating to South Florida, she was the CFO for the Lawrence Public Schools in Massachusetts for 13 years. Mrs. Marte received a Master in Business Administration from the University of New Hampshire in 1990 and a Bachelor of Science from Merrimack College in North Andover, Massachusetts. In 2016, she was the recipient of the Bill Wise Award from the Council of Great City Schools for her dedication and contribution to Urban Education. Mrs. Marte is a mentor for the Executive Education Program with the Council of Great City Schools and has been a speaker/presenter at their annual CFO conference for over a decade. In addition, she is active with the Government Finance Officers Association and spoke at their annual conference in Denver in 2016.

Ivan Perrone joined the District in 2006 as Treasury Manager, responsible for the day-to-day operation of the Treasurer's Office ensuring adequate cash liquidity in order to match liabilities and invest surplus funds to anticipated cash flow needs. The Superintendent appointed Mr. Perrone to the position of Acting Treasurer in 2013 and to the position of Treasurer in May 2015, where he is now responsible for the management of the District's cash and investment portfolio, in addition to banking and debt administration functions. Prior to joining the District, Mr. Perrone was a Financial Analyst for Siemens Real Estate in Boca Raton, Florida. Prior to Siemens, Mr. Perrone was Controller for the City of North Lauderdale, Florida. Mr. Perrone was both a Financial Analyst I (supporting Canada Technologies) and a Financial Systems Analyst (supporting American Express Technologies) during his time at American Express, Florida. Prior to American Express, Mr. Perrone was the Interim Treasurer for the City of Tamarac, Florida. Mr. Perrone received a Bachelor of Business Administration Degree from Pace University, New York. He is a member of Government Finance Officers Association (GFOA) and the Florida Government Finance Officers Association, South Florida Government Finance Officers and City Clerks Association and Association of Public Treasurers of the United States and Canada.

Omar Shim is the Director of Capital Budget for the District. Mr. Shim began his career in the District in 2000 as a Capital Scheduling and Claims Analyst, then was promoted to Director of Quality Assurance and Assistant to Comptroller in 2003. In 2005 he was appointed as Special Assigned Director of Capital Budget and took over the position permanently in 2006. In that capacity he oversees the District's capital budget and facilitates the process of developing the District Educational Facilities Plan. Mr. Shim graduated from Florida Atlantic University and is a member of the GFOA and the Florida School Finance Officers Association.

[Remainder of page intentionally left blank]

Employee Relations

General

As of June 30, 2019, the School Board employed approximately 27,143 persons (full and part-time), the majority of which are represented by collective bargaining agents. The employee groups, bargaining agents/meet and confer groups and the current union contract expiration dates are set forth in the table below:

<u>Employee Group</u>	<u>Bargaining Agents/ Meet and Confer Groups</u>	<u>Contract Expiration⁽¹⁾</u>	<u>Status of Negotiations</u>
Teachers	Broward Teachers Union ("BTU") – Teachers Contract	August 15, 2022 ⁽²⁾	Settled for 2018-2019 School Year
Education Support Professionals	BTU – Educational Support Professionals	June 30, 2020 ⁽²⁾	Settled for 2018-2019 School Year
Technical Support Professionals	BTU – Technical Support Professionals	June 30, 2021 ⁽²⁾	Settled for 2018-2019 School Year
Clerical	Federation of Public Employees ("FOPE")	June 30, 2020 ⁽²⁾	Settled for 2018-2019 School Year
Maintenance, Facilities, Transportation, Security Specialists, Campus Monitors	FOPE	June 30, 2020 ⁽²⁾	Settled for 2018-2019 School Year
Food Service	FOPE	August 14, 2020 ⁽²⁾	Settled for 2018-2019 School Year
SIU Investigators	Police Benevolent Association	June 30, 2020 ⁽²⁾	Settled for 2018-2019 School Year
Clerical Confidential	Confidential Office Personnel Association	N/A	N/A
Assistant Principals and Principals	Broward Principals and Assistants Association	N/A	N/A
Educational Support and Management Administrators	Educational Support & Management Association of Broward, Inc.	N/A	N/A

⁽¹⁾ Note: When a contract has expired, Florida law requires operating under the expired contract until a new contract has been negotiated and approved.

⁽²⁾ With re-openers each year.

Source: The District.

Budget Process

State law requires the School Board to advertise its intent to adopt a tentative budget, including a capital outlay budget, within 29 days following the Broward County Property Appraiser's official certification of taxable property, which usually occurs on or about July 1. The School Board holds a public hearing on the tentative budget and the proposed tax rates within five days of its advertisement, and officially adopts the tentative budget and tax rates at the hearing. Thereafter, the Broward County Property Appraiser prepares tax millage notices for property owners within the District. The final budget and tax rate are fixed in September of each year, following a final public hearing and in accordance with statutory timelines. The School Board adopted the final budget for the 2019-20 Fiscal Year on September 4, 2019.

As part of the budget process, the District is required to provide advance notice of the purposes for which the District intends to spend budgeted amounts, including those derived from the proceeds of the Local Option Millage Levy, and to adopt a budget which shows the capital outlay expenditures applicable to each project. For information regarding the Local Option Millage Levy see "AVAILABLE REVENUES FOR CAPITAL OUTLAY PROJECTS – Local Sources" herein. The District currently lists in such notice all projects which may begin within the Fiscal Year which are reasonably anticipated to be funded from proceeds of the estimated Local Option Millage Levy. This listing is provided to allow for public input for all capital outlay projects which are reasonably anticipated to be funded from such proceeds.

The Superintendent of Schools is responsible for preparing the preliminary and tentative budgets for recommendation to the School Board. Florida law requires the School Board to adopt and maintain a balanced budget, in which anticipated revenues less certain required deductions combined with beginning fund balances equal appropriations. Generally, the final budget is substantially the same as the tentative budget since the School Board's hiring plans and materials purchases have been determined before the final budget is adopted.

FINANCIAL RESULTS AND LIABILITIES OF THE DISTRICT

The following briefly describes financial results of the District and certain District liabilities. For additional information concerning such matters see "APPENDIX B - EXCERPTED INFORMATION FROM THE COMPREHENSIVE ANNUAL FINANCIAL REPORT OF THE SCHOOL BOARD OF BROWARD COUNTY, FLORIDA FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2019" hereto.

Financial Results

The Association of School Business Officials International has awarded the District a Certificate of Excellence in Financial Reporting for the past [36] consecutive years and, for the last [23] consecutive years, the District has received a Certificate of Achievement for Excellence in Financial Reporting from the Government Finance Officers Association of the United States and Canada. Both awards are given to recognize the high quality of financial reporting undertaken by the District.

The financial and accounting procedures of the District are designed to conform to generally accepted accounting principles applied to governmental units. The District's accounting system is organized on the basis of funds. Resources are allocated to and accounted for in individual funds based on the purpose for which they are to be spent and the means by which spending activities are controlled. The accounts for the governmental fund types are maintained on a modified accrual basis of accounting, whereby revenues are recognized when they become available and measurable and expenditures are recorded in the accounting period in which the liability is incurred, if measurable, except unmatured interest on general long-term debt, which is recognized when the interest is due. The internal service funds are maintained on the accrual basis of accounting, whereby revenues are recognized when earned and expenses are recognized when incurred. Agency funds, accounted on the accrual basis, are purely custodial in nature (assets equal liabilities) and as such, do not have a measurement focus.

The District's governmental funds are used to account for the programs and activities of the governmental functions of the District. The General Fund serves as the primary operating fund of the District. Local ad valorem taxes, FEFP (as defined herein) and selected State categorical programs constitute the primary resources of the General Fund. The Special Revenue Funds of the District are used to account for the proceeds of specific revenue sources (other than major capital projects) that are legally restricted or committed to expenditures for specific purposes. Major sources of revenue for these funds are federal grants and food sales. The Debt Service Funds of the District are used to account for the payment of interest and principal on general long-term debt. Major sources of revenue for these funds include the voter-approved millage levy, non-voted special millage levy and the State Board of Education revenue. Capital Project Funds of the District are used to account for financial resources to be used for the acquisition or construction of major capital facilities and equipment. Major sources of revenue for these funds are local ad valorem taxes, educational impact fees, and State PECO (as defined herein) distributions.

[Remainder of page intentionally left blank]

General Fund Operations

The following table summarizes the revenues, expenditures and changes in fund balances for the General Fund for the Fiscal Years ended June 30, 2016 through June 30, 2019 (audited) and June 30, 2020 (budgeted).

School District of Broward County, Florida Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance - General Fund (In Thousands)

	Audited				Budgeted
	2016	2017	2018	2019	2020
REVENUES:					
Local Sources:					
Ad Valorem Taxes	\$901,439	\$916,007	\$918,653	\$936,365	1,062,666
Interest Income And Other	57,533	68,238	76,970	98,421	77,258
Total Local Sources	<u>958,972</u>	<u>984,245</u>	<u>995,623</u>	<u>\$1,034,786</u>	<u>1,139,924</u>
State Sources:					
Florida Education Finance Program	655,072	688,328	703,547	710,182	767,686
Other	391,900	399,127	399,908	397,698	398,018
Total State Sources	<u>1,046,972</u>	<u>1,087,455</u>	<u>1,103,455</u>	<u>1,107,880</u>	<u>1,165,704</u>
Federal Sources:					
Other	17,159	22,189	23,890	29,134	24,750
Total Federal Sources	<u>17,159</u>	<u>22,189</u>	<u>23,890</u>	<u>29,134</u>	<u>24,750</u>
Total Revenues	<u>2,023,103</u>	<u>2,093,889</u>	<u>2,122,968</u>	<u>2,171,800</u>	<u>2,330,378</u>
EXPENDITURES:					
Instructional Services	1,372,810	1,419,048	1,465,218	1,492,322	1,593,242
Instructional Support Services	178,344	196,296	206,593	212,184	215,898
Pupil Transportation Services	83,255	87,644	91,950	93,506	86,270
Operation and Maintenance	241,991	246,242	245,021	262,890	274,458
School Administration	130,113	136,711	141,085	144,097	142,549
General Administration	80,767	88,436	96,267	94,438	128,285
Debt Service	276	1,480	952	1,802	1,480
Capital Outlay	-	-	-	6,377	-
Total Expenditures	<u>2,087,556</u>	<u>2,175,857</u>	<u>2,247,086</u>	<u>2,307,616</u>	<u>2,442,182</u>
Excess (Deficiency) of Revenues Over (Under) Expenditures	<u>(64,493)</u>	<u>(81,968)</u>	<u>(124,118)</u>	<u>(135,816)</u>	<u>(111,804)</u>
OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES):					
Loss Revenues	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Lease	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Transfers In	76,231	85,402	94,702	124,970	122,099
Operating Transfers Out	(5,287)	(5,065)	(40)	(40)	(4,399)
Total Other Financing Sources (Uses)	<u>70,944</u>	<u>80,337</u>	<u>94,662</u>	<u>124,930</u>	<u>117,700</u>
Excess (Deficiency) of Revenues and Other Sources Over (Under) Expenditures and Other Uses	<u>6,451</u>	<u>(1,631)</u>	<u>(29,456)</u>	<u>(7,886)</u>	<u>5,896</u>
Adjustment to conform with GAAP:	<u>11,298</u>	<u>12,475</u>	<u>13,974</u>	<u>11,514</u>	
Fund Balances, Beginning of Year	<u>161,432</u>	<u>179,181</u>	<u>190,025</u>	<u>160,569</u>	<u>161,197⁽¹⁾</u>
Fund Balances, End of Year	<u>\$ 179,181</u>	<u>\$190,025</u>	<u>\$160,569</u>	<u>\$161,197</u>	<u>167,093</u>

⁽¹⁾ Reflects 2019 ending fund balance and not beginning fund balance in 2020 budget. Due to timing differences, the actual 2020 beginning fund balance is not available at the time the budget is being prepared.

Source: Comprehensive Annual Financial Report of The School Board of Broward County, Florida for the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2019; Fiscal Year 2019-20 Budgeted figures provided by Broward County Public Schools Budget Office.

General Fund Balance Guidelines

Section 1011.051, Florida Statutes, entitled "Guidelines for general funds" requires that if a school district's General Fund ending balance not classified as restricted, committed or nonspendable in the approved operating budget is projected to fall below three percent (3%) of projected General Fund revenues, the Superintendent shall provide written notification to the district school board and the Commissioner of Education. The section further requires that if the General Fund ending balance not classified as restricted, committed or nonspendable is projected to fall below two percent (2%) of projected General Fund revenues, the Superintendent shall provide written notification to the district school board and the Commissioner of Education. Within 14 days after receiving such notification of an ending balance below two percent (2%), if the Commissioner determines that the district does not have a plan that is reasonably anticipated to avoid a financial emergency as determined pursuant to Florida Statutes pertaining thereto, the Commissioner shall appoint a financial emergency board that may take certain delineated steps to assist a district school board in complying with the General Fund requirements. In Fiscal Year 2017-18, the District's General Fund ending balance not classified as restricted, committed or nonspendable was 3.66% of General Fund Revenues. In Fiscal Year 2018-19, the District's General Fund ending balance not classified as restricted, committed or nonspendable was [3.51]% of General Fund Revenues and for Fiscal Year 2019-20 is budgeted to be ___% of General Fund Revenues.

[Remainder of page intentionally left blank]

Capital Projects Fund

The following table shows results for the Capital Projects Fund for the Fiscal Years ended June 30, 2016 through June 30, 2019 (audited) and June 30, 2020 (budgeted).

The School District of Broward County, Florida
Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance - Capital Projects Fund
(In Thousands)
For the Fiscal Years Ended June 30

	Audited				Budget
	2016	2017	2018	2019	2020
REVENUES:					
Local Sources:					
Ad Valorem Taxes	\$237,117	\$257,476	\$277,021	\$295,643	
Interest Income And Other	31,310	29,005	29,441	15,487	
Total Local Sources	268,427	286,481	306,462	311,130	
State Sources:					
Public Education Capital Outlay	4,845	7,188	4,808	4,826	
Categorical Programs And Other	12,660	19,244	16,980	68,487	
Total State Sources	17,505	26,432	21,788	73,313	
Federal Sources:					
Grants And Other	-	-	-	-	
Total Federal Sources	-	-	-	-	
Total Revenues	285,932	312,913	328,250	384,443	
Expenditures:					
Capital Outlay And Other	120,892	118,881	149,245	132,000	
Interest Charges And Other	8	9	9	1,656	
Total Expenditures	120,900	118,890	149,254	133,656	
Excess (Deficiency) Of Revenues Over (Under) Expenditures	165,032	194,023	178,996	250,787	
OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES):					
Bonds	-	-	-	307,718	
Certificates Of Participation	-	-	-	-	
Premium (Discount) On Long-Term Debt Issue	-	-	-	-	
Capital Lease	-	28,777	22,855	19,967	
Loans					
Sale Of Capital Assets	3,310	627	12,450	2,085	
Other Loss Recoveries	-	-	-	-	
Transfers In	8,000	8	-	-	
Transfers Out	(237,187)	(234,430)	(248,438)	(292,134)	
Total Other Financing	(225,877)	(205,018)	(213,133)	37,636	
Net Changes In Fund Balances	(60,845)	(10,995)	(34,137)	288,423	
Fund Balances, Beginning of Year	387,186	326,341	315,346	281,209	
Fund Balances, End of Year	\$326,341	\$315,346	\$281,209	\$569,632	

Source: Comprehensive Annual Financial Report of The School Board of Broward County, Florida for the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2019; Fiscal Year 2019-20 budgeted figures provided by Broward County Public Schools Budget Office.

Long Term Debt

Set forth below is selected information regarding outstanding debt of the District and the County (the boundaries of which are coterminous with the District) as of June 30, 2019. For more detailed financial information concerning the District, see "APPENDIX B – EXCERPTED INFORMATION FROM THE COMPREHENSIVE ANNUAL FINANCIAL REPORT OF THE SCHOOL BOARD OF BROWARD COUNTY, FLORIDA FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2019" hereto.

School District of Broward County, Florida
Direct and Overlapping Debt
June 30, 2019
(in thousands)

Direct Debt	
General Obligation	\$ 314,075
Certificates of Participation	1,252,251
Special Obligation Bonds ⁽¹⁾	9,526
Capital Leases	65,850
Premium/Discount (net)	145,717
Interest Rate Swap	<u>34,083</u>
Total Direct Debt	<u>\$1,821,502</u>
Overlapping Debt ⁽²⁾	
Broward County ⁽³⁾	<u>\$ 181,970</u>
Total Direct and Overlapping Debt	<u>\$2,003,472</u>

⁽¹⁾ Special obligation debt is payable from motor vehicle license and gross receipts taxes.

⁽²⁾ Overlapping debt includes only general obligation debt secured by ad valorem taxes as of September 30, 2018.

⁽³⁾ Because the County and the District coincide, the percentage of overlap is 100%.

Source: The School District of Broward County, Florida.

[Remainder of Page Intentionally Left Blank]

**School District of Broward County, Florida - Outstanding Long-Term Debt
As of June 30, 2019 (Unaudited)**

<u>Description</u>	<u>Principal Amount Outstanding⁽⁴⁾</u>
Self-Supporting State Bonds:⁽¹⁾	
State Board of Education Capital Outlay Bonds, Series 2010-A (Refunding)	2,590,000
State Board of Education Capital Outlay Bonds, Series 2011-A (Refunding)	3,080,000
State Board of Education Capital Outlay Bonds, Series 2014-B (Refunding)	59,000
State Board of Education Capital Outlay Bonds, Series 2017-A	3,119,000
State Board of Education Capital Outlay Bonds, Series 2019-A	678,000
Sub-Total State Board Bonds	\$ 9,526,000
General Obligation Bonds ⁽²⁾	
Series 2015 Bonds	\$ 140,445,000
Series 2019 Bonds	173,630,000
Sub-Total General Obligation Bonds	\$ 314,075,000
Certificates of Participation:⁽³⁾	
Series 2004 Certificates (QZAB)	\$ 106,124
Series 2009A Certificates (QSCB)	24,032,000
Series 2010A Certificates (QSCB)	41,316,000
Series 2011A Certificates	54,075,000
Series 2012A Certificates	109,350,000
Series 2014A Certificates	113,825,000
Series 2015A Certificates	242,805,000
Series 2015B Certificates	165,855,000
Series 2015C Certificates	65,000,000
Series 2016A Certificates	189,010,000
Series 2016B Certificates	18,735,000
Series 2017A Certificates	20,612,000
Series 2017B Certificates	56,300,000
Series 2017C Certificates	151,230,000
Sub-Total Certificates of Participation	\$1,252,251,124
TOTAL LONG-TERM DEBT OUTSTANDING	\$1,575,852,124

⁽¹⁾ Bonds are issued by the State Board of Education on behalf of the District and are secured by a pledge of the District's portion of the State assessed motor vehicle license tax, as well as a pledge of the State's full faith and credit.

⁽²⁾ The issuance of the general obligation bonds was approved by the qualified electors of the District at a referendum held on November 4, 2014. The bonds are secured by a lien and a pledge of proceeds of the levy and collection of ad valorem school district taxes on all taxable real and personal property, excluding homestead exemption as required by Florida law, without limitation as to rate or amount.

⁽³⁾ Subject to annual appropriation. Does not reflect the Series 2019A Certificates and Series 2019B Certificates which were issued in the aggregate principal amounts of \$105,240,000 and \$65,085,000, respectively, on July 18, 2019 to refund the Series 2014A Certificates and Series 2015C Certificates, respectively.

⁽⁴⁾ Rounded to nearest thousand.

Source: The School District of Broward County, Florida.

General Obligation Debt. With the overwhelming support of 73.7% of the voters of the County, an \$800 million general obligation bond referendum was approved on the November 4, 2014 ballot. Proceeds from the general obligations bonds will be used to modernize and improve the safety of outdated educational facilities and upgrade instructional technology. Issuance of the general obligation bonds will allow the District to enhance students' learning environments by focusing on improvements in safety, music, art, athletics, renovations and technology to achieve its long term goals. The District amended the District Educational Facilities Plan to include projects to be funded by the general obligation bonds, when issued. See "DISTRICT EDUCATIONAL FACILITIES PLAN" herein. The District issued its first series of new general obligation bonds in June 2015, its second series of new general obligation bonds in February 2019 and expects to issue additional series of general obligation bonds in several tranches over the next four to five years. Principal and interest on outstanding general obligation bonds will be paid from ad valorem school district taxes levied for such purposes on all taxable real and personal property within the District, excluding exempt property as required by Florida law. The voted millage to be collected by the District in connection with the issuance of general obligation bonds approved on the November 4, 2014 ballot is being levied in the current 2019-20 Fiscal Year of the District and will continue through the final maturity of the general obligation bonds related thereto. The approval of the majority of the qualified electors of the County, voting in a new referendum, is required to issue additional general obligation debt for school construction and renovation.

Obligations Under Unrelated Lease Purchase Agreements

The School Board has in the past and may, in the future, enter into lease purchase agreements upon terms and conditions other than those in the Master Lease. The School Board entered into certain annual appropriation master lease purchase agreements under which it has financed to date [\$196,699,409 of buses, vehicles, equipment, computer devices and software, \$68,850,484 of which is presently outstanding]. The School Board expects to finance additional items from time to time under such leases. These leases are not part of the Master Lease. Unless otherwise expressly provided in this Offering Statement, failure to make payments under any such lease purchase agreements, or an event of default under any such lease purchase agreement, will not affect the Lease Terms or cause the termination of the Series 2020A Leases or any other Leases. Payments under such lease purchase agreements are expected to be made from Local Option Millage Levy revenues, which are the primary source of repayment for the Series 2020A Certificates. See "AVAILABLE REVENUES FOR CAPITAL OUTLAY PROJECTS – Local Sources – Local Option Millage Levy" herein.

Florida Retirement System

The District participates in the Florida Retirement System ("FRS"), a cost sharing, multiple-employer, public employee retirement system, which covers substantially all regular employees of the District. Beginning in 2002, the FRS became one system with two primary plans, a defined benefit pension plan (the "FRS Pension Plan") and a defined contribution plan known as the Public Employee Optional Retirement Program (the "FRS Investment Plan"). FRS membership is required for all employees filling a regularly established position in a State agency, district school board, county, State university or State community college. Some municipalities, special districts, charter schools and metropolitan planning organizations also

choose to participate in the FRS; however, participation is generally irrevocable after the entity elects to participate.

The information relating to the FRS contained herein has been obtained from the FRS Annual Report for the Fiscal Year ended June 30, 2018, which is available by writing to the Division of Retirement, P.O. Box 9000, Tallahassee, Florida 32315-9000, by phoning (850) 488-5706 or visiting the following website: www.dms.myflorida.com/workforce_operations/retirement/publications/annual_reports. No representation is made by the School Board as to the accuracy or adequacy of such information or that there has not been any material adverse change in such information subsequent to the date of such information.

There are five general classes of membership in the FRS: (1) Senior Management Service Class ("SMSC") members which include, among others, senior management level positions in State and local governments (including school districts) and assistant state attorneys, prosecutors and public defenders; (2) Special Risk Class which includes, among others, positions such as law enforcement officers, firefighters, correctional officers, emergency medical technicians and paramedics; (3) Special Risk Administrative Support Class which include, among others, non-special risk law enforcement, firefighting, emergency medical care or correctional administrative support positions within a FRS special risk-employing agency; (4) Elected Officers' Class ("EOC") which includes members who are elected State and city officers and the elected officers of cities and special districts that choose to place their officials in this class; and (5) Regular Class members includes members that do not qualify for membership in the other classes.

The FRS is a cost-sharing multiple-employer public-employee retirement system with two primary plans. The Department of Management Services, Division of Retirement administers the FRS Pension Plan and the Florida State Board of Administration (the "SBA") invests the assets of the FRS Pension Plan held in the FRS Trust Fund. Administration costs of the FRS Pension Plan are funded through investment earnings of the FRS Trust Fund. Reporting of the FRS is on the accrual basis of accounting. Revenues are recognized when earned and expenses are recognized when the obligation is incurred.

The SBA administers the FRS Investment Plan, a defined contribution plan available to eligible FRS members as an alternative to the FRS Pension Plan. Retirement benefits are based upon the value of the member's account upon retirement. Regardless of membership class, FRS Investment Plan contributions vest after one year of service. A member vests immediately in all employee contributions paid to the FRS Investment Plan. If a member elects to transfer amounts from the FRS Pension Plan to that member's FRS Investment Plan account, the member must meet the eight-year vesting requirement (or six-year vesting requirement if enrolled prior to July 1, 2011) for any such transferred funds and associated earnings. The FRS Investment Plan is funded by employer contributions that are based on salary. Contributions are directed to individual member accounts, and the individual members allocate contributions and account balances among various approved investment choices. Administration costs of the FRS Investment Plan are funded through a 0.06% employer contribution and forfeited benefits. After termination and applying to receive benefits, the member may rollover vested funds to another qualified plan, structure a periodic payment under the FRS Investment Plan, receive a lump-sum distribution, or leave the funds invested for future distribution. Disability coverage is provided; the member may either transfer the account balance to the FRS Pension Plan when approved for

disability retirement to receive guaranteed lifetime monthly benefits under the FRS Pension Plan or remain in the FRS Investment Plan and rely upon that account balance for retirement income.

Since July 1, 2001, the FRS Pension Plan has provided for vesting of benefits after six years of creditable service. Members not actively working in a position covered by the FRS on July 1, 2001, must return to covered employment for up to one work year to be eligible to vest with less service than was required under the law in effect before July 1, 2001. Members initially enrolled on or after July 1, 2001, through June 30, 2011, vest after six years of service. Members initially enrolled on or after July 1, 2011, vest after eight years of creditable service. Members are eligible for normal retirement when they have met the various plan requirements applicable to each class of membership. Regardless of class, a member may take early retirement any time after vesting within 20 years of normal retirement age; however, there is a five percent benefit reduction for each year prior to normal retirement age.

Benefits under the FRS Pension Plan are computed on the basis of age, average final compensation, creditable years of service, and accrual value by membership class. Members are also eligible for in-line-of-duty or regular disability and survivors' benefits. Pension benefits of retirees and annuitants are increased each July 1 by a cost-of-living adjustment. If the member was initially enrolled in the FRS before July 1, 2011, and all service credit was accrued before July 1, 2011, the annual cost-of-living adjustment is 3% per year. If the member was initially enrolled before July 1, 2011, and has service credit on or after July 1, 2011, there is an individually calculated cost-of-living adjustment. The annual cost-of-living adjustment is a proportion of 3% determined by dividing the sum of the pre-July 2011 service credit by the total service credit at retirement multiplied by 3%. FRS Pension Plan members initially enrolled on or after July 1, 2011, will not have a cost-of-living adjustment after retirement.

Effective July 1, 2011, all members of FRS were required to contribute 3% of their gross compensation toward their retirement. In addition, the legislation reduced the required employer contribution rates for each membership class and subclass of the FRS.

Additional legislative changes that only apply to employees who initially enroll on or after July 1, 2011, include: (1) the average final compensation upon which retirement benefits are calculated are based on the eight highest (formerly five highest) fiscal years of compensation prior to retirement; (2) the DROP (as defined herein) is maintained but the interest accrual rate is reduced from 6.5% to 1.3%; (3) the normal retirement age is increased from 62 to 65; and (4) the years of creditable service is increased from 30 to 33 and the vesting period is increased to eight years (formerly six).

Subject to provisions of Section 121.091, Florida Statutes, the Defined Retirement Option Program (the "DROP") permits employees eligible for normal retirement under the FRS to defer receipt of monthly benefit payments while continuing employment with an FRS employer. An employee may participate in the DROP for a period not to exceed 60 months while the member's benefits accumulate in the FRS Trust Fund. Authorized instructional personnel may participate in the DROP for up to 36 additional months beyond their initial 60-month participation period. During the period of DROP participation, deferred monthly benefits are held in the FRS Trust Fund and accrue interest. As of June 30, 2019, the FRS Trust Fund held \$2,542,917,693 in accumulated benefits and interest for 33,490 DROP participants. Of those 33,490 DROP

Participants, 31,749 were active in DROP with balances totaling \$2,277,211,830. The remaining participants were no longer active in the DROP and had balances totaling \$277,211,830 to be processed after June 30, 2019.

The Retiree Health Insurance Subsidy ("HIS") Program is a cost-sharing multiple-employer defined benefit pension plan established under Section 112.363, Florida Statutes. The benefit is a monthly payment to assist retirees of State-administered retirement systems in paying their health insurance costs and is administered by the Division of Retirement within the Department of Management Services. For the fiscal year ended June 30, 2019, eligible retirees and beneficiaries received a monthly HIS payment equal to the number of years of creditable service completed at the time of retirement, with a minimum HIS payment of \$30 and a maximum HIS payment of \$150 per month, pursuant to Section 112.363, Florida Statutes. To be eligible to receive a HIS benefit, a retiree under a State-administered retirement system must provide proof of health insurance coverage, which can include Medicare.

The HIS Program is funded by required contributions from FRS participating employers as set by the Legislature. Employer contributions are a percentage of gross compensation for all active FRS members. For the fiscal year ended June 30, 2019, the contribution rate was 1.66% of payroll pursuant to Section 112.363, Florida Statutes. HIS contributions are deposited in a separate trust fund from which HIS payments are authorized. HIS benefits are not guaranteed and are subject to annual legislative appropriation. In the event the legislative appropriation or available funds fail to provide full subsidy benefits to all participants, the legislature may reduce or cancel HIS payments.

Participating employers must comply with the statutory contribution requirements. Section 121.031(3), Florida Statutes, requires an annual actuarial valuation of the FRS Pension Plan, which is provided to the Florida Legislature as guidance for funding decisions. Employer contribution rates under the uniform rate structure (a blending of both the FRS Pension Plan and FRS Investment Plan rates) are recommended by the actuary but set by the Florida Legislature. Statutes require that any unfunded actuarial liability ("UAL") be amortized within 30 plan years and any surplus amounts available to offset total retirement system costs are to be amortized over a 10-year rolling period on a level-dollar basis. As of June 30, 2019, the balance of legally required reserves for all defined benefit pension plans was \$163,573,726,217. These funds were reserved to provide for total current and future benefits, refunds and administration of the FRS Pension Plan.

The District's liability for participation is limited to the payment of the required contribution at the rates and frequencies established by law on future payrolls of the District. The District's contributions for the Fiscal Years ended June 30, 2018 and June 30, 2019, totaled \$149.6 million and \$[115.50] million, respectively, which were equal to the required contributions for each Fiscal Year. This includes the HIS Program and Investment Plan contributions.

As a participating employer in the FRS, the District implemented Government Accounting Standards Board ("GASB") Statement No. 68, *Accounting and Financial Reporting for Pensions (an amendment of GASB Statement No. 27)* and GASB Statement No. 71, *Pension Transition for Contributions Made Subsequent to the Measurement Date (an amendment to*

GASB Statement No. 68), effective for fiscal years beginning after June 15, 2014. The implementation of these Statements requires the District to record a liability for its proportionate share of the net pension liabilities of the FRS plans.

The scope of GASB Statements Nos. 68 and 71 address accounting and financial reporting for pensions that are provided to employees of state and local governmental employers that meet certain characteristics. These Statements establish standards for measuring and recognizing liabilities, deferred outflows/inflows of resources and expense/expenditures. For defined benefit pensions such as the FRS plans, GASB Statements Nos. 68 and 71 identify methods and assumptions that should be used to project benefit payments, discount projected benefit payments to their actuarial present value and attribute that present value to periods of employee service. Pursuant to these Statements, the District is required to record a liability for its proportionate share of pension liabilities as reported by the FRS plans. While these Statements require recognition and disclosure of the unfunded pension liability, there is no requirement that such liability be funded. Accordingly, a deficit in unrestricted net position should not be considered, solely, as evidence of financial difficulties. The adoption of GASB Statements Nos. 68 and 71 resulted in a material increase in the District's liabilities and a material decrease in the District's net position. As a result of GASB Statement No. 68, the District's proportionate share of the net pension liabilities of the FRS Pension Plan totaled \$874.6 million at June 30, 2019. The net pension liability was measured as of June 30, 2018, and the total pension liability used to calculate the net pension liability was determined an actuarial valuation as of that July 1, 2018. The District's proportionate share of the net pension liability was based on the District's 2017-18 fiscal year contributions relative to the total 2017-18 fiscal year contributions of all participating members. At June 30, 2018, the District's proportion was 2.90%, which was a decrease of 0.01% from its proportion measured as of June 30, 2017.

As of June 30, 2019, the District reported a net pension liability of \$436.7 million for its proportionate share of the HIS Plan's net pension liability. The current portion of the net pension liability is the District's proportionate share of benefit payments expected to be paid within one year, net of the District's proportionate share of the HIS Plan's fiduciary net position available to pay that amount. The net pension liability was measured as of June 30, 2018, and the total pension liability used to calculate the net pension liability was determined by an actuarial valuation as of July 1, 2018, and update procedures were used to determine liabilities as of July 1, 2018. The District's proportionate share of the net pension liability was based on the District's 2017-18 fiscal year contributions relative to the total 2017-18 fiscal year contributions of all participating members. As of June 30, 2018, the District's proportionate share was 4.13%, which was a decrease of 0.01% from its proportionate share measured as of June 30, 2017. See APPENDIX B hereto, including the Management's Discussion and Analysis and Note 15 to the Basic Financial Statements and the Required Supplementary Information, for additional information relating to the District's implementation of GASB Statements Nos. 68 and 71.

Other Post-Employment Benefits

In addition to its contributions under the State's retirement plan described above, the District provides other postemployment benefits ("OPEB") for certain of its retired employees in the form of an implicit rate subsidy by providing access to health insurance plans. The offering of this health insurance coverage is required by Section 112.0801, Florida Statutes. In addition,

retirees are eligible to continue the District-sponsored term life insurance policy provided by the District.

In June 2015, the Governmental Accounting Standards Board issued Statement No. 75, *Accounting and Financial Reporting for Postemployment Benefits Other Than Pensions* ("GASB No. 75"), which was adopted by the District for the year ended June 30, 2018. GASB No. 75 addresses accounting and financial reporting for OPEB provided to employees of state and local government employers; establishes standards for recognizing and measuring liabilities, deferred outflows of resources, deferred inflows of resources, and expenses; requires governments to report a liability, deferred outflows of resources, deferred inflows of resources, and expenses on the face of the financial statement for the OPEB that they provide; and requires more extensive note disclosures and supplementary information about their OPEB liability. The beginning net position of the District was decreased by \$93.8 million due to the implementation of GASB Statement No. 75. The District's total OPEB liability reported at June 30, 2017 increased by \$93.77 million to \$180.8 million as of July 1, 2017, due to the transition in the valuation methods under GASB Statement No. 45 to GASB Statement No. 75, and beginning balances for deferred outflows/inflows of resources were not restated.

The District has historically accounted for its OPEB contributions on a pay-as-you-go basis and the District currently plans to continue such pay-as-you-go funding of its OPEB contributions. As of the valuation date, June 30, 2018, there were approximately 26,745 active participants and 827 inactive participants (retirees and beneficiaries) of the District receiving post-employment benefits. The District provided required employer contributions toward the annual OPEB cost in the amount of \$6.1 million, comprised of benefit payments made on behalf of retirees for claims expense and retention costs. The pay-as-you-go method of funding OPEB allows the District to continue to pay only the current OPEB costs each Fiscal Year, but will produce a growing unfunded actuarial liability for the future. The net OPEB obligation was \$196.8 million at the end of Fiscal Year 2018-19.

[Remainder of page intentionally left blank]

Below are the details regarding the total OPEB liability from June 30, 2018 to June 30, 2019 (in thousands):

	Total OPEB Liability
Balance Recognized at 06/30/2018, as Restated	\$ 174,182
Changes for the Fiscal Year:	
Service Cost	\$ 8,746
Interest on the Total OPEB Liability	6,403
Difference Between Expected and Actual Experience of the Total OPEB Liability	(15,316)
Changes in Assumptions and Other Inputs	28,955
Benefit Payments	(6,133)
Net Changes	22,655
Balance at 06/30/2019	\$ 196,837

Changes of assumptions and other inputs include the change in the discount rate from 3.56 percent as of the beginning of the measurement period to 3.62 percent as of June 30, 2018.

Source: Comprehensive Annual Financial Report of The School Board of Broward County, Florida for the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2019.

For additional information, see Note 14 and Required Supplemental Information of "APPENDIX B - EXCERPTED PAGES FROM THE COMPREHENSIVE ANNUAL FINANCIAL REPORT OF THE SCHOOL BOARD OF BROWARD COUNTY, FLORIDA FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2019" hereto.

OPERATING REVENUES OF THE DISTRICT

The District derives its operating income from a variety of federal, state and local sources. Although Section 1013.15(2)(a), Florida Statutes, provides that operating funds may be specifically authorized by the School Board to make lease payments, the School Board has not previously authorized the use of operating funds to make Lease Payments. In addition, other restrictions applicable to the use of operating funds may conflict with the use of operating funds by the School Board to make Lease Payments under Section 1013.15(2)(a), Florida Statutes, and there can be no assurance that such funds would be available to the School Board to make Lease Payments in the case of such conflicts. The major categories of these income sources for the operating funds are briefly described below. **Prospective purchasers should assume that Operating Funds will not be available to make Lease Payments and that such payments will be made solely from funds appropriated from the Local Option Millage Levy. See "AVAILABLE REVENUES FOR CAPITAL OUTLAY PROJECTS."**

State Sources

Florida Education Finance Program. The major portion of State support is distributed under the provisions of the Florida Education Finance Program ("FEFP"), which was enacted by

the State Legislature in 1973. Basic FEFP funds are provided on a weighted full-time equivalent ("FTE") student basis and through a formula that takes into account: (i) varying program costs; (ii) cost differentials between districts; (iii) differences in per-student costs due to the density of student population; and (iv) the required level of local support. Program cost factors are determined by the State Legislature each year. The amount of FEFP funds disbursed by the State is adjusted four times during each year to reflect changes in FTE and in other variables comprising the formula, as well as to compensate for increases or decreases in ad valorem tax revenue resulting from adjustments to the valuation of non-exempt property in each county. To participate in FEFP funding, the District must levy a minimum millage for operating purposes, which is set by the State Department of Education. Based on the above formula, District's FEFP receipts for Fiscal Year 2017-18 were approximately \$1.5 billion, were approximately \$1.5 billion for Fiscal Year 2018-19 and are budgeted to be approximately [\$1.6] billion in Fiscal Year 2019-20, which amounts include the Required Local Effort (as described below under " - Local Sources").

FEFP Categorical Programs. FEFP categorical programs are lump sum appropriations from the State intended to supplement local school district revenues to enhance the delivery of educational and support services by each school district. In recent years, most categorical programs have been eliminated and the funds are now earmarked within the FEFP base student allocation. The only remaining categorical program is class size reduction. The allocation for class size reduction is based on a funding formula. The majority of funds available therefrom require actual appropriation by the School Board for the purposes for which they were provided.

Total State categorical aid for class size reduction was \$307.6 million for Fiscal Year 2017-18 and [\$304.3] million for Fiscal Year 2018-19 and is budgeted to be [\$302.0] million for Fiscal Year 2019-20.

State Lottery Revenues. A portion of the revenues generated from the State lottery is distributed to each Florida school district as Discretionary Lottery revenue and Florida School Recognition Program revenue. The Florida School Recognition program recognizes schools that have received an "A" or improved at least one letter grade from the previous school year and, under Florida Statutes, is required to be used for nonrecurring bonuses for school faculty and staff, nonrecurring expenditures for educational equipment or materials, for temporary personnel to assist schools in maintaining or improving student performance, or any combination of these. The District received \$13.9 million in Florida School Recognition revenue for Fiscal Year 2017-18, [\$12.4] million in Florida School Recognition revenue for Fiscal Year 2018-19 and is budgeted to receive [\$12.4] million in Florida School Recognition revenue for Fiscal Year 2019-20. The District received \$0.5 million in Discretionary Lottery revenues in Fiscal Year 2017-18 and received [\$0.95] million in Fiscal Year 2018-19. The District is budgeted to receive [\$.094] million in Discretionary Lottery revenues in Fiscal Year 2019-20.

Other State Revenues. The District also receives State educational funding from a variety of miscellaneous State programs, the largest of which is Workforce Development. The District received approximately \$73.4 million for Workforce Development in Fiscal Year 2017-18, received approximately [\$74.0] million for Fiscal Year 2018-19 and is budgeted to receive approximately [\$77.0] million for Fiscal Year 2019-20.

Local Sources

Ad Valorem Taxes. Local revenue for District operating support is derived almost entirely from ad valorem real and tangible personal property taxes. In addition, the District earns interest on cash invested and collects other miscellaneous revenues.

The Florida Constitution limits the non-voted millage rate that school boards may levy on an annual basis for operational funds to 10 mills (\$10 per \$1,000 of taxable real and personal property value). The millage limitation does not apply to taxes approved at referendum by qualified electors in the County for general obligation bonds and certain other short-term, voter approved levies. Chapter 1011, Florida Statutes, further limits the millage levy for operational purposes to an amount established each year by the State appropriations act and finally certified by the Commissioner of the State of Florida Department of Education. Within this operational limit, each school district desiring to participate in the State's allocation of FEFP funds for current operations must levy a non-voted millage rate that is determined annually by the State Legislature and certified by the Commissioner of the State of Florida Department of Education and is referred to as the district "Required Local Effort." For Fiscal Year ending June 30, 2020, the District's required local effort is 3.887 mills, inclusive of a Prior Period Funding Adjustment Millage of 0.062 mills as required by Section 1011.62(4)(e), Florida Statutes. Such Prior Period millage is levied when the preliminary taxable value for the prior year is greater than the final taxable value for such year, thereby resulting in lower than expected revenues from the required local effort millage.

In addition to the "Required Local Effort," school districts are entitled an additional non-voted current operating "discretionary millage" not to exceed an amount established annually by the Legislature and up to 1.5 mills for capital outlay and maintenance of school facilities. However, the District may levy up to 0.25 mills for capital outlay and maintenance of school facilities in lieu of operating discretionary millage. For Fiscal Year ending June 30, 2020, the District's discretionary operating millage is 0.748 mills. The District did not levy any capital outlay discretionary millage for the Fiscal Year ended June 30, 2019. See "AD VALOREM TAXATION - Millage Rates" and "- Historical Millages" herein.

The District, pursuant to authority granted in Section 1011.71(9), Florida Statutes, sought voter approval for the levy of an additional 0.50 mills for operating purposes for a period of four years, commencing with Fiscal Year 2019-20. The voters approved such levy at a special election held on August 28, 2018.

[Remainder of page intentionally left blank]

The following table sets forth the District's operating millage levies for Fiscal Year 2019-20:

Operating Millage	District Levy	Description	Max
Required Local Effort	3.887 mills	Each school district desiring to participate in the State's allocation of FEFP funds for current operations must levy a non-voted millage rate that is determined annually by the State Legislature	3.887 mills
Prior Period RLE Adjustment	0.062 mills	Non-voted; not to exceed amount established annually by the State	0.062 mills
Current Operating Discretionary Millage	0.748 mills	Non-voted; not to exceed amount established annually by the Legislature	0.748 mills
Additional Operating Millage (Voter Approved)	0.500 mills	School boards may, upon approval by voters in a local referendum or general election, levy an additional millage for operating needs up to an amount that when combined with the non-voted millage does not exceed 10 mills. Such levy shall be for a maximum of four years.	0.500 mills

Budgeted revenues from ad valorem taxes are based on applying millage levies to ninety-six percent (96%) of the non-exempt assessed valuation of real and personal property within the County. Ad valorem tax revenue collections for operating levies for Fiscal Year 2017-18 were [\$918.7] million, were [\$936.4] for Fiscal Year 2018-19 and budgeted revenues for Fiscal Year 2019-20 are [\$1,062.7] million. The budgeted increase in ad valorem tax receipts for operating purposes for Fiscal year 2019-20 is due to levy of the additional voter approved operating millage of 0.500 mills described above.

Federal Sources

The District receives certain federal monies, both directly and through the State, substantially all of which are restricted for specific programs. Direct federal revenue sources were approximately [\$2.2] million in Fiscal Year 2017-18, [\$2.5] million in Fiscal Year 2018-19 and are budgeted to be [\$2.3] million in Fiscal Year 2019-20. Federal funds through the State totaled \$21.7 million in Fiscal Year 2017-18 were [\$22.2] million in Fiscal Year 2018-19 and are budgeted to be [\$22.5] million in Fiscal Year 2019-20.

AVAILABLE REVENUES FOR CAPITAL OUTLAY PROJECTS

The School Board derives its revenues for capital outlay projects from certain State and local sources. The major categories of these revenue sources are briefly described below.

State Sources

PECO. One source of state educational funding contributions to the District's capital outlay requirements is the Florida Public Education Capital Outlay Program ("PECO"). The method of allocation of funds to the district school boards is provided by state law based upon a statutory formula, components of which are the number of students in various districts and the proposed uses of the funds by the various districts. The Commissioner of Education administers the PECO program and allocates or reallocates funds as authorized by law. The District received a \$4.8 million PECO allocation in Fiscal Year 2017-18, [\$4.8] million in Fiscal Year 2018-19 and is budgeted to receive \$___ million in 2019-20.

C.O. and D.S. Funds. The District receives a portion of the revenues generated by the State from the sale and renewal of motor vehicle licenses. The distributed revenues are designated as capital outlay and debt service ("CO&DS") funds. CO&DS funds can be used by the District to make Lease Payments, but only if the facilities being lease purchased appear on the project priority list approved by the State Board of Education. [None of the Series 2020A Facilities appear on the project priority list.] The District received \$8.2 million of CO&DS funds Fiscal Year 2017-18, [\$8.8] million for Fiscal Year 2018-19 and is budgeted to receive \$8.2 million in CO&DS funds for Fiscal Year 2019-20.

Capital Outlay Bonds. The State of Florida Board of Education Capital Outlay Bonds are serviced entirely by the State using a portion of the District's share of revenue derived from automobile registrations. The annual sinking fund requirements are determined by the State Board of Administration and amounts necessary to retire bonds and pay interest are withheld from amounts due to the District. See "FINANCIAL RESULTS AND LIABILITIES OF THE DISTRICT – Long Term Debt" herein.

Local Sources

Educational Impact Fees. The County has enacted a County-wide educational impact fee program, which imposes educational impact fees on all new residential construction occurring in the County. Revenues generated through educational impact fee levies are deposited into an educational impact fee trust account and must be used solely for the purpose of providing growth-necessitated capital improvements to educational plants and ancillary plants of the District's school system which have been approved by the School Board in its capital budget consistent with the District's school plant survey filed with the Florida Department of Education. Impact fees may only be used to pay for facilities in the service area where the impact fees were collected.

Such revenues are also available to, but not pledged for, the payment of debt service on obligations of the District (including without limitation, lease purchase obligations), the proceeds of which are used to finance the acquisition and construction of qualifying educational and ancillary plants. [A portion of the educational impact fee revenues is available to pay debt service on the Series 2020A Certificates.]

The educational impact fees are subject to revision and repeal by the Board of County Commissioners of the County. Further, various bills have been introduced in the Florida

Legislature over the past several years that would eliminate the ability of certain governmental entities, including the County or the District, to levy impact fees for the construction or remodeling of educational facilities. To date, such bills have not been passed. However, there can be no assurance that future legislation will not be introduced and enacted that restricts, or eliminates, the District's ability to receive such impact fees.

The following table sets forth the educational impact fee revenues received by the School Board during the last five fiscal years of the District.

The School District of Broward County, Florida
Educational Impact Fee Revenues
(In thousands)

<u>Fiscal Year</u>	<u>Revenues</u>
2014-15	\$15,728
2015-16	13,599
2016-17	14,714
2017-18	14,985
2018-19	15,900

Source: Comprehensive Annual Financial Report of The School Board of Broward County, Florida for the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2019.

[The District budgeted impact fee revenues of approximately \$11.0 million for Fiscal Year 2019-20. However, based on current collections, the District now estimates receiving approximately \$__ million in impact fee revenues for Fiscal Year 2019-20.] There can be no assurance that impact fee revenues will be available to the District in the future, as impact fee rates, as well as their levy, are subject to the discretion of the Board of County Commissioners of the County. In addition, revenue collections will also vary depending on the rate at which the impact fees are imposed, the categories of building on which they are imposed and the rate of building in the County, all of which are outside the control of the School Board. The table set forth above does not, therefore, provide a reliable indication of the amount of revenues the School Board can expect to receive in future years from the levy of educational impact fees. See "APPENDIX A – INFORMATION CONCERNING BROWARD COUNTY, FLORIDA – Building Permits" hereto.

Local Option Millage Levy. Local revenue for school district support is derived primarily from real and tangible personal property taxes. See also "AD VALOREM TAXATION" herein.

In addition to the millage levies for operating purposes, school boards may levy non-voted millage (the "Local Option Millage Levy") for capital outlay and maintenance purposes, pursuant to Section 1011.71(2), Florida Statutes. Revenues from the Local Option Millage Levy may be used to fund new construction and remodeling projects; maintenance, renovation and repair of existing school plants; purchase, lease-purchase or lease of school buses; purchase, lease-purchase or lease of new and replacement equipment and computer hardware and certain operating software; payment of costs directly related to compliance with

state and federal environmental laws; payment of leasing relocatable educational facilities; payment of the cost of the opening day collection for the library media center of a new school; certain sick or annual leave accrued payments for former employees that transfer to charter schools; payments under lease purchase agreements and certain short-term loans. Currently, the maximum amount of Local Option Millage Levy may be up to 1.50 mills.. In the event that revenues generated from the Local Option Millage Levy are insufficient to make payments under a lease-purchase agreement entered into prior to June 30, 2008, an amount equal to the revenue generated from 0.50 mills of the operating levy may be used to make such Lease Payments. Additionally, if the revenue from 1.50 mills is insufficient to make payments under a lease-purchase agreement entered into prior to June 30, 2009 or to meet other critical capital needs, a school board may elect to levy up to 0.25 mills for capital purposes in lieu of a like amount of discretionary operating millage. Prior to July 1, 2012, payments from this millage for lease purchase agreements for educational facilities and sites were not permitted to exceed three-fourths of the proceeds of the Local Option Millage Levy. However, effective July 1, 2012, the three-fourths limitation was waived for lease-purchase agreements originally entered into prior to June 30, 2009. **The Local Option Millage Levy is the School Board's primary source of payment of Basic Lease Payments. The School Board is not required to levy any millage for capital outlay purposes in the future. Since revenues from the levy of the Local Option Millage Levy may be used for, but not pledged to, the payment of Lease Payments under the Leases, the failure of the School Board to levy all of the Local Option Millage Levy would have an adverse effect on Available Revenues from which the School Board may appropriate to make Lease Payments. See "RECENT GOVERNMENTAL ACTIONS AFFECTING DISTRICT REVENUES – Distribution of Capital Outlay Funds to Charter Schools" herein.**

[Remainder of page intentionally left blank]

The following table sets forth the District's capital outlay levies for Fiscal Year 2018-19:

Capital Outlay Millage	District Levy	Description	Max
Local Option Millage	1.500 mills	Non-voted millage for capital outlay and maintenance purposes.	1.500 mills
Capital Outlay Discretionary Millage	0.000 mills	If revenue from the Local Option Millage is insufficient to make payments due under a lease purchase agreement entered into prior to June 30, 2009, or to meet other critical school district fixed capital outlay needs, a school board may levy up to an additional .25 mills of Local Option Millage Levy in addition to the 1.5 mills, in lieu of levying an equivalent amount of the discretionary mills for operations (i.e. Current Operating Discretionary Millage).	0.250 mills

Local Option Millage Levy revenues for Fiscal Year 2017-18 were \$278.6 million, for Fiscal Year 2018-19 were [\$294.1] million and budgeted revenues for Fiscal Year 2019-20 are [\$312.7] million.

[A school board may not use revenues from the Local Option Millage Levy to pay for any portion of the cost of any new construction of educational plant space with a total cost per student station, including change orders, in excess of the amounts set forth in Section 1013.64(6)(b)1., Florida Statutes, as adjusted (the "Maximum Cost Per Student Station"). For purposes of calculating the Maximum Cost Per Student Station, certain costs such as legal and administrative costs, site improvement costs (incidental to construction), costs related to hurricane sheltering/hardening and school security/hardening capital improvements, among other costs, are not included. As of July 1, 2019, if the new construction of educational plant space is subject to a lease-purchase agreement entered into pursuant to Section 1011.71(2)(e), Florida Statutes (such as the Series 2020A Leases), a district school board (i) may use certain local funding sources (including educational impact fees, and voter approved ad valorem taxes, in each case if legally available for such purpose) to pay for the new construction of educational plant space, and (ii) may, but is not required to, use the Local Option Millage Levy revenues and certain state funding sources to pay for the portion of the cost for new construction of educational plant space which does not exceed the Maximum Cost Per Student Station requirements or to costs which are not included in Maximum Cost Per Student Station calculation. The Series 2020A Facilities are being financed pursuant to a lease-purchase agreement. As such, revenues from the Local Option Millage Levy are only legally available for payment of the Basic Lease Payments represented by the Series 2020A Certificates for the portion of the Series 2020A Facilities that (i) are not included in the Maximum Cost Per Student Station calculation or (ii) are included in the Maximum Cost Per Student Station, but do not exceed the Maximum Cost Per Student Station (collectively, the "LOML Eligible Portion of the Series 2020A Certificates"), which together are currently estimated to equal [100.0]% of such Basic Lease Payments represented by the Series 2020A Certificates. As described herein, other

local revenues such as educational impact fees described herein are legally available to pay both the LOML Eligible Portion of the Series 2020A Certificates and the Basic Lease Payments represented by the Series 2020A Certificates to which the Maximum Cost Per Student Station limit applies, but which are in excess of the Maximum Cost Per Student Station (the "LOML Ineligible Portion of the Series 2020A Certificates"). However, the Board expects to comply with the Maximum Cost Per Student Station limits with respect to the Series 2020A Facilities, and therefore intends to use only Local Option Millage Revenues to pay all Basic Lease Payments represented by the Series 2020A Certificates. See "- Educational Impact Fees" and "RISK FACTORS – Construction Cost Maximums" herein.]

During the Florida Legislature's 2017 Regular Session, the Florida Legislature passed HB 7069 ("HB 7069") which, among other things, requires school districts to distribute local capital outlay funds from the Local Option Millage Levy to charter schools. HB 7069 established the calculation methodology to determine the amount of local capital outlay funds from the Local Option Millage Levy a school district must distribute to each eligible charter school. Such calculation provides that the amount of local capital outlay funds from the Local Option Millage Levy a school district must distribute to each eligible charter school will be reduced by the school district's annual debt service for obligations incurred as of March 1, 2017 that are paid with Local Option Millage Levy revenues, and requires the first payment to charter schools as of February 1 of each year.

The provisions of HB 7069 are subject to lawsuits filed by certain affected school boards, including the School Board. The provisions of HB 7069 were upheld at the trial court in one of the lawsuits filed by the School Board and other plaintiff school boards. That case was appealed to the First District Court of Appeals by the School Board and the other plaintiff school boards and consolidated with another case brought by many of the same plaintiff school boards, including the School Board. The other lawsuit challenging HB 7069 has been stayed by the trial court pending the appeal of the other consolidated case. On August 29, 2019, the First District Court of Appeals upheld the legality of HB 7069. On September 27, 2019, certain of the plaintiff school boards, including the School Board, filed a notice to invoke the discretionary jurisdiction of the Florida Supreme Court in order to appeal such decision. [As of the date hereof, it is uncertain whether the Florida Supreme Court will accept jurisdiction and thereby review the judgment of the lower court.] The final outcome of those lawsuits cannot be determined at this time.

On March 11, 2018, then Governor Rick Scott approved Committee Substitute for House Bill 7055 ("CS/HB 7055"). CS/HB 7055, among other things, revises certain of the requirements of HB 7069 relating to the required sharing of the Local Option Millage Levy revenues with charter schools. CS/HB 7055, among other things, specifies that charter school capital outlay funds shall consist of State funds when such funds are appropriated. However, if in any given year, the amount of State funds is not equal to, or is less than, the average charter school capital outlay funds per unweighted FTE student for the Fiscal Year 2018-19, multiplied by the estimated number of charter school students for the applicable fiscal year and adjusted for inflation from the previous year, charter school capital outlay funds shall also consist of the Local Option Millage Levy revenue. CS/HB 7055 also seeks to clarify that the debt service obligation that can be reduced from the distribution to charter schools is the debt service obligation incurred as of March 1, 2017, which has not been subsequently retired, and also

requires each school district to annually certify to the State of Florida Department of Education the amount of the debt service obligation that can be reduced from the distribution to charter schools.

At this time, the School Board cannot determine the long-term impact of HB 7069, as revised by CS/HB 7055, on the amount of revenues available to the School Board from the Local Option Millage Levy. For Fiscal Year 2017-18, the impact of HB 7069 on the District reduced its capital budget by \$11.5 million. For Fiscal Year 2018-19, there was no impact on the District as Fiscal Year 2018-19 provides the baseline State funding for determining whether charter schools receive any Local Option Millage Levy revenues in future years. The State 2019-20 education budget also provides for sufficient State charter capital outlay funds per FTE student such that the District will not be required to share any Local Option Millage Levy revenues with charter schools in the District in Fiscal Year 2019-20. However, no assurance can be given that the State will continue to allocate sufficient State funds in future years. Even if these provisions of HB 7069 are ultimately upheld, while they will likely result in a reduction of the revenues available to the School Board from the Local Option Millage Levy to make Lease Payments, the School Board, at this time, does not expect them to adversely affect its ability to make Basic Lease Payments under the Master Lease in future years.

[Remainder of page intentionally left blank]

The following table sets forth the millage levy that would provide 1.00x coverage of the maximum annual Basic Lease Payments represented by the Prior Certificates and the Series 2020A Certificates based on current law, assuming a 96% collection of the taxes levied:

**Anticipated Local Option Millage Levy Required
to Cover Lease Payments Represented by the Prior Certificates
and the Series 2020A Certificates**

Net Taxable Assessed Valuation (FY 2020) ⁽¹⁾	[\$217,135,438,512]
Local Option Millage Levy	1.500
Assumed Tax Collection Rate	96.0%
Total Revenue Generated by 1.50 mill Levy at 96% collection (FY 2019)	\$ _____
<i>FY2020 Millage Levy Required to Satisfy Maximum Annual Basic Lease Payments Represented by the Prior Certificates and the Series 2020A Certificates</i>	
Maximum Annual Basic Lease Payments (FY 2021) ⁽²⁾	\$ _____
Minimum FY 2019 Millage Needed to Satisfy Maximum Annual Basic Lease Payments ⁽³⁾	_____ mills
<i>FY 2020 Sharing of the Local Option Millage Levy with Eligible District Charter Schools - Impact of HB 7069/CS/HB 7055</i>	
Annual Debt Service Obligation Incurred as of March 1, 2017	\$ _____ ⁽⁴⁾⁽⁵⁾
Estimated Total Allocation of Local Option Millage Levy to Eligible District Charter Schools	\$ _____ ⁽⁵⁾
Less Total Amount of State Charter School Capital Outlay Funding Allocated to Eligible District Charter Schools	\$ _____ ⁽⁵⁾⁽⁶⁾
Maximum Local Option Millage Levy Revenue to be Shared with Eligible District Charter Schools	\$0.00
Maximum Local Option Millage Levy to be Shared with Eligible District Charter Schools	0.00 mills
Minimum Revenue Remaining from the Local Option Millage Levy After Charter School Payments	\$ _____
<i>Local Option Millage Levy Available After Basic Lease Payments and Charter School Payments</i>	
Minimum Remaining Millage Levy	_____ mills
Total Minimum Revenue Anticipated from Remaining Local Option Millage Levy	\$ _____

- ⁽¹⁾ Based on July 1, 2019 valuation of Broward County Property Appraiser prior to adjustments on appeal from taxpayers. See "AD VALOREM TAXATION – Property Assessment and County Property Appraiser" herein.
- ⁽²⁾ Assumes the Prior Certificates have the financial arrangements, assumptions and accounting practices described in footnotes under "CERTIFICATE PAYMENT SCHEDULE I FOR PRIOR CERTIFICATES" and "CERTIFICATE PAYMENT SCHEDULE II FOR PRIOR CERTIFICATES," which, among other things, takes into account the expected interest subsidies with respect to Direct-Pay Bonds (as defined herein). Also assume the Series 2020A Certificates are issued in the aggregate principal amount of \$ _____, with a true interest cost of _____% and a final maturity of July 1, 20____. In addition to the maximum annual payments represented by the Prior Certificates and the Series 2020A Certificates, the District also uses a maximum of approximately _____ mills to make debt service payments on the outstanding balance of its lease purchase agreements outside of the Master Lease, [\$68,850,484] principal amount of which is presently outstanding. These leases are not part of the Master Lease and, in the opinion of Co-Special Tax Counsel, are not included for purposes of calculating the maximum amount of lease payments which can be paid from Local Option Millage Levy revenues. See "FINANCIAL RESULTS AND LIABILITIES OF THE DISTRICT – Obligations under Unrelated Lease Purchase Agreements."
- ⁽³⁾ During the 2012 regular session of the Florida legislature, legislation was enacted which waives the 75% limitation on use of the Local Option Millage revenues for lease-purchase agreements originally entered into prior to June 30, 2009. Such legislation became effective on July 1, 2012. See "AD VALOREM TAXATION – Millage Rates" herein. Following the effective date of such legislation, only the Lease Payments with respect to Leases originally entered into after June 30, 2009 are subject to the 75% limitation. Accordingly, as of the date of this Offering Statement, only the Lease Payments related to the Series 2010A Lease and the Series 2020A Leases would be subject to such limitation.
- ⁽⁴⁾ Reflects actual Fiscal Year 2019-20 debt service on obligations issued or incurred as of March 1, 2017 that are paid from Local Option Millage Levy Revenues.
- ⁽⁵⁾ Data provided by the Florida Department of Education.
- ⁽⁶⁾ In future years, if the State does not appropriate an amount at least equal to the average charter school capital outlay per unweighted FTE student for Fiscal Year 2018-19, multiplied by the estimated number of charter school students for the applicable fiscal year and adjusted for inflation from the previous year, charter school capital outlay funds would also consist of Local Option Millage Levy revenue. If the State had not appropriated any funds for such purpose for Fiscal Year 2019-20, the District would have been required to pay \$ _____ million to charter schools. At this time, the amount of the Local Option Millage revenues to be shared with eligible charter schools in future years cannot be determined because the amount of State funds appropriated for the charter school capital outlay and future charter school enrollment is unknown. See "AD VALOREM TAXATION – Other Constitutional Amendments and Legislation Affecting Ad Valorem Taxes – Distribution of Local Option Millage Funds to Charter Schools."
- Source: The School District of Broward County, Florida.

DISTRICT EDUCATIONAL FACILITIES PLAN

Section 1013.35, Florida Statutes, requires the development of a continuous five-year District Educational Facilities Plan or DEFP. In each year, the DEFP is reviewed and revised as necessary to reflect the District's long range capital construction program, changes to the capital construction program resulting from student enrollment changes, and improvements and additions to school and non-school sites. An annual update of the DEFP provides, upon approval by the School Board, a continuous five-year program. The most recent annual update of the DEFP was approved by the School Board on [September 4, 2019] and provides for a facilities plan totaling approximately [\$2.8 billion over the next five-year period ending June 30, 2024.] The current DEFP includes projects expected to be funded from the issuance of general obligation bonds of the District [and the Series 2020A Certificates]. To date, the District has issued two series of general obligation bonds with a combined initial aggregate principal amount of \$329,805,000. See "FINANCIAL RESULTS AND LIABILITIES - Long Term Debt - General Obligation Bonds" herein.

The DEFP is funded from Federal, State and local revenue sources, as well as certificates of participation issued pursuant to the District's master lease program and general obligation bonds. In previous years, the District was faced with significant declines in capital outlay revenues, which have had a major impact on the District's ability to fund the DEFP. Recent and projected increases in the Local Option Millage Levy revenues have helped the District undertake a portion of the deferred maintenance and invest in classroom technology equipment and school buses. Additionally, proceeds of the District's approved general obligation bonds, will provide the funding necessary to meet the most critical life-safety, technology and facility needs. There will also be significant investment into music and arts programs as a result of the overall Safety, Music & Arts, Athletics, Renovation, and Technology (SMART) initiative.

The DEFP is based on an analysis of funding initiatives selected because they have a high impact on the District's Strategic Plan Goals and a high potential for favorable operational results. Before implementing the SMART initiative, the District conducted an independent needs assessment of all schools and facilities. The needs assessment provided an objective status of the physical and educational adequacy of the District's schools and administrative sites. This information forms the basis of current and future capital planning efforts. The most critical priorities are identified by the needs assessment and will address safety and security, repairs and renovations, and technology and technology infrastructure. The DEFP also uses student enrollment projections for the five years 2021-2022 through 2024-2025 to provide a basis for determining capital needs throughout this period. The following table provides historical information relating to student enrollment in the District and projections for such enrollment. The current enrollment projections are compared to the annual benchmark day figures for the 2019-20 school year.

[Remainder of page intentionally left blank]

**The School District of Broward County, Florida
Student Enrollment Projections**

	2019-20 Annual Benchmark Day Enrollment	2020-21 Annual Benchmark Day Enrollment	2020-21 Increase (Decrease) to 2018-19	2024-25 Projected Annual Benchmark Day Enrollment	2024-25 Increase (Decrease) to 2019-20
Pre- Kindergarten Elementary (K- 5) Middle High Centers Charters					
Total⁽¹⁾					

⁽¹⁾ The District historically does not provide projected enrollment for pre-kindergarten and centers. The annual benchmark day enrollment for these programs/schools is carried forward into future year projections, resulting in no enrollment gains or losses.

Source: School District of Broward County, Florida - Demographic and Student Assignments Department as of September 2019.

[Total District enrollment is projected to increase by ___ students, including those in centers and charter schools by the 2024-2025 school year. Based on current demographic data, the District projects that elementary enrollment in District-owned facilities will increase over the next five years by 623 students, middle school enrollment will increase by 138 students and high school enrollment will increase by 616 students.]

Enrollment in charter schools is _____ in 99 charter schools in school year 2019-2020. When new charter schools open, their enrollment is drawn from both charter schools and traditional public schools. Therefore, the enrollment for charter schools increases while the enrollment at traditional schools decreases. Since charter schools are considered public schools, their enrollment is, however, included in the District's total enrollment. Charter school enrollment is projected to increase over the next five years by _____.

Legislation passed by the Florida Legislature has resulted in an increase in charter schools and charter school enrollment. Charter schools qualifying as "high-performing" are able to increase enrollment, add grade levels, extend their charter terms and even expand into other districts, with fewer restrictions. Local governing authorities' ability to control development criteria for charter schools has been reduced. The impact of this legislation continues to affect charter school enrollment, therefore, the resulting impact on traditional public school enrollment cannot be determined at this time. See also, "RECENT GOVERNMENTAL ACTIONS AFFECTING DISTRICT REVENUES – Schools of Hope" herein.

All projections of the District as to student enrollment are based upon estimates and assumptions made by the District, and although considered reasonable by the District utilizing historical data, are inherently uncertain and subject to significant business, economic and competitive uncertainties and contingencies. The outcome of such factors is difficult to predict and many of such factors are beyond the control of the District. As a result, there can be no assurance that such enrollment rates will occur or be realized as projected.

AD VALOREM TAXATION

The following information is provided in view of the fact that a large portion of the Board's revenues are derived from ad valorem taxation.

Property Assessment and County Property Appraiser

General. Ad valorem taxes may be levied only by counties, school districts, municipalities, and certain special districts (railroad properties are centrally assessed at the State level). No State ad valorem taxes shall be levied upon real estate or tangible personal property. State law requires that all ad valorem taxation be assessed at a uniform rate within each taxing unit and, with certain exceptions, that real and personal property subject to ad valorem taxation be assessed at 100% of its just value. See "Limitation on Increase in Assessed Value of Property" below. The following property is generally subject to taxation in the manner provided by law: (a) all real and personal property in the State and all personal property belonging to persons residing in the State; and (b) all leasehold interests in property of the United States, of the State, or any political subdivision, municipality, agency, authority, or other public body corporate of the State. Pursuant to the Constitution of the State of Florida and State law, certain of such property may be exempt from ad valorem taxation. See "Exemptions from Ad Valorem Taxation" below.

Determination of Property Valuation. The Property Appraiser of the County (the "Property Appraiser") determines property valuation on real and tangible personal property subject to ad valorem taxation as of January 1 of each year. By July 1 of each year, the Property Appraiser notifies the County, the School Board, each municipality within the County, and each other legally constituted special taxing district within the County as to its just valuation, the legal adjustments and exemptions, and the taxable valuation. The taxable valuation is then used by each taxing body to calculate its ad valorem millage for the budget year. See "Millage Set by Local Governing Body" and "Limitation on Increase in Assessed Value of Property" below for limitations on increases in assessed value of property.

Limitation on Increase in Assessed Value of Property. The Constitution of the State of Florida limits the increases in assessed just value of homestead property to the lower of (a) 3% of the assessment for the prior year or (b) the percentage change in the Consumer Price Index for all urban consumers, U.S. City Average, all items 1967=100, or successor reports for the preceding calendar year as initially reported by the United States Department of Labor, Bureau of Labor Statistics. The accumulated difference between the assessed value and the just value is known as the "Save Our Homes Benefit." Further, upon any change of ownership of homestead property or termination of homestead status such property shall be reassessed at just value as of January 1 of

the year following the year of sale or change of status; new homestead property shall be assessed at just value as of January 1 of the year following the establishment of the homestead; and changes, additions, reductions or improvements to the homestead shall initially be assessed as provided for by general law.

Owners of homestead property may transfer up to \$500,000 of their Save Our Homes Benefit to a new homestead property purchased within two years of the sale of their previous homestead property to which such benefit applied if the just value of the new homestead is greater than or is equal to the just value of the prior homestead. If the just value of the new homestead is less than the just value of the prior homestead, then owners of homestead property may transfer a proportional amount of their Save Our Homes Benefit, such proportional amount equaling the just value of the new homestead divided by the just value of the prior homestead multiplied by the assessed value of the prior homestead.

For all levies other than school district levies, assessment increases for specified non-homestead real property may not exceed 10% of the assessment for the prior year. See also "Legislation Relating to Ad Valorem Taxation – Recent Amendments Relating to Ad Valorem Taxation" below.

Preparation of Tax Roll. The Property Appraiser applies the final certified millage of each taxing body to the assessed valuation on each item of real and tangible personal property, and prepares the final tax roll which is certified to the Tax Collector of the County (the "Tax Collector") by October 1. This permits the printing of tax bills for delivery on November 1 of each year. The tax bills contain all of the overlapping and underlying millages set by the various taxing bodies. All ad valorem taxes are collected by the Tax Collector and distributed to the various taxing bodies. See "- Tax Collection and Distribution by County Tax Collector" below.

Appealing Property Valuation. Concurrently with notification to the various taxing bodies, the Property Appraiser notifies each property owner of the proposed valuation and the proposed millage on his or her property. If the individual property owner believes that his or her property has not been appraised at just value, the owner may (a) request an informal conference with the Property Appraiser to resolve the issue, (b) file a petition with the clerk of the County value adjustment board (the "Adjustment Board"), or (c) appeal to the Circuit Court within 60 days of the certification for collection of the tax roll or within 60 days of the issuance of a final decision by the Adjustment Board. A petition to the Adjustment Board must be signed by the taxpayer or be accompanied at the time of filing by the taxpayer's written authorization for representation by a qualified person. Property owners appealing the assessed value or assigned classification of their property must make a required partial payment of taxes (generally equal to 75% of the ad valorem taxes due, less the applicable statutory discount, if any) with respect to the properties that will have a petition pending on or after the delinquency date (normally April 1). A property owner's failure to make the required partial payment before the delinquency date will result in the denial of the property owner's petition. A taxpayer receives notice of the hearing and is required to provide the Property Appraiser with a list of evidence, copies of documentation, and summaries of testimony prior to the hearing before the Adjustment Board. The Adjustment Board holds public hearings on such petitions and may make adjustments to the valuations made by the Property Appraiser if such valuations are found not to be fair and at market value. The Adjustment Board must complete all required hearings and certify its decision

with regard to all petitions and certify to the Property Appraiser the valuation to be used by June 1 following the tax year in which the assessments were made. The June 1 requirement shall be extended until December 1 in each year in which the number of petitions filed with the Adjustment Board increased by more than 10% over the previous year. These changes are then made to the final tax roll.

Assessed Value of Taxable Property

The following table sets forth the assessed value of taxable property in the District for current and the last ten fiscal years:

Broward County, Florida
Net Assessed Value of Taxable Property
Eleven Fiscal Years Ending June 30, 2020
(in Thousands)

Fiscal Year Ended June 30	Assessed Value ⁽¹⁾		Exemptions ⁽²⁾		Net Assessed Value
	Real Property	Personal Property	Real Property	Personal Property	
2011	\$171,869,596	\$7,732,226	\$40,219,956	\$187,099	\$139,194,767
2012	169,479,765	7,421,889	41,083,095	196,897	135,621,662
2013	168,965,812	7,367,500	39,660,644	201,407	136,471,261
2014	178,153,457	7,645,682	42,807,958	948,264	142,042,917
2015	198,141,803	7,700,685	51,306,429	996,305	153,539,754
2016	216,055,369	8,047,509	58,337,283	1,082,829	164,682,766
2017	234,894,131	8,503,953	63,484,062	1,110,211	178,803,811
2018	252,239,719	9,991,198	67,697,864	1,061,203	193,471,850
2019	268,239,664	10,175,940	72,044,414	1,063,791	205,307,399
2020 ⁽³⁾					217,135,439

⁽¹⁾ The basis of assessed value is approximately 100% of actual value.

⁽²⁾ Exemptions allowed by Chapter 196, Florida Statutes.

⁽³⁾ Based on July 1, 2019 valuation of Broward County Property Appraiser prior to adjustments on appeal from taxpayers. See "- Property Assessment and County Property Appraiser" above.

Source: Comprehensive Annual Financial Report of The School Board of Broward County, Florida for the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2019, citing Broward County Property Appraiser. 2020 data provided by the Broward County Property Appraiser (DR-403V).

Millage Set by Local Governing Body

General. The Constitution of the State of Florida provides that ad valorem taxes shall not be levied in excess of the following millages upon the assessed value of real estate and tangible personal property: for all county purposes, ten mills; for all municipal purposes, ten mills; for all school purposes, ten mills; for water management purposes for the northwest portion of the state lying west of the line between ranges two and three east, 0.05 mill; for water management purposes for the remaining portions of the state, 1.0 mill; and for all other special districts a millage authorized by law approved by voters. With respect to schools, the millage limitation

does not apply to taxes approved at referendum by qualified electors in the County for general obligation bonds and certain other short-term, voter approved levies.

As described above, the Property Appraiser is required to certify to each taxing authority the aggregate taxable value of all non-exempt property within the jurisdiction of the taxing authority, as well as the prior year's tax revenues, for use in connection with the determination of the forthcoming budget and millage levy. The form on which such certification is made by the Property Appraiser is required to include instructions to each taxing authority describing the proper method of computing a millage rate, which, exclusive of new construction, additions to structures, deletions and property added due to geographic boundary changes, will provide the same ad valorem tax revenues for each taxing authority as was levied during the prior fiscal year. See "Millage Rollback Legislation" below.

Each respective millage rate, except as limited by law, is set on the basis of estimates of revenue needs and the total taxable property valuation within the taxing authority's respective jurisdiction. Ad valorem taxes are not levied in excess of actual budget requirements. State law requires the Board to adopt and maintain a balanced tentative budget and a balanced final budget, in which anticipated revenues less certain required deductions combined with beginning fund balances equal appropriations. The Board is required to advertise its intent to adopt a tentative budget, including a capital outlay budget, within 29 days following receipt from the Property Appraiser of the preliminary certification of taxable value. The Board holds a public hearing on the tentative budget and the proposed tax rates within five days of its advertisement, and officially adopts the tentative budget and tax rates at the hearing. Thereafter, the Property Appraiser prepares tax millage notices for property owners within the District. The final budget and tax rate are fixed in September of each year, following a final public hearing and in accordance with statutory timelines. The Superintendent is responsible for preparing the preliminary and tentative budgets for recommendation to the Board. Generally, the final budget is substantially the same as the tentative budget since the Board's hiring plans and materials purchases have been determined before the final Budget is adopted. The Board adopted the final budget for the Fiscal Year 2019-20 on September 4, 2019.

As part of the budget process, the District is required to provide advance notice of the purposes for which the District intends to spend budgeted amounts, including those derived from the revenues generated from the Local Option Millage Levy, and to adopt a budget that shows the capital outlay expenditures applicable to each project. For information regarding the Local Option Millage Levy, see "AVAILABLE REVENUES FOR CAPITAL OUTLAY PROJECTS – Local Sources" herein. The District currently lists in such notice all projects that may begin within the Fiscal Year which are reasonably anticipated to be funded from revenues generated from the estimated Local Option Millage Levy. This listing is provided to allow for public input for all capital outlay projects that are reasonably anticipated to be funded from the revenues.

Millage Rollback Legislation. In 2007, the Florida Legislature adopted a property tax plan that significantly impacted ad valorem tax collections for State local governments (the "Millage Rollback Legislation"). One component of the Millage Rollback Legislation required counties, cities, and special districts to rollback their millage rates for the Fiscal Year 2007-08 to a level that, with certain adjustments and exceptions, would generate the same level of ad valorem tax revenue as in Fiscal Year 2006-07; provided, however, depending upon the relative

growth of each local government's own ad valorem tax revenues from 2001 to 2006, such rolled back millage rates were determined after first reducing 2006-07 ad valorem tax revenues by 0% to 9%. In addition, the Rollback Legislation also limited how much the aggregate amount of ad valorem tax revenues may increase in future fiscal years. A local government may override certain portions of these requirements by a supermajority, and for certain requirements, a unanimous vote of its governing body. School districts are not required to comply with the particular provisions of the Millage Rollback Legislation relating to limitations on increases in future years.

The following table contains the tax millage rates of the District for the Fiscal Years shown below:

School District of Broward County, Florida					
Tax Millage Rates					
	2015-16	2016-17	2017-18	2018-19	2019-20
General Fund:					
Required Local Effort ⁽¹⁾	4.9550	4.5880	4.2260	4.0270	3.8870
Discretionary Operating	0.7480	0.7480	0.7480	0.7480	0.7480
Voter Approved ⁽²⁾	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	0.5000
Sub Total	5.7030	5.3360	4.9740	4.7750	5.1350
Debt Service⁽³⁾					
Capital Improvement	1.5000	1.5000	1.5000	1.5000	1.5000
Total	7.2740	6.9063	6.5394	6.4029	6.7393

Source: The District.

N/A = Not Applicable.

⁽¹⁾ Inclusive of Prior Period Funding Adjustment Millage, if any.

⁽²⁾ Levied for operating purposes pursuant to Section 1011.71(9), Florida Statutes. See "OPERATING REVENUES OF THE DISTRICT – Local Sources" herein.

⁽³⁾ Levied to pay debt service on voter approved General Obligation Bonds. See "FINANCIAL RESULTS AND LIABILITIES OF THE DISTRICT – Long Term Debt – General Obligation Debt" herein.

Tax Collection and Distribution by Tax Collector

General. All real and tangible personal property taxes are based on assessed values as certified and delivered to the Tax Collector by the Property Appraiser as described above. The Tax Collector mails to each property owner on the tax roll a tax bill for the taxes levied by the various taxing authorities in the County. Taxes may be paid upon receipt of such bill with discounts at the rate of 4% if paid in the month of November, 3% if paid in the month of December, 2% if paid in the month of January, and 1% if paid in the month of February. Taxes paid during the month of March are without discount. Because of the discount in ad valorem taxes for payments made prior to March 1, taxes collected will likely never be 100% of the tax levy.

The Tax Collector is required to distribute the taxes collected to each governmental unit levying the tax. Such distribution is to be made four times during the first two months after the tax roll comes into its possession, and once per month thereafter.

Delinquent Taxes. All unpaid taxes on real and tangible property become delinquent on April 1 of the year following the year in which the taxes were levied. Delinquent real property taxes bear interest at the rate of 18% per year from April 1 until paid, or until payment is no longer required or until a tax certificate is sold at auction (from which time the interest rate shall be as bid by the buyer of the tax certificate). Delinquent tangible personal property taxes also bear interest at the rate of 18% per year from April 1 until paid. Delinquent personal property taxes must be advertised within 45 days after delinquency, and after May 1, the property is subject to warrant, levy, seizure and sale.

Tax Certificates and Tax Deeds. On or before June 1 or the 60th day after the date of delinquency, whichever is later, the Tax Collector must advertise once each week for three weeks and must sell tax certificates on all real property that is the subject of delinquent taxes. The tax certificates are sold to those bidding the lowest interest rate. Such certificates include the amount of delinquent taxes, the penalty interest accrued thereon and the cost of advertising. Delinquent tax certificates not sold at auction become the property of the County. State law provides that real property tax liens are superior to all other liens, except prior Internal Revenue Service liens.

To redeem a tax certificate, the owner of the property must pay all delinquent taxes, the penalty interest that accrued prior to the date of the sale of the tax certificate, charges incurred in connection with the sale of the tax certificate, omitted taxes, if any, and interest at the rate shown on the tax certificate (or interest at the rate of 5%, whichever is higher) from the date of the sale of the tax certificate to the date of redemption. If such tax certificates or liens are not redeemed by the property owner within two years, the holder of the tax certificates can cause the property to be sold to pay off the outstanding certificates and the interest thereon.

At any time after two years have elapsed since April 1 of the year of the issuance of a tax certificate and before the expiration of seven years, the holder of the tax certificate may apply for a tax deed with respect to any tax certificate it holds. Two years after such April 1, the County may make application for a tax deed with respect to any tax certificate it holds. Upon receipt of such applications, a public sale is advertised and held (unless the property is redeemed), and the highest bidder at such sale receives a tax deed for the property. Provisions are also made for the collection of delinquent tangible personal property taxes, but in a different manner, which includes the possible seizure of the tangible personal property.

Exemptions from Ad Valorem Taxation

General. State law provides for numerous exemptions and limitations on ad valorem taxation of real property and tangible personal property. Real property used for the following purposes is generally exempt from ad valorem taxation: religious, educational, literary, charitable, scientific, and governmental uses. Certain additional exemptions and limitations are described below. This description does not purport to describe all exemptions available to property owners in the State, and reference is made to the Constitution of the State of Florida and

Chapter 196, Florida Statutes, for a full description of such exemptions. In addition, State law allows for, but does not mandate, the imposition of some exemptions by local governments by ordinance. Certain recent amendments to existing provisions relating to ad valorem tax exemptions are described under "Legislation Regarding Ad Valorem Taxes – Recent Amendments Relating to Ad Valorem Taxation."

Constitutional Exemptions. The Constitution of the State of Florida provides for the following exemptions from ad valorem taxation:

Exempt Entities/Exempt Purposes. The Constitution of the State of Florida provides that all property owned by a municipality and used exclusively by it for municipal or public purposes shall be exempt from taxation. A municipality, owning property outside the municipality, may be required by general law to make payment to the taxing unit in which the property is located. Such portions of property as are used predominantly for educational, literary, scientific, religious or charitable purposes (exempt purposes) may be exempted by general law from taxation. State law provides that all property owned by an exempt entity, including educational institutions, and used exclusively for exempt purposes shall be totally exempt from ad valorem taxation and all property owned by an exempt entity, including educational institutions, and used predominantly for exempt purposes (at least 50%) shall be exempted from ad valorem taxation to the extent of the ratio that such predominant use bears to the nonexempt use.

Household Goods and Personal Effects. The Constitution of the State of Florida provides that there shall be exempt from taxation, cumulatively, to every head of a family residing in the State, household goods and personal effects to the value fixed by general law, not less than \$1,000 and to every widow or widower or person who is blind or totally and permanently disabled, property to the value fixed by general law not less than \$500. State law exempts from taxation to every person residing and making his or her permanent home in the State, all household goods and personal effects and exempt property up to the value of \$500 of every widow, widower, blind person, or totally and permanently disabled person who is a resident of the State.

Tangible Personal Property and Renewable Energy Devices. The Constitution of the State of Florida provides that by general law and subject to conditions specified therein, \$25,000 of the assessed value of property subject to tangible personal property tax shall be exempt from ad valorem taxation. Effective January 1, 2018 through December 31, 2037, the assessed value of solar devices or renewable energy source devices subject to tangible personal property tax may be exempt from ad valorem taxation, subject to limitations provided by general law.

Property Dedicated in Perpetuity for Conservation. The Constitution of the State of Florida provides that there shall be granted an ad valorem tax exemption for certain real property dedicated in perpetuity for conservation purposes, including real property encumbered by perpetual conservation easements or by other perpetual conservation protections, as defined by general law.

Homestead Exemption. The Constitution of the State of Florida provides for a homestead exemption. Every person who has the legal title or beneficial title in equity to real property in the State and who resides thereon and in good faith makes the same his or her permanent residence

or the permanent residence of others legally or naturally dependent upon such person is eligible to receive a homestead exemption of up to \$50,000. The first \$25,000 applies to all property taxes, including school district taxes. The additional exemption, up to \$25,000, applicable to the assessed value of the property between \$50,000 and \$75,000, applies to all levies other than school district levies. A person who is receiving or claiming the benefit of an ad valorem tax exemption or a tax credit in another state where permanent residency, or residency of another legally or naturally dependent upon the owner, is required as a basis for the granting of that ad valorem tax exemption or tax credit is not entitled to the homestead exemption. In addition to the general homestead exemption described in this paragraph, the following additional homestead exemptions are authorized by State law.

Certain Active Duty Military and Veterans. A military veteran who was honorably discharged, is a resident of the State, and who is disabled to a degree of 10% or more because of injury while serving during wartime may be entitled to a \$5,000 reduction in the assessed value of his or her property. This exemption is not limited to homestead property. A military veteran who was honorably discharged with a service-related total and permanent disability may be eligible for a total exemption from taxes on homestead property. Under certain circumstances, the veteran's surviving spouse may be entitled to carry over these exemptions.

Permanently and Totally Disabled Veterans. A military veteran who is a resident of the State and was honorably discharged with a service-related total and permanent disability may be eligible for a total exemption from taxes on property they own and use as their homesteads. A similar exemption is available to disabled veterans confined to wheelchairs. Under certain circumstances, the veteran's surviving spouse may be entitled to carry over these exemptions.

Discounts for Disabled Veterans. Each veteran who is age 65 or older and is partially or totally permanently disabled may receive a discount on the assessed value of the property that the veteran owns and uses as a homestead. The discount is a percentage equal to the percentage of the veteran's permanent, service-connected disability as determined by the United States Department of Veteran's Affairs.

Deployed Military Personnel. Each person who receives a homestead exemption; who was a member of the United States military or military reserves, the United States Coast Guard or its reserves, or the Florida National Guard; and who was deployed during the preceding calendar year on active duty outside the continental United States, Alaska, or Hawaii in support of military operations designated by the Florida Legislature shall receive an additional exemption equal to a percentage of the taxable value of his or her homestead property. The applicable percentage shall be calculated as the number of days during the preceding calendar year the person was deployed on active duty outside the continental United States, Alaska, or Hawaii in support of military operations designated by the Legislature divided by the number of days in that year.

Exemption for Disabled First Responders. First responders who are totally and permanently disabled as a result of injuries sustained in the line of duty receive ad valorem tax relief on their homestead property. The amount of tax relief, to be defined by general law, can equal the total amount or a portion of the ad valorem tax otherwise owed on the homestead

property. Florida defines first responders as law enforcement officers, correctional officers, firefighters, emergency medical technicians and paramedics.

Survivors of First Responders. Any real estate that is owned and used as a homestead by the surviving spouse of a first responder (law enforcement officer, correctional officer, firefighter, emergency medical technician or paramedic), who died in the line of duty may be granted a total exemption on homestead property if the first responder and his or her surviving spouse were permanent residents of the State on January 1 of the year in which the first responder died.

Certain Totally and Permanently Disabled Persons. Any real estate used and owned as a homestead by a quadriplegic, less any portion used for commercial purposes, is exempt from all ad valorem taxation. Real estate used and owned as a homestead by a paraplegic, hemiplegic, or other totally and permanently disabled person, who must use a wheelchair for mobility or who is legally blind, is exempt from taxation if the gross household income is below statutory limits.

Other Exemptions. Other exemptions include, but are not limited to, nonprofit homes for the aged (subject to income limits for residents), proprietary continuing care facilities, not for profit sewer water/waste water systems, certain hospital facilities and nursing homes for special services, charter schools, certain historic property used for commercial purposes, and certain tangible personal property.

Legislation Relating to Ad Valorem Taxation

Recent Amendments Relating to Ad Valorem Taxation. In recent legislative sessions, several legislative proposals and proposed constitutional amendments were passed (and approved by voters in the case of constitutional amendments) affecting ad valorem taxation, including classification of agricultural lands during periods of eradication or quarantine, deleting requirements that conservation easements be renewed annually, providing that just value of real property shall be determined in the first tax year for income restricted persons age 65 or older who have maintained such property as their permanent residence for at least 25 years, authorizing a first responder who is totally and permanently disabled as a result of injuries sustained in the line of duty to receive relief from ad valorem taxes assessed on homestead property, revising procedures with respect to assessments, hearings and notifications by the value adjustment board, and revising the interest rate on unpaid ad valorem taxes.

Future Amendments Relating to Ad Valorem Taxation. Historically, various legislative proposals and constitutional amendments relating to ad valorem taxation have been introduced in each session of the Florida Legislature. Many of these proposals have provided for new or increased exemptions to ad valorem taxation and limited increases in assessed valuation of certain types of property or otherwise restricted the ability of local governments in the State to levy ad valorem taxes at current levels. There can be no assurance that similar or additional legislative or other proposals will not be introduced or enacted in the future that would have a material adverse effect upon the collection of ad valorem taxes by the District, the District's finances in general or the District's ad valorem taxing power.

Ad Valorem Tax Levies and Collections

The following table sets forth the amounts billed and the percent collected for ad valorem property taxes levied by the District:

School District of Broward County, Florida Property Tax Levies and Collections (in Thousands)

Fiscal Year Ended June 30	Total Tax Levy	Less Adjustments		Net Tax Levy	Total Tax Collections Through June 30	Percent of Total Tax Collections To Net Tax Levy
		Deductions ⁽¹⁾	Discounts ⁽²⁾			
2015 ⁽³⁾	\$1,142,028	\$11,382	\$39,633	\$1,083,180	\$1,083,193	\$94.85
2016	1,197,902	7,644	41,445	1,148,144	1,149,777	95.85
2017	1,234,873	8,307	42,922	1,182,717	1,185,546	95.78
2018	1,265,190	12,734	44,124	1,206,362	1,207,754	95.35
2019	1,314,563	12,076	45,364	1,254,219	1,255,567	95.41
2020					⁽⁴⁾	⁽⁴⁾

⁽¹⁾ Deductions reflecting adjustments by Value Adjustment Board. See " – Procedures for Property Assessment" above.

⁽²⁾ Reflects discounts for early payment. See " – Procedures for Tax Collection and Distribution" above.

⁽³⁾ Prior year revenue in General Fund and Capital Funds were added here due to negative balances.

⁽⁴⁾ Represents collections through _____, 2020.

Source: Comprehensive Annual Financial Report of The School Board of Broward County, Florida for the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2019, citing Broward County Tax Collector. 2020 figures provided by _____.

[Remainder of page intentionally left blank]

Principal Taxpayers

The following table sets forth the Principal Property Taxpayers in Broward County, Florida in 2019 and 2010:

Broward County, Florida Principal Taxpayers (in Thousands)

Taxpayer	2019			2010		
	Tax Levy ⁽¹⁾	Rank	Percent of Total Aggregate Tax Levy	Tax Levy ⁽¹⁾	Rank	Percent of Total Aggregate Tax Levy
Florida Power & Light Co	\$ 74,974	1	1.75%	\$ 33,199	1	0.97%
Sunrise Mills Ltd Prtnr	14,535	2	0.34	8,439	3	0.25
Diplomat Hotel Owner LLC	8,250	3	0.19	6,281	5	0.18
Wal-Mart Stores East LP	5,966	4	0.14	5,528	6	0.16
Publix Supermarkets Inc.	5,344	5	0.12	3,326	9	0.10
Arium Resort LLC	5,126	6	0.12	-	-	-
Harbor Beach Property LLC	4,506	7	0.11	-	-	-
Bellsouth Telecommunications LLC	3,992	8	0.09	9,656	2	0.28
TAF GG Las Olas LP	3,744	9	0.09	-	-	-
City of Fort Lauderdale	3,692	10	0.09	4,375	7	0.13
WCI Communities Inc.	-	-	-	8,205	4	0.24
Pembroke Lakes Mall Ltd	-	-	-	3,333	8	0.10
Northwestern Mutual Life Ins CO	-	-	-	3,308	10	0.10
Total Principal Taxpayers	\$130,129		3.04%	\$85,650		2.51%
All Other Taxpayers	\$4,146,746		96.96%	\$3,333,091		97.49%
Total Aggregate Tax Levy	\$4,276,875		100.00%	\$3,418,741		100.00%

⁽¹⁾ Includes tax levy from all taxing jurisdictions within Broward County.

Source: Comprehensive Annual Financial Report of The School Board of Broward County, Florida for the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2019.

RECENT GOVERNMENTAL ACTIONS AFFECTING DISTRICT REVENUES

General

During recent years, various other legislative proposals and constitutional amendments relating to ad valorem taxation and District revenues have been introduced in the State Legislature. Many of these proposals provide for new or increased exemptions to ad valorem taxation, limit increases in assessed valuation of certain types of property or otherwise restrict the ability of local governments in the State to levy ad valorem taxes at recent, historical levels. Other proposals have sought to restrict the ability of local governments to use certain revenues for payment of debt service or provide for additional procedures and notices to issue tax-supported debt. There can be no assurance that similar or additional legislative or other

proposals will not be introduced or enacted in the future that would, or might apply to, or have a material adverse effect upon, the District or its finances.

Reference is also made to "AD VALOREM TAXATION – Exemptions from Ad Valorem Taxes" and "AD VALOREM TAXATION – Recent Amendments Relating to Ad Valorem Taxation" herein for a discussion of recent amendments to the Florida Constitution and other legislation affecting ad valorem tax revenues.

Constitutional Amendments Relating to Class Size Reduction

Article IX of the State Constitution was amended in 2002 by Amendment 9, which requires that the State Legislature provide funding for sufficient classrooms so that class sizes can be reduced to certain constitutional class size maximums by the beginning of the 2010 school year. Amendment 9, and Sections 1003.03, Florida Statutes, and 1013.735, Florida Statutes, relating to the implementation of Amendment 9, collectively are referred to herein as the "Class Size Legislation."

The Class Size Legislation establishes constitutional class size maximums limiting students per class to no more than 18 for pre-kindergarten through 3rd grade, 22 for grades 4 through 8 and 25 for grades 9 through 12. Compliance is determined on a period-by-period basis. In the event a school district is not in compliance with such requirements (based on October student enrollment), the legislation provides that the State shall reduce the class size funding, which can be adjusted for good cause. For those school districts that are in compliance with the constitutional amendment, a reallocation bonus of up to 5% of the base student allocation shall be distributed. School districts not in compliance are required to submit to the Commissioner of Education a corrective action plan that describes specific actions the district will take in order to fully comply with the requirements by October of the following year. If the district submits the certified plan by the required deadline, 75% of the funds remaining after the reallocation to school districts will be reallocated based upon each school district's proportion of the total reduction.

The Class Size Legislation also created the "Operating Categorical Fund for Class Size Reduction," the "Classroom for Kids Program," the "District Effort Recognition Grant Program" and the "Class Size Reduction Lottery Revenue Bond Program" to provide funding programs for capital outlays and operating expenditures necessary to satisfy the mandated class size reductions.

The Class Size Legislation requires each school board to consider implementing various policies and methods to meet these constitutional class sizes, including encouraging dual enrollment courses, encouraging the Florida Virtual School, maximizing instructional staff, reducing construction costs, using joint-use facilities, implementing alternative class scheduling, redrawing attendance zones, implementing evening and multiple sessions and implementing year-round and non-traditional calendars.

Through Fiscal Year 2009-10, the District complied with the requirements of the Class Size Legislation which was based on the average class size at all schools. Beginning in Fiscal Year 2010-11, the requirements were based on the number of students in each individual

classroom and subsequently, schools that provided choice (e.g., charter, magnet, career and technical, etc.) continued to be required to meet average class size. [Excluding charter schools, the District was at 100% compliance with class size requirements for Fiscal Years 2017-18, 2018-19 and 2019-20.]

Legislative Changes Relating to School Choice

During the State Legislature's 2016 Regular Session, the Florida Legislature enacted House Bill 7029 ("HB 7029"). Among other things, a parent whose child is not subject to a current expulsion or suspension order may seek enrollment in and transport his or her child to any public school in the State, including a charter school, which has not reached capacity. The school district or charter school shall accept and report the student for purposes of funding through the FEFP. The school district or charter school may provide student transportation at their discretion. HB 7029 requires the capacity determinations of each school district and charter school to be current and identified on their respective school websites. Each school must provide preferential treatment in its controlled open enrollment process to: (1) dependent children of active duty military personnel who moved as a result of military orders, (2) children relocated due to foster care placement in a different school zone, (3) children relocated due to a court ordered change in custody as a result of separation or divorce, or the serious illness or death of a parent, and (4) students residing in the school district. Students residing in the school district may not be displaced by a student from another school district. A student who transfers may remain at the school until the student completes the highest grade level offered. This amendment took effect with the 2017-2018 school year. At present, the impact of the school choice provisions of HB 7029 on the District's finances has been minimal.

HB 7029 also revises the method for enforcing compliance with the Class Size Legislation to clarify that for purposes of enforcing compliance, the calculating is based upon the statutory formula used to determine the reduction in class size categorical funding for noncompliance. At present, it is not anticipated that the Class Size Legislation compliance enforcement provisions of HB 7029 will have any significant impact on the District's finances.

Distribution of Capital Outlay Funds to Charter Schools

During the Florida Legislature's 2017 Regular Session, the Florida Legislature passed HB 7069 ("HB 7069") which, among other things, requires school districts to distribute local capital outlay funds from the Local Option Millage Levy to charter schools. HB 7069 establishes the calculation methodology to determine the amount of local capital outlay funds from the Local Option Millage Levy a school district must distribute to each eligible charter school. Such calculation provides that the amount of local capital outlay funds from the Local Option Millage Levy a school district must distribute to each eligible charter school will be reduced by the school district's annual debt service obligation incurred as of March 1, 2017 (which does not include the Series 2020A Leases) that are being satisfied by Local Option Millage Levy revenues.

On September 28, 2017, The School Board of Palm Beach County, Florida (the "Palm Beach School Board") filed its own lawsuit challenging the provisions of HB 7069 requiring school districts to distribute Local Option Millage Levy revenues to charter schools against the

Florida State Board of Education, the Florida Department of Education, and its Commissioner, in the Circuit Court of the Second Judicial Circuit in and for Leon County, Florida, seeking declaratory and injunctive relief. The complaint alleges the provisions of HB 7069 requiring the Palm Beach School Board to distribute Local Option Millage Levy revenues to charter schools in the district (1) constitute an unlawful infringement on the Palm Beach School Board's constitutionally granted authority to operate, control and supervise all free public schools in the District, (2) place an unconstitutional constraint on the Palm Beach School Board's authority to levy ad valorem taxes for its own purposes and (3) are in effect an ad valorem tax levied by the State in violation of the Florida Constitution.

On October 17, 2017, thirteen other Florida district school boards, including the School Board (collectively, the "Plaintiff School Boards"), filed their suit in the Circuit Court of the Second Judicial Circuit in and for Leon County, Florida, against the Florida Department of Education, the State Board of Education, and its Commissioner and Chair, challenging, among other things, the provisions of HB 7069 requiring school districts to distribute Local Option Millage Levy revenues to charter schools, and seeking declaratory and injunctive relief. In addition to challenges to other provisions of HB 7069, the complaint alleges that the provisions of HB 7069 which require the Plaintiff School Boards to distribute Local Option Millage Levy revenues to charter schools in their respective districts (1) constitute an unconstitutional infringement on the Plaintiff School Boards' authority to control and supervise the use of Local Option Millage Levy revenues within their jurisdictions by redirecting that authority to the unelected governing boards of charter schools, (2) are in effect an ad valorem tax levied by the State in violation of the Florida Constitution and (3) constitutes an unconstitutional diversion of the Plaintiff School Boards' locally levied and raised ad valorem tax revenues to a state purpose mandated by the Legislature.

On November 13, 2017, nine Florida district school boards, including the School Board (the "Petitioner School Boards") filed petitions for writs of quo warranto and mandamus in the Supreme Court of Florida against the Speaker of the Florida House of Representatives, the President of the Florida Senate, the Florida House of Representatives, the Florida Senate, the Secretary State of Florida and the Florida Commissioner of Education (collectively, the "Respondents"). The petitions requested the Florida Supreme Court exercise its discretion and accept original jurisdiction over the petitions to prevent direct and immediate adverse effects on the functions of Florida school boards. Additionally, in the petitions, the Petitioner School Boards sought (1) a writ of quo warranto finding that certain of the Respondents acted beyond their constitutional authority by enacting HB 7069 in violation of the single-subject requirement of the Florida Constitution, (2) a writ of mandamus directing those Respondents to comply with the single-subject requirement of the Florida Constitution and (3) a writ of mandamus directing the Secretary of State to expunge HB 7069 from the official records of the State of Florida as an unconstitutional law enacted in violation of the Florida Constitution and directing the Commissioner of Education to halt any and all implementation of HB 7069. On December 19, 2017, the Florida Supreme Court transferred the petitions for writs of quo warranto and mandamus to the Circuit Court of the Second Judicial Circuit in and for Leon County, Florida.

The provisions of HB 7069 were upheld at the trial court level in the suit brought by the Plaintiff School Boards. That case was appealed to the First District Court of Appeals by the Plaintiff School Boards and joined with the case brought by the Petitioner School Boards

(collectively, the "Combined Plaintiff School Boards"). The suit brought by the Palm Beach School Board has been stayed by the trial court pending the appeal of the other cases. On August 29, 2019, the First District Court of Appeals upheld the legality of these and other provisions of HB 7069. On September 27, 2019, certain of the Combined Plaintiff School Boards, including the School Board, filed a notice to invoke the discretionary jurisdiction of the Florida Supreme Court in order to appeal such decision. [As of the date hereof, it is uncertain whether the Florida Supreme Court will accept jurisdiction and thereby review the judgment of the lower court.] At this time, the final outcome of such suits cannot be determined. Even if these provisions of HB 7069 are ultimately upheld, they are not expected to adversely affect the ability of the School Board to make Basic Lease Payments.

On March 11, 2018, then Governor Rick Scott approved CS/HB 7055. CS/HB 7055, among other things, revised certain of the requirements of HB 7069 relating to the required sharing of the Local Option Millage Levy revenues with charter schools. CS/HB 7055, among other things, specifies that charter school capital outlay funds shall consist of State funds when such funds are appropriated. However, if in any given year, the amount of State funds is not equal to, or is less than, the average charter school capital outlay funds per unweighted FTE student for the Fiscal Year 2018-19, multiplied by the estimated number of charter school students for the applicable fiscal year and adjusted for inflation from the previous year, charter school capital outlay funds shall also consist of the Local Option Millage Levy revenue. CS/HB 7055 also seeks to clarify that the debt service obligation that can be reduced from the distribution to charter schools is the debt service obligation incurred as of March 1, 2017, which has not been subsequently retired, and also requires each school district to annually certify to the State of Florida Department of Education the amount of the debt service obligation that can be reduced from the distribution to charter schools. For Fiscal Year 2017-18, the impact of HB 7069 and CS/HB 7055 on the District reduced its capital budget by \$11.5 million. For Fiscal Year 2018-19, there was no impact on the District as Fiscal Year 2018-19 provides the baseline State funding for determining whether charter schools receive any Local Option Millage Levy revenues in future years. The State 2019-20 education budget also provides for sufficient State charter capital outlay funds per FTE student such that the District will not be required to share any Local Option Millage Levy revenues with charter schools in the District in Fiscal Year 2019-20. However, no assurance can be given that the State will continue to allocate sufficient State funds in future years.

Schools of Hope

In addition to requiring school districts to share the Local Option Millage Levy revenue with charter schools, HB 7069, as amended by HB 7070 in 2019, also establishes the Schools of Hope Program to encourage traditional public schools within the State and charter operators throughout the country to replicate their model and service students from persistently low-performing schools and students who reside in a Florida Opportunity Zone (as defined therein). These provisions of HB 7069, now codified in Section 1002.333, Florida Statutes, provide for the establishment of Schools of Hope, which are charter schools operated by a Hope Operator to service students from one or more persistently low-performing schools; are located within a Florida Opportunity Zone or in the attendance zone of the persistently low-performing school or within a five mile radius of such school, whichever is greater; and is a Title I eligible school. Section 1002.333, Florida Statutes, defines "persistently low-performing schools" as schools that

have earned three consecutive school grades below a "C" pursuant to Section 1008.34, Florida Statutes, in at least three of the previous five years and has not earned a school grade of "B" or higher in the most recent two school years, and a school that was closed pursuant to Section 1008.33(4), Florida Statutes within two years of a notice of intent, and defines "Hope Operators" as nonprofit organizations that operate three or more charter schools with a record of serving students from low-income families and receives such designation from the Florida Department of Education. Pursuant to Section 1002.333, Florida Statutes, the statutory requirements for the application, approval, and contract that apply to charter schools do not apply to Schools of Hope; instead, a Hope Operator submits a notice of intent to a school district in order to open a School of Hope and the school district is required to enter into a performance based agreement with a Hope Operator within 60 days of receiving a notice of intent.

Section 1002.333, Florida Statutes, also (a) provides Schools of Hope with certain statutory authority, including, but not limited to, allowing a School of Hope to be designated as a local educational agency for the purposes of receiving federal funds; (b) provides that Schools of Hope are exempt from Chapters 1000-1013, Florida Statutes, and all school board policies, except any laws related to (i) the student assessment program and school grading system, (ii) student progression and graduation, (iii) provisions of services to students with disabilities, (iv) civil rights, (v) student health, safety, and welfare, (vi) public meetings, (vii) public records, and (viii) the code of ethics for public officers and employees.; (c) provides provisions for facilities for Schools of Hope; (d) provides provisions for funding Schools of Hope, including that they be funded in accordance with the statutory provisions relating to funding for charter schools and be considered a charter schools for purposes of charter school capital outlay; (e) establishes the School of Hope Program to cover specified operational expenses for Schools of Hope; and (f) establishes the Schools of Hope Revolving Loan Program to help Schools of Hope cover school building construction and startup costs.

The District currently has one school identified as a "persistently low-performing school" under Section 1002.333, Florida Statutes. The establishment of the "schools of hope" provisions are also subject to legal challenge by certain school boards in the State. On August 29, 2019, the First District Court of Appeals ruled that such school boards did not have standing to challenge the Schools of Hope provisions of HB 7069. On September 27, 2019, certain of such school boards appealed the decision to the Florida Supreme Court. It is unclear whether the Florida Supreme Court will accept jurisdiction in the case and hear the appeal. At this time, the School Board cannot determine what impact HB 7069, if ultimately upheld, will have on the District and any "persistently low-performing schools" therein.

Public Safety Mandate

In 2018, the Florida Legislature passed Senate Bill 7026 ("SB 7026") which, among other things, includes provisions designed to: enhance school safety policies, procedures, and personnel at the State and local level; improve and expand mental health services; and revise laws and empower law enforcement and the courts to limit access to firearms by young adults or by individuals exhibiting a risk of harming themselves or others. Specifically, SB 7026 requires each school board and superintendent to partner with law enforcement agencies to establish or assign one or more safe-school officers at each school facility within the district by implementing any combination of the following options: (a) establish school resource officer

programs through cooperative agreements with law enforcement agencies; (b) commission one or more school safety officers for the protection and safety of school personnel, property, and students within the school district; and (c) at a school district's discretion, and if established by the sheriff's office, participate in the Guardian Program, which allows certain school employees (but not employees who exclusively perform classroom duties as classroom teachers) to carry a firearm on school grounds if such employee volunteers and completes the statutorily required training. During the 2019 Legislative session, the State Legislature passed CS/CS/SB 7030 ("SB 7030") which among other things, removes the prohibition on individuals who perform exclusively classroom duties as a teacher from participating in the Guardian Program. However, the decision to allow teachers to be armed guardians remains with each individual school board. In 2018, the School Board adopted a resolution which prohibits arming teachers in the District. The Governor has signed SB 7030 into law. The School Board intends to comply with SB 7026 and SB 7030 through school resource officers and/or the Guardian Program. For Fiscal Year 2018-19, the School Board budgeted approximately \$15 million towards the cost of implementing SB 7026. For Fiscal Year 2019-20, the District expects to budget approximately \$17.6 million towards the cost of implementing SB 7026.

In response to recommendations of outside consultants in the wake of the Marjory Stoneman Douglas shooting, the School Board established an Office of Safety, Security and Emergency Preparedness in order to organize and centralize safety and security functions within the District. The School Board appointed Mr. Brian Katz as Chief of Safety, Security and Emergency Preparedness. With nearly 20 years of public and private sector experience in physical and personnel security, as well as threat analysis and program building expertise, including serving as a Special Agent with the U.S. State Department, Mr. Katz' vast experience is expected provide the leadership needed to overhaul security and emergency response plans, and will augment the implementation of the Enterprise Risk Management framework in order to the identify potential threats and respond accordingly.

RISK FACTORS

Each purchaser of Series 2020A Certificates is subject to certain risks and each prospective purchaser of Series 2020A Certificates is encouraged to read this Offering Statement in its entirety. Particular attention should be given to the factors described below which, among others, could affect the market price of the Series 2020A Certificates to an extent that cannot be determined.

Annual Right of the School Board to Terminate the Series 2020A Leases

Although the School Board has determined that the Series 2020A Facilities are necessary to its operations and currently intends to continue the Series 2020A Leases in force and effect for their respective maximum Lease Terms and has covenanted in the Series 2020A Leases that the Superintendent will include a sufficient amount in the tentative budget to enable the School Board to make the Lease Payments due in each Fiscal Year, the School Board is not required to appropriate funds for Basic Lease Payments due in each Fiscal Year. If for any Fiscal Year the School Board does not approve a final budget which appropriates sufficient funds from legally available revenues in a line item specifically identified for payment of its obligations under the

Series 2020A Leases or any other Leases, or if no final budget is adopted as of the last day upon which a final budget is required to have been adopted under Florida law for payment of its obligations under such Leases, the Master Lease shall terminate as of the date of adoption of the final official budget, or such last day, whichever is earlier.

THE LIKELIHOOD THAT THE SERIES 2020A LEASES WILL BE TERMINATED AS THE RESULT OF AN EVENT OF NON-APPROPRIATION IS DEPENDENT UPON CERTAIN FACTORS THAT ARE BEYOND THE CONTROL OF THE SERIES 2020A CERTIFICATE HOLDERS, INCLUDING THE CONTINUING FUTURE UTILITY OF THE SERIES 2020A FACILITIES AND OTHER FACILITIES OF THE SCHOOL BOARD AND CHANGES IN POPULATION OR DEMOGRAPHICS WITHIN THE DISTRICT.

Limitation Upon Disposition; Ability to Sell or Relet

Following an event of default under the Series 2020A Leases or non-appropriation of funds, the Trustee as assignee of the Corporation may take possession of the Series 2020A-1 Facilities (but not the Series 2020A-2 Facilities) and sell or re-let the leasehold interests therein. The Trustee's ability to actually achieve such a disposition of such Series 2020A-1 Facilities is limited by its inability to convey fee simple title to the Series 2020A Facilities and by the governmental nature of the Series 2020A-1 Facilities. Moreover, it is possible that a court of competent jurisdiction could enjoin the sale or re-letting of the Trustee's interest in such Series 2020A-1 Facilities because of the essential governmental nature thereof. There can be no assurance that the remedies available to the Trustee upon any such termination of the Lease Term of all Leases and the disposition of such Series 2020A-1 Facilities will produce sufficient amounts to make timely payments of the principal and interest portions due on the outstanding Series 2020A Certificates.

Tax Effect Upon Termination of Series 2020A Leases

Upon termination of the Series 2020A Leases there is no assurance that payments made by the Trustee with respect to the Series 2020A Certificates and designated as interest will be excludable from gross income for federal income tax purposes. See "TAX TREATMENT" herein.

Applicability of Securities Laws

After termination of the Series 2020A Leases, the transfer of a Series 2020A Certificate may be subject to or conditioned upon compliance with the registration provisions of applicable federal and state securities laws. Accordingly, there is no assurance that liquidity of the Series 2020A Certificates will not be impaired following termination of the Series 2020A Leases.

Local Option Millage Levy Revenue

The amount which can be realized by the District derived from the Local Option Millage Levy can be affected by a variety of factors not within the control of the District or the School Board including, without limitation, fluctuations in the level of the assessed valuation of property within the District. See "AVAILABLE REVENUES FOR CAPITAL OUTLAY PROJECTS."

Moreover, the School Board is not legally required to impose the Local Option Millage Levy. See "SECURITY FOR THE SERIES 2020A CERTIFICATES – Limited Obligation of the School Board" and "AVAILABLE REVENUES FOR CAPITAL OUTLAY PROJECTS – Local Sources" herein.

The maximum Local Option Millage Levy is also subject to change pursuant to changes in applicable law and may be subject to sharing with charter schools in the District in future years. See "AVAILABLE REVENUES FOR CAPITAL OUTLAY PROJECTS – Local Sources" and "RECENT GOVERNMENTAL ACTIONS AFFECTING DISTRICT REVENUES – Distribution of Capital Outlay Funds to Charter Schools" herein for information regarding legislation that requires the School Board to share Local Option Millage Levy revenues with charter schools in the District.

Educational Impact Fees

The educational impact fees are subject to revision and repeal by the Board of County Commissioners of the County. Further, various bills have been introduced in the Florida Legislature over the past several years that would eliminate the ability of certain governmental entities, including the County or the District, to levy impact fees for the construction or remodeling of educational facilities. To date, such bills have not been passed. However, there can be no assurance that legislation will not be introduced and enacted in the current or future legislative sessions that restricts, or eliminates, the District's ability to receive such impact fees.

Construction Cost Maximums

Section 1013.64(6)(b), Florida Statutes, prohibits a district school board from using funds from any sources (including educational impact fees) for new construction of educational plant space with a total cost per student station, including change orders, greater than the amounts set forth in Section 1013.64(6)(b)1., Florida Statutes, as adjusted. However, if a contract for architectural and design services or for construction management services has been executed before July 1, 2017, a district school board may use funds from any sources for the new construction of educational plant space and such educational plant space is exempt from the total cost per student station requirements. As of July 1, 2019, if the new construction of educational plant space is subject to a lease-purchase agreement entered into pursuant to Section 1011.71(2)(e), Florida Statutes (such as the Series 2020A Leases), a district school board (i) may use certain local funding sources (including educational impact fees, and voter approved ad valorem taxes, in each case if legally available for such purpose) to pay for the new construction of educational plant space, and (ii) may, but is not required to, use certain state funding sources (including the Local Option Millage Levy revenues) to pay for the portion of the cost for new construction of educational plant space which does not exceed the total cost per student station requirements or for certain other costs that are not included in cost per student station calculation (such as legal and administrative costs, site improvement costs, costs related to hurricane sheltering/hardening and school security hardening/capital costs). The Series 2020A Facilities are being financed pursuant to a lease-purchase agreement. [As described herein, the School Board expects to comply with the total cost per student station requirements with respect to the Series 2020A Facilities and therefore will use Local Option Millage Levy revenues proceeds to

pay all of the Basic Lease Payments represented by the Series 2020A Certificates as authorized by Section 1013.64(6)(b), Florida Statutes.]

State Revenues

A large portion of the District's funding is derived from State sources. See "FINANCIAL RESULTS AND LIABILITIES OF THE DISTRICT" herein. A significantly large percentage of such State revenues is generated from the levy of the State sales tax. The amounts budgeted for distribution from the State to the District are subject to change in the event that projected revenues are not realized.

On May 4, 2019, the Florida Legislature adopted a State education budget for State fiscal year 2019-20 providing for an approximately \$687.6 million or 4.20% increase in State and local FEFP funding for K-12 public schools over State fiscal year 2018-19 reflecting a per-pupil increase of approximately \$243 per student or 3.27% over fiscal year 2018-19. The estimated increase for the District is approximately \$53.9 million in State and local FEFP funds over fiscal year 2018-19. The Governor approved the State fiscal year 2019-20 budget on June 21, 2019. However, there can be no assurance that funding for K-12 public schools will increase exactly as provided for in the approved budget. See also, "RECENT GOVERNMENTAL ACTIONS AFFECTING DISTRICT REVENUES" herein.

[DESCRIBE 2021 STATE EDUCATION BUDGET]

Additional Leases

Pursuant to the Master Lease, the School Board has previously entered into the Prior Leases and may enter into other Leases in addition to the Series 2020A Leases. Failure to appropriate funds to make Lease Payments under any such Lease will, and an event of default under any such Lease may, result in the termination of all Leases, including the Series 2020A Leases. Upon any such termination of all Leases, the School Board must surrender all Facilities (except certain designated facilities such as the Series 2020A-2 Facilities) to the Trustee for sale or lease. The proceeds of any such disposition of the Facilities will be applied to the payment of the applicable Series of Certificates. The proceeds derived from any such sale or reletting of the School Board's leasehold interest in such Facilities, if any, will be applied first to the payment of the fees and expenses of the Trustee, second to payment in full of the Series of Certificates relating to such Facilities and then to the payment of other outstanding amounts as described in said Lease(s). The proceeds of the disposition of the Series 2020A-1 Facilities will be applied to the payment of the Series 2020A Certificates allocable to the Series 2020A-1 Lease [(and in the case of disposition of the Overlapping Facilities, equally and ratably with holders of Certificates representing an interest therein)], after payment of the expenses of the Trustee, in accordance with the Series 2020A Leases. In no event will owners of the Series 2020A Certificates have any interest in or right to any proceeds of the disposition of Facilities other than the Series 2020A-1 Facilities. There can be no assurance that the remedies available to the Trustee upon any such termination of all Leases and the disposition of such Facilities will produce sufficient amounts to pay the applicable outstanding Series 2020A Certificates.

Additional Indebtedness

The School Board may issue additional indebtedness from time to time other than in connection with the Master Lease secured by or payable from available revenues without the consent of the Owners of the Series 2020A Certificates. Incurring such additional indebtedness may adversely affect the School Board's ability to make Lease Payments under the Master Lease.

Legislative Changes

In recent years, legislation has been introduced that has required that certain percentages of school district funding be spent on particular activities and imposed additional funding restrictions and other requirements on school districts. Other proposals have sought to provide for new or increased exemptions to ad valorem taxation, limit increases in assessed valuation of certain types of property or otherwise restrict the ability of local governments in the State to levy ad valorem taxes at historical levels. There can be no assurance that similar or additional legislative or other proposals will not be introduced or enacted in the future that would, or might apply to, or have a material adverse effect upon, the District or its finances. See "RECENT GOVERNMENTAL ACTIONS AFFECTING DISTRICT REVENUES" herein.

Effect of Sequestration on Lease Payments

Pursuant to the Balanced Budget and Emergency Deficit Control Act, as amended, the President of the United States ordered that certain automatic spending cuts be implemented pursuant to calculations provided by the United States Office of Management and Budget in its Report to the Congress on sequestration dated March 1, 2013. The cuts include mandatory reductions in the amounts scheduled to be paid by the federal government to issuers of Build America Bonds, Qualified Zone Academy Bonds, Qualified School Construction Bonds, New Clean Renewable Energy Bonds and Qualified Energy Conservation Bonds (collectively, "Direct-Pay Bonds") under Section 6431 of the Internal Revenue Code.

Payments to issuers of Direct-Pay Bonds from the budget accounts associated with these bonds were originally subject to an effective reduction of 8.7 percent of the amount budgeted for such payments on and after March 1, 2013 through September 30, 2013. For payments to issuers of Direct-Pay Bonds for federal fiscal year 2019, which ended September 30, 2019, the annual sequester rate is 6.2 percent. Unless otherwise resolved, sequestration may continue through the end of federal fiscal year 2024, with reductions in subsidy payments expected to vary between 5.5 percent and 7.3 percent of what would otherwise be received.

For federal fiscal year 2019-20 (ending September 30, 2020), the School Board anticipates its aggregate expected QSCB Interest Subsidies (relating to the Series 2009A Certificates (QSCB) and the Series 2010A Certificates (QSCB)) of \$14,366,632 to be reduced by 5.9% (which equates to a [\$847,631] reduction), resulting in a corresponding increase in interest costs for the District that must be paid from other revenue sources. The sequestration rate for federal fiscal year 2019-20 has not been announced as of the date hereof.

Climate Change and Natural Disasters

The State is naturally susceptible to the effects of extreme weather events and natural disasters including floods, droughts, and hurricanes, which could result in negative economic impacts on communities including the District. Such effects can be exacerbated by a longer term shift in the climate over several decades (commonly referred to as climate change), including increasing global temperatures and rising sea levels. The occurrence of such extreme weather events could damage local infrastructure that provides essential services to the District. The economic impacts resulting from such extreme weather events could include a loss of revenue, interruption of service, and escalated recovery costs.

In 2017, Hurricane Irma struck the State causing damage to District property requiring substantial debris cleanup and minor roof and other damage. The District incurred approximately \$18 million in costs related thereto. The District's Risk Management Administration is working with the Federal Emergency Management Agency ("FEMA") and the State of Florida to determine potential reimbursements for storm preparation and debris removal costs. The District does not expect reimbursement from insurance providers under its property and casualty policy, but may receive some reimbursement under a smaller policy that covers damage at sites for which FEMA paid a claim in a previous storm. However, the District cannot predict the timing or amount of such reimbursements.

Property Insurance

Principally as a result of the substantial property damage caused by hurricanes and other storms in Florida and other parts of the United States over the last few years, property insurance premiums have risen dramatically for Florida property owners. It has become impossible or economically impracticable for many school districts within the State to obtain property insurance with the level of coverage they have historically secured. The property insurance requirements contained within the Master Lease provisions require the District to obtain property insurance coverage to the extent available at commercially reasonable rates. As described herein, the School Board and Corporation have authorized the Amendment to Master Lease to allow the amount of property insurance required to be maintained under the Master Lease to be determined annually by the Superintendent, in consultation with the Risk Management Department of the School Board. Such provision provides that the School Board shall follow the recommendation of the Superintendent so long as the recommended insurance is available at commercially reasonable costs and otherwise satisfies the requirements of the Master Lease. The School Board is also required to maintain eligibility for assistance by FEMA. See "CERTAIN AMENDMENTS TO THE MASTER LEASE, SCHEDULE 2020A-1 AND SCHEDULE 2020A-2" herein. In the event the District suffers substantial damage to its property that is not covered by its current insurance or it is not eligible for federal reimbursement, the District's financial condition could be adversely impacted.

Cybersecurity

Computer networks and systems used for information transmission and collection are vital to the efficient operations of the District. District systems provide support to departmental operations and District services by collecting and storing sensitive information, including

intellectual property, security information, proprietary business process information, information regarding suppliers and business partners, and personally identifiable information of students and employees (collectively, "Computer Information"). The secure processing, maintenance and transmission of Computer Information is critical to effective departmental operations and the appropriate provision of services. Increasingly, governmental entities are being targeted by cyber-attacks seeking to obtain Computer Information or disrupt critical services. A rapidly changing cyber risk landscape may introduce new vulnerabilities that attackers and hackers can exploit in their efforts to effect breaches or service disruptions. Employee error and/or malfeasance may also contribute to a loss of Computer Information or other system disruptions. The District has a multilayered information security program with several established protocols and procedures which include Acceptable Usage Policies and Information Security Guidelines. The District has next generation firewalls with unified threat management features enabled which include firewall, application control, web filter, and intrusion detection and prevention. Cyber security operations are handled internally. The District has had cyber security events where information was compromised within the last three years. There is a mandatory Security and Privacy Awareness training that all District employees must take to educate users regarding cyber security threats and ways to avoid becoming a victim as well as learn about protections in place through the District and ways to minimize vulnerabilities both at work and at home. The District also maintains cyber risk insurance to help mitigate its exposure to security attacks that are known to cripple an organization's technology system and/or fraudulently confiscate funds.

While District cybersecurity and operational safeguards are periodically tested, no assurances can be given that such measures will ensure against all cybersecurity threats or attacks. Cybersecurity breaches could damage or compromise the District's computer network and the confidentiality, integrity, or availability of the District's computer system or the Computer Information. The potential disruption, access, modification, disclosure or destruction of Computer Information could result in the interruption of District services, the initiation of legal claims or proceedings, liability under laws that protect the privacy of personal information, regulatory penalties, and could cause a material disruption in the District's operations or the appropriate provision of District services. The costs of remedying any such damage or protecting against future attacks could be substantial and in excess of the maximum amount of the District's cyber risk insurance policy. Further, the litigation to which the District could be exposed following a cybersecurity breach could be significant, which could cause the District to incur material costs related to such legal claims or proceedings.

LITIGATION

[To be reviewed by General Counsel]

There is no litigation now pending or threatened (i) to restrain or enjoin the issuance or sale of the Series 2020A Certificates; (ii) questioning or affecting the validity of the Series 2020A Leases or the obligation of the School Board to make Lease Payments; or (iii) questioning or affecting the validity of any of the proceedings for the authorization, sale, execution or delivery of the Series 2020A Certificates.

[The School Board has been named as a defendant in connection with the school shooting incident at Marjory Stoneman Douglas High School on February 14, 2018. The plaintiffs in such suits allege the District was negligent in protecting the students and others at the school. The General Counsel's Office and Risk Management Administration to the School Board assert that there are substantial defenses to these litigation matters that will not materially adversely affect the School Board's financial position. Additionally, the School Board, as an agency and/or subdivision of the State of Florida, enjoys the waiver of sovereign immunity for liability for torts. This waiver of sovereign immunity prevents the School Board from being liable for any claim or judgement, or portions thereof, which, when totaled with all other claims or judgements arising out of the same incident or occurrence exceed \$300,000. If a claim or judgment is in excess of this amount, the claim or judgement may be settled and paid pursuant to a claims bill filed and approved by the Florida Legislature. During the 2019 Florida legislative session, legislation was filed seeking to establish a compensation fund for victims of the shooting, with such fund being funded from general appropriations by the State and applicable insurance coverages. However, such legislation was not passed by the Florida Legislature. At this time, the School Board is unable to quantify the likelihood that a claims bill or other similar bills will be passed by the Florida Legislature in the current legislative session or in the future, or whether any such bills would require payment of any amounts by the School Board. Notwithstanding the foregoing, General Counsel and the Risk Management Administration to the School Board do not expect such litigation to adversely impact its ability to make Lease Payments on the Series 2020A Certificates.]

The School Board is involved in certain litigation and disputes incidental to its operations. Upon the basis of information presently available, the General Counsel Office and Risk Management Administration to the School Board believes that there are substantial defenses to such litigation and disputes and that, in any event, any ultimate liability, in excess of applicable insurance coverage, resulting therefrom will not materially adversely affect the financial position or results of operations of the District, or the School Board and its ability to make Lease Payments.

RATINGS

Moody's Investors Service, Inc. ("Moody's") and Fitch Ratings ("Fitch") have assigned ratings of "___" (___ outlook) and "___" (___ outlook), respectively, to the Series 2020A Certificates. Such ratings and outlooks reflect only the views of such organizations and any desired explanation of the significance of such ratings and outlooks should be obtained from the rating agency furnishing the same. An explanation of the rating and outlook given by Moody's may be obtained from Moody's at 7 World Trade Center, 250 Greenwich Street, 23rd Floor, New York, New York 10007, (212) 553-0300. An explanation of the ratings and outlook given by Fitch may be obtained from Fitch at 33 Whitehall Street, New York, New York 10004, (212) 908-0500. There is no assurance that such rating and outlooks will continue for any given period of time, or that they will not be revised downward or withdrawn entirely by such rating agencies, if in their judgment circumstances so warrant. Any downward revision or withdrawal of such ratings or outlooks may have an adverse effect on the market price of the Series 2020A Certificates.

The above ratings and outlooks are not recommendations to buy, sell or hold the Series 2020A Certificates.

DISCLOSURE REQUIRED BY FLORIDA BLUE SKY REGULATIONS

Section 517.051, Florida Statutes, and the regulations promulgated thereunder require that full and fair disclosure is made of any bonds or other debt obligations of the District that have been in default as to payment of principal or interest at any time after December 31, 1975. The District is not and has not since December 31, 1975, been in default as to payment of principal and interest on its bonds or other debt obligations.

CERTAIN LEGAL MATTERS

Legal matters incident to the authorization, execution, delivery and sale of the Series 2020A Certificates are subject to the approving legal opinion of Co-Special Tax Counsel, Greenberg Traurig, P.A., Miami, Florida, and Edwards & Feanny, P.A., Miami, Florida. The proposed form of such opinion is included herein as APPENDIX D. Certain legal matters will be passed upon for the School Board and the Corporation by Barbara J. Myrick, Esquire, General Counsel. Certain legal matters relating to disclosure will be passed upon for the School Board by Nabors, Giblin & Nickerson, P.A., Tampa, Florida, and D. Seaton and Associates, P.A., Davie, Florida, Co-Disclosure Counsel. _____, _____, Florida, is serving as Counsel to the Underwriters. Co-Special Tax Counsel, Co-Disclosure Counsel and Counsel to the Underwriters will receive fees for services provided in connection with the issuance of the Series 2020A Certificates, which fees are contingent upon the issuance of the Series 2020A Certificates.

Co-Special Tax Counsel's opinions are based on existing law, which is subject to change. Such opinions are further based on factual representations made to Co-Special Tax Counsel as of the date thereof. Co-Special Tax Counsel assume no duty to update or supplement their opinions to reflect any facts or circumstances that may thereafter come to Co-Special Tax Counsel's attention, or to reflect any changes in law that may thereafter occur or become effective. Moreover, Co-Special Tax Counsel's opinions are not a guarantee of a particular result, and are not binding on the Internal Revenue Service or the courts; rather, such opinions represent Co-Special Tax Counsel's professional judgment based on their review of existing law, and in reliance on the representations and covenants that they deem relevant to such opinion.

UNDERWRITING

General

The Series 2020A Certificates are being purchased by _____, acting on behalf of itself and _____, _____, _____, and _____ (collectively, the "Underwriters"), at an aggregate purchase price of \$_____ (which represents the \$_____ aggregate principal amount of the

Series 2020A Certificates, plus/less a net bond premium/original issue discount of \$ _____ and minus an Underwriters' discount of \$ _____).

The Underwriters will purchase all of the Series 2020A Certificates if any are purchased. The obligation to make such purchase is subject to certain terms and conditions contained in a Certificate Purchase Agreement and to the approval of certain legal matters by counsel.

[BofA Securities, Inc., one of the Underwriters of the Series 2020A Certificates, has entered into a distribution agreement with its affiliate Merrill Lynch, Pierce, Fenner & Smith Incorporated ("MLPF&S"). As part of this arrangement, BofA Securities, Inc. may distribute securities to MLPF&S, which may in turn distribute such securities to investors through the financial advisor network of MLPF&S. As part of this arrangement, BofA Securities, Inc. may compensate MLPF&S as a dealer for its selling efforts with respect to the Series 2020A Certificates.

Citigroup Global Markets Inc. ("Citigroup"), one of the Underwriters of the Series 2020A Certificates, has entered into a retail distribution agreement with Fidelity Capital Markets, a division of National Financial Services LLC (together with its affiliates, "Fidelity"). Under this distribution agreement, Citigroup may distribute municipal securities to retail investors at the original issue price through Fidelity. As part of this arrangement, Citigroup will compensate Fidelity for its selling efforts with respect to the Series 2020A Certificates.

J.P. Morgan Securities LLC ("JPMS"), one of the Underwriters of the Series 2020A Certificates, has entered into negotiated dealer agreements (each, a "Dealer Agreement") with each of Charles Schwab & Co., Inc. ("CS&Co.") and LPL Financial LLC ("LPL") for the retail distribution of certain securities offerings at the original issue prices. Pursuant to each Dealer Agreement, each of CS&Co. and LPL may purchase the Series 2020A Certificates from JPMS at the original issue price less a negotiated portion of the selling concession applicable to any Series 2020A Certificates that such firm sells.

Morgan Stanley & Co. LLC, one of the Underwriters of the Series 2020A Certificates, has entered into a retail distribution arrangement with its affiliate Morgan Stanley Smith Barney LLC. As part of the distribution arrangement, Morgan Stanley & Co. LLC may distribute municipal securities to retail investors through the financial advisor network of Morgan Stanley Smith Barney LLC. As part of this arrangement, Morgan Stanley & Co. LLC may compensate Morgan Stanley Smith Barney LLC for its selling efforts with respect to the Series 2020A Certificates.]

The Underwriters may offer and sell the Series 2020A Certificates to certain dealers and others at prices lower than the public offering prices. After the initial public offering, the respective offering prices may be changed from time to time by the Underwriters.

The Underwriters and their respective affiliates are full-service financial institutions engaged in various activities that may include securities trading, commercial and investment banking, municipal advisory, brokerage, and asset management. In the ordinary course of business, the Underwriters and their respective affiliates may actively trade debt and, if applicable, equity securities (or related derivative securities) and provide financial instruments

(which may include bank loans, credit support or interest rate swaps). The Underwriters and their respective affiliates may engage in transactions for their own accounts involving the securities and instruments made the subject of this securities offering or other offering of the School Board. The Underwriters and their respective affiliates may make a market in credit default swaps with respect to municipal securities in the future. The Underwriters and their respective affiliates may also communicate independent investment recommendations, market color or trading ideas and publish independent research views in respect of the Series 2020A Certificates or other offerings of the School Board.

Co-Special Tax Counsel and Co-Disclosure Counsel may, from time-to-time, serve as counsel to the Underwriters on matters unrelated to the issuance of the Series 2020A Certificates.

TAX TREATMENT

[To be reviewed by Co-Special Tax Counsel]

The Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended (the "Code"), includes requirements which the School Board must continue to meet after the issuance of the Series 2020A Certificates in order that the interest portion of the Basic Lease Payments represented by the Series 2020A Certificates be and remain excludable from gross income of the holders thereof for Federal income tax purposes. The School Board's failure to meet these requirements may cause the interest portion of the Basic Lease Payments designated and paid as interest to the Series 2020A Certificate holders to be included in gross income for Federal income tax purposes retroactively to the date of execution and delivery of the Series 2020A Certificates. The School Board has covenanted to take the actions required by the Code in order to maintain the excludability from gross income for Federal income tax purposes of the interest portion of the Basic Lease Payments designated and paid as interest to the Series 2020A Certificate holders and not to take any actions that would adversely affect that excludability. Co-Special Tax Counsel expects to deliver opinions at the time of issuance of the Series 2020A Certificates substantially in the form set forth in Appendix D.

In the opinion of Co-Special Tax Counsel, assuming continuing compliance by the School Board with the tax covenants referred to above and the accuracy of certain representations of the School Board, under existing statutes, regulations, rulings and court decisions, the interest portion of the Basic Lease Payments represented by the Series 2020A Certificates will be excludable from gross income for Federal income tax purposes. The interest portion of the Basic Lease Payments represented by the Series 2020A Certificates will not be an item of tax preference for purposes of the Federal alternative minimum tax imposed on individuals. No opinion is expressed with respect to the Federal income tax consequences of any payments received with respect to the Series 2020A Certificates following termination of the Master Lease as a result of non-appropriation of funds or the occurrence of an event of default thereunder.

Co-Special Tax Counsel is further of the opinion that the Series 2020A Certificates and the portion of the Basic Lease Payments designated and paid as interest to the owners of the Series 2020A Certificates will not be subject to taxation under the laws of the State of Florida,

except as to estate taxes and taxes under Chapter 220, Florida Statutes, on interest, income or profits on debt obligations owned by corporations as defined therein; provided, however, that no opinion is expressed with respect to tax consequences under the laws of the State of Florida of any payments received with respect to the Series 2020A Certificates following termination of the Master Lease as a result of non-appropriation of funds or the occurrence of an event of default thereunder.

Except as described above, Co-Special Tax Counsel will express no opinion regarding the Federal or State income tax consequences resulting from the receipt or accrual of the interest portion of the Basic Lease Payments designated and paid as interest to the Series 2020A Certificate holders or the ownership or disposition of the Series 2020A Certificates. Prospective purchasers of Series 2020A Certificates should be aware that the ownership of Series 2020A Certificates may result in other collateral Federal tax consequences, including (i) the denial of a deduction for interest on indebtedness incurred or continued to purchase or carry Series 2020A Certificates or, in the case of a financial institution, that portion of the owner's interest expense allocable to the interest portion of the Basic Lease Payments represented by the Series 2020A Certificates, (ii) the reduction of the loss reserve deduction for property and casualty insurance companies by the applicable statutory percentage of certain items, including the interest portion of the Basic Lease Payments represented by the Series 2020A Certificates, (iii) the inclusion of the interest portion of the Basic Lease Payments represented by the Series 2020A Certificates in the earnings of certain foreign corporations doing business in the United States for purposes of a branch profits tax, (iv) the inclusion of the interest portion of the Basic Lease Payments represented by the Series 2020A Certificates in the passive income subject to Federal income taxation of certain Subchapter S corporations with Subchapter C earnings and profits at the close of the taxable year and (v) the inclusion by recipients of certain Social Security and Railroad Retirement benefits of receipts and accrual of the interest portion of the Basic Lease Payments represented by the Series 2020A Certificates in determining whether a portion of such benefits are included in gross income for Federal income tax purposes.

Co-Special Tax Counsel's opinion is based on existing law, which is subject to change. Such opinion is further based on factual representations made to Co-Special Tax Counsel as of the date hereof. Co-Special Tax Counsel assumes no duty to update or supplement its opinion to reflect any facts or circumstances that may thereafter come to Co-Special Tax Counsel's attention, or to reflect any changes in law that may thereafter occur or become effective. Moreover, Co-Special Tax Counsel's opinions are not a guarantee of a particular result, and are not binding on the IRS or the courts; rather, such opinions represent Co-Special Tax Counsel's professional judgment based on its review of existing law, and in reliance on the representations and covenants that it deems relevant to such opinion.

Possibility of Future Changes in Tax Law

From time to time, there are legislative proposals suggested, debated, introduced or pending in Congress or in the State legislature that, if enacted into law, could alter or amend one or more of the federal tax matters, or state tax matters, respectively, described above, including, without limitation, the excludability from gross income of interest on the Series 2020A Certificates, adversely affect the market price or marketability of the Series 2020A Certificates, or otherwise prevent the holders from realizing the full current benefit of the status of the interest

thereon. It cannot be predicted whether or in what form any such proposal may be enacted, or whether, if enacted, any such proposal would apply to the Series 2020A Certificates. If enacted into law, such legislative proposals could affect the market price or marketability of the Series 2020A Certificates. Prospective purchasers of the Series 2020A Certificates should consult their tax advisors as to the impact of any proposed or pending legislation.

Information Reporting and Backup Withholding

Interest paid on tax-exempt bonds such as the Series 2020A Certificates is subject to information reporting to the Internal Revenue Service in a manner similar to interest paid on taxable obligations. This reporting requirement does not affect the excludability of interest on the Series 2020A Certificates from gross income for federal income tax purposes. However, in conjunction with that information reporting requirement, the Code subjects certain non-corporate owners of Series 2020A Certificates, under certain circumstances, to "backup withholding" at the rates set forth in the Code, with respect to payments on the Series 2020A Certificates and proceeds from the sale of Series 2020A Certificates. Any amount so withheld would be refunded or allowed as a credit against the federal income tax of such owner of Series 2020A Certificates. This withholding generally applies if the owner of Series 2020A Certificates (i) fails to furnish the payor such owner's social security number or other taxpayer identification number ("TIN"), (ii) furnished the payor an incorrect TIN, (iii) fails to properly report interest, dividends, or other "reportable payments" as defined in the Code, or (iv) under certain circumstances, fails to provide the payor or such owner's securities broker with a certified statement, signed under penalty of perjury, that the TIN provided is correct and that such owner is not subject to backup withholding. Prospective purchasers of the Series 2020A Certificates may also wish to consult with their tax advisors with respect to the need to furnish certain taxpayer information in order to avoid backup withholding.

ORIGINAL ISSUE DISCOUNT AND PREMIUM

Certain of the Series 2020A Certificates ("Discount Certificates") may be offered and sold to the public at an original issue discount ("OID"). OID is the excess of the stated redemption price at maturity (the principal amount) over the "issue price" of a Discount Certificate determined under Code Section 1273 or 1274 (i.e., for obligations issued for money in a public offering, the initial offering price to the public (other than to bond houses and brokers) at which a substantial amount of the obligation of the same maturity is sold pursuant to that offering). For federal income tax purposes, OID accrues to the owner of a Discount Certificate over the period to maturity based on the constant yield method, compounded semiannually (or over a shorter permitted compounding interval selected by the owner). The portion of OID that accrues during the period of ownership of a Discount Certificate (i) is interest excludable from the owner's gross income for federal income tax purposes to the same extent, and subject to the same considerations discussed above, as other interest on the Series 2016 Certificates, and (ii) is added to the owner's tax basis for purposes of determining gain or loss on the maturity, redemption, prior sale or other disposition of that Discount Certificate.

Certain of the Series 2020A Certificates ("Premium Certificates") may be offered and sold to the public at a price in excess of their stated redemption price (the principal amount) at

maturity. That excess constitutes bond premium. For federal income tax purposes, bond premium is amortized over the period to maturity of a Premium Certificate, based on the yield to maturity of that Premium Certificate (or, in the case of a Premium Certificate callable prior to its stated maturity, the amortization period and yield may be required to be determined on the basis of an earlier call date that results in the lowest yield on that Premium Certificate), compounded semiannually (or over a shorter permitted compounding interval selected by the owner). No portion of that bond premium is deductible by the owner of a Premium Certificate. For purposes of determining the owner's gain or loss on the sale, redemption (including redemption at maturity) or other disposition of a Premium Certificate, the owner's tax basis in the Premium Certificate is reduced by the amount of bond premium that accrues during the period of ownership. As a result, an owner may realize taxable gain for federal income tax purposes from the sale or other disposition of a Premium Certificate for an amount equal to or less than the amount paid by the owner for that Premium Certificate.

Owners of Discount and Premium Certificates should consult their own tax advisers as to the determination for federal income tax purposes of the amount of OID or bond premium properly accruable in any period with respect to the Discount or Premium Certificates and as to other federal tax consequences and the treatment of OID and bond premium for purposes of state and local taxes on, or based on, income.

FINANCIAL ADVISOR

The School Board has retained PFM Financial Advisors LLC, Orlando, Florida, as financial advisor with respect to the planning, structuring, execution and issuance of the Series 2020A Certificates. The financial advisor will receive fees for services provided in connection with the issuance of the Series 2020A Certificates, which fees are contingent upon the issuance of the Series 2020A Certificates. Fees may also be paid to PFM Asset Management LLC for bidding investments on behalf of the School Board. The financial advisor is not obligated to undertake and have not undertaken to make an independent verification or to assume responsibility for the accuracy, completeness or fairness of the information contained in this Offering Statement.

PFM Financial Advisors LLC is an independent advisory firm and is not engaged in the business of underwriting, trading or distributing municipal or other public securities.

BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

The Basic Financial Statements of The School Board of Broward County, Florida for the Fiscal Year ended June 30, 2019 and the report thereon of Moore Stephens Lovelace, P.A., independent certified public accountants, dated November 21, 2019, are included in APPENDIX B of this Offering Statement as part of the public records of the School Board. Moore Stephens Lovelace, P.A., has not participated in the preparation of this Offering Statement.

CONTINUING DISCLOSURE

The School Board has covenanted for the benefit of Series 2020A Certificate holders to provide certain financial information and operating data relating to the School Board in each year (the "Annual Report"), to provide notices of the occurrence of certain enumerated events, and to comply with and carry out all of the provisions of the Disclosure Dissemination Agent Agreement to be executed by the School Board and Digital Assurance Certification, L.L.C. ("DAC") as of the date of issuance of the Series 2020A Certificates, as such Dissemination Agent Agreement may be amended from time to time in accordance with the terms thereof (the "Dissemination Agent Agreement"). Such covenant shall only apply so long as the Series 2020A Certificates are Outstanding, and shall also cease upon the termination of the continuing disclosure requirements of Rule 15c2-12(b)(5) of the Securities and Exchange Commission (the "Rule") by legislative, judicial or administration action. The Annual Report will be filed by the School Board or its dissemination agent, if any, with the Municipal Securities Rulemaking Board (the "MSRB") via its Electronic Municipal Market Access system described in the Dissemination Agent Agreement attached hereto as APPENDIX E hereto. The notices of material events will be filed by the School Board, or its dissemination agent, if any, with the MSRB. The specific nature of the information to be contained in the Annual Report and the notices of material events are described in "APPENDIX E – Form of Disclosure Dissemination Agent Agreement" hereto. Failure of the School Board to comply with the Dissemination Agent Agreement is not considered an event of default under the Series 2020A Leases, the Trust Agreement or the Series 2020A Certificates; however, any Series 2020A Certificate holder may take such actions as may be necessary and appropriate, including seeking mandamus or specific performance by court order, to cause the School Board to comply with its obligations under the Dissemination Agent Agreement.

The covenants of the School Board in the Dissemination Agent Agreement have been made in order to assist the Underwriters in complying with the Rule. No party other than the School Board is obligated to provide, nor is expected to provide, any continuing disclosure information in connection with the issuance of the Series 2020A Certificates in order to comply with the Rule.

[Remainder of page intentionally left blank]

MISCELLANEOUS

The information contained above is neither guaranteed as to accuracy or completeness nor to be construed as representation by the Underwriters. The information and expressions of opinion herein are subject to change without notice and neither the delivery of this Offering Statement nor any sale made hereunder is to create, under any circumstances, any implication that there has been no change in the affairs of the District or the School Board from the date hereof.

This Offering Statement is submitted in connection with the sale of the securities referred to herein and may not be reproduced or used, as a whole or in part, for any other purpose. Any statements in this Offering Statement involving matters of opinion, whether or not expressly so stated are intended as such and not as representations of fact. This Offering Statement is not to be construed as a contract or agreement between the District and the purchasers or the holders of any of the Series 2020A Certificates.

This Offering Statement has been duly executed and delivered by the authority of the School Board.

**THE SCHOOL BOARD OF BROWARD
COUNTY, FLORIDA**

By: _____
Chair

By: _____
Superintendent of Schools

APPENDIX A
INFORMATION CONCERNING BROWARD COUNTY, FLORIDA

APPENDIX B

**EXCERPTED INFORMATION FROM THE COMPREHENSIVE ANNUAL
FINANCIAL REPORT OF THE SCHOOL BOARD OF BROWARD COUNTY,
FLORIDA FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2019**

APPENDIX C

CERTAIN LEGAL DOCUMENTS

The Master Lease
Form of Amendment to Master Lease

Form of Schedule 2020A-1
Form of Schedule 2020A-2

The Series 2020A Ground Lease

The Master Trust Agreement

Form of Series 2020A Supplemental Trust Agreement

The Series 2020A Assignment

APPENDIX D

FORM OF CO-SPECIAL TAX COUNSEL OPINION

APPENDIX E

FORM OF DISCLOSURE DISSEMINATION AGENT AGREEMENT

EXHIBIT G

FORM OF 15c2-12 CERTIFICATE

**§ _____^{*} Certificates of Participation, Series 2020A
Evidencing Undivided Proportionate Interests of the Owners
Thereof in Basic Lease Payments to be Made by The School
Board of Broward County, Florida, as Lessee, Pursuant to a
Master Lease Purchase Agreement with Broward School Board
Leasing Corp., as Lessor**

The undersigned hereby certifies and represents to _____, as Representative of the Underwriters (the "Representative") that he is the duly elected or appointed Treasurer of The School Board of Broward County, Florida (the "School Board") and is authorized to execute and deliver this Certificate, and further certifies on behalf of the School Board to the Representative as follows:

1. This Certificate is delivered to enable the Underwriters to comply with Rule 15c2-12 under the Securities Exchange Act of 1934 (the "Rule") in connection with the offering and sale of the § _____^{*} aggregate principal amount of Certificates of Participation, Series 2020A referred to above (the "Series 2020A Certificates").

2. In connection with the offering and sale of the Series 2020A Certificates, there has been prepared a Preliminary Offering Statement, dated the date hereof, setting forth information concerning the Series 2020A Certificates and the School Board (the "Preliminary Offering Statement").

3. As used herein, "Permitted Omissions" shall mean the offering price, interest rate, selling compensation, aggregate principal amount, principal amount per maturity, delivery dates, ratings, the identity of the underwriters or the insurer, if any, and other terms of the Series 2020A Certificates depending on such matters.

4. The undersigned hereby deems the Preliminary Offering Statement "final" as of its date, within the meaning of the Rule, except for the Permitted Omissions, and the information therein is accurate and complete except for the Permitted Omissions.

5. If, at any time prior to the execution of a Certificate Purchase Contract, any event occurs as a result of which the Preliminary Offering Statement might, in the opinion of the School Board, include an untrue statement of a material fact or omit to state any material fact necessary to make the statements therein, in light of the circumstances under which they were made, not misleading, the School Board will promptly notify the Representative thereof.

[Remainder of Page Intentionally Left Blank]

^{*} Preliminary and subject to change.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the undersigned has hereunto set his hand this ____ day of _____, 2020.

THE SCHOOL BOARD OF BROWARD
COUNTY, FLORIDA

Ivan Perrone, Treasurer

DISCLOSURE DISSEMINATION AGENT AGREEMENT

THE SCHOOL BOARD OF BROWARD COUNTY, FLORIDA

\$_____ Certificates of Participation, Series 2020A

This Disclosure Dissemination Agent Agreement (the "Disclosure Agreement"), dated _____, 2020, is executed and delivered by The School Board of Broward County, Florida (the "School Board") and Digital Assurance Certification, L.L.C., as Disclosure Dissemination Agent (the "Disclosure Dissemination Agent" or "DAC"), for the benefit of the Holders (hereinafter defined) of the captioned Certificates (hereinafter defined) and in order to provide certain continuing disclosure with respect to the Certificates in accordance with Rule 15c2-12 of the United States Securities and Exchange Commission under the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as the same may be amended from time to time (the "Rule").

The services provided under this Disclosure Agreement solely relate to the execution of instructions received from the School Board through use of the DAC system and do not constitute "advice" within the meaning of the Dodd-Frank Wall Street Reform and Consumer Protection Act (the "Act"). DAC will not provide any advice or recommendation to the School Board or anyone on the School Board's behalf regarding the "issuance of municipal securities" or any "municipal financial product" as defined in the Act and nothing in this Disclosure Agreement shall be interpreted to the contrary.

SECTION 1. DEFINITIONS. Capitalized terms not otherwise defined in this Disclosure Agreement shall have the meaning assigned in the Rule or, to the extent not in conflict with the Rule, in the Offering Statement (hereinafter defined). The following capitalized terms shall have the following meanings:

"Annual Filing Date" means the date, set forth in Sections 2(a) and 2(f), by which the Annual Report is to be filed with the MSRB (as hereinafter defined).

"Annual Financial Information" means annual financial information as such term is used in paragraph (b)(5)(i) of the Rule and specified in Section 3(a) of this Disclosure Agreement.

"Annual Report" means an Annual Report described in and consistent with Section 3 of this Disclosure Agreement.

"Audited Financial Statements" means the financial statements (if any) of the School Board for the prior fiscal year, certified by an independent auditor as prepared in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles or otherwise, as such term is used in paragraph (b)(5)(i) of the Rule and specified in Section 3(b) of this Disclosure Agreement.

"Certificates" means the \$_____ Certificates of Participation, Series 2020A as listed on the attached Exhibit A, with the 9-digit CUSIP numbers relating thereto.

"Certification" means a written certification of compliance signed by the Disclosure Representative stating that the Annual Report, Audited Financial Statements, Notice Event notice, Failure to File Event notice, Voluntary Event Disclosure or Voluntary Financial Disclosure delivered to the Disclosure Dissemination Agent is the Annual Report, Audited Financial Statements, Notice Event notice, Failure to File Event notice, Voluntary Event Disclosure or Voluntary Financial Disclosure required to be submitted to the MSRB under this Disclosure Agreement. A Certification shall accompany each such document submitted to the Disclosure Dissemination Agent by the School Board and include the full name of the Certificates and the 9-digit CUSIP numbers for all Certificates to which the document applies.

"Disclosure Dissemination Agent" means Digital Assurance Certification, L.L.C, acting in its capacity as Disclosure Dissemination Agent hereunder, or any successor Disclosure Dissemination Agent designated in writing by the School Board pursuant to Section 9 hereof.

"Disclosure Representative" means the Treasurer of the School Board, or such other person as the School Board shall designate in writing to the Disclosure Dissemination Agent from time to time as the person responsible for providing Information to the Disclosure Dissemination Agent.

"Failure to File Event" means the School Board's failure to file an Annual Report on or before the Annual Filing Date.

"Financial Obligation" means a (i) debt obligation; (ii) derivative instrument entered into in connection with, or pledged as security or a source of payment for, an existing or planned debt obligation; or (iii) a guarantee of an obligation or instrument described in either clause (i) or (ii). The term Financial Obligation shall not include municipal securities as to which a final official statement has been provided to the MSRB consistent with the Rule.

"Force Majeure Event" means: (i) acts of God, war, or terrorist action; (ii) failure or shut-down of the Electronic Municipal Market Access system maintained by the MSRB; or (iii) to the extent beyond the Disclosure Dissemination Agent's reasonable control, interruptions in telecommunications or utilities services, failure, malfunction or error of any telecommunications, computer or other electrical, mechanical or technological application, service or system, computer virus, interruptions in Internet service or telephone service (including due to a virus, electrical delivery problem or similar occurrence) that affect Internet users generally, or in the local area in which the Disclosure Dissemination Agent or the MSRB is located, or acts of any government, regulatory or any other competent authority the effect of which is to prohibit the

Disclosure Dissemination Agent from performance of its obligations under this Disclosure Agreement.

"Holder" means any person (i) having the power, directly or indirectly, to vote or consent with respect to, or to dispose of ownership of, any Certificates (including persons holding Certificates through nominees, depositories or other intermediaries) or (ii) treated as the owner of any Certificates for federal income tax purposes.

"Information" means, collectively, the Annual Reports, the Audited Financial Statements (if any), the Notice Event notices, the Failure to File Event notices, the Voluntary Event Disclosures and the Voluntary Financial Disclosures.

"MSRB" means the Municipal Securities Rulemaking Board established pursuant to Section 15B(b)(1) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934.

"Notice Event" means any of the events enumerated in paragraph (b)(5)(i)(C) of the Rule.

"Obligated Person" means the School Board, who is either generally or through an enterprise, fund, or account of such person committed by contract or other arrangement to support payment of all, or part of the obligations on the Certificates (other than providers of municipal bond insurance, letters of credit, or other liquidity facilities), as shown on Exhibit A.

"Offering Statement" means that Offering Statement prepared by the School Board in connection with the Certificates, as listed on Exhibit A.

"Trustee" means the institution identified as such in the document under which the Certificates were issued.

"Voluntary Event Disclosure" means information of the category specified in any of subsections (e)(vi)(1) through (e)(vi)(11) of Section 2 of this Disclosure Agreement that is accompanied by a Certification of the Disclosure Representative containing the information prescribed by Section 7(a) of this Disclosure Agreement.

"Voluntary Financial Disclosure" means information of the category specified in any of subsections (e)(vii)(1) through (e)(vii)(9) of Section 2 of this Disclosure Agreement that is accompanied by a Certification of the Disclosure Representative containing the information prescribed by Section 7(b) of this Disclosure Agreement.

SECTION 2. PROVISION OF ANNUAL REPORTS. (a) The School Board shall provide, annually, an electronic copy of the Annual Report and Certification to the Disclosure Dissemination Agent, together with a copy for the Trustee, not later than the Annual Filing Date. Promptly upon receipt of an electronic copy of the Annual Report and the Certification, the Disclosure Dissemination Agent shall provide an Annual

Report to the MSRB via EMMA not later than January 15 of each fiscal year of the School Board, commencing January 15, 2021. Such date and each anniversary thereof is the "Annual Filing Date." The Annual Report may be submitted as a single document or as separate documents comprising a package, and may cross-reference other information as provided in Section 3 of this Disclosure Agreement.

(b) If on the fifteenth (15th) day prior to the Annual Filing Date, the Disclosure Dissemination Agent has not received a copy of the Annual Report and Certification, the Disclosure Dissemination Agent shall contact the Disclosure Representative by telephone and in writing (which may be by e-mail) to remind the School Board of its undertaking to provide the Annual Report pursuant to Section 2(a). Upon such reminder, the Disclosure Representative shall either (i) provide the Disclosure Dissemination Agent with an electronic copy of the Annual Report and the Certification no later than two (2) business days prior to the Annual Filing Date, or (ii) instruct the Disclosure Dissemination Agent in writing that the School Board will not be able to file the Annual Report within the time required under this Disclosure Agreement, state the date by which the Annual Report for such year will be provided and instruct the Disclosure Dissemination Agent that a Failure to File Event has occurred and to immediately send a notice to the MSRB in substantially the form attached as Exhibit B, accompanied by a cover sheet completed by the Disclosure Dissemination Agent in the form set forth in Exhibit C-1.

(c) If the Disclosure Dissemination Agent has not received an Annual Report and Certification by 6:00 p.m. Eastern Time on the Annual Filing Date (or, if such Annual Filing Date falls on a Saturday, Sunday or holiday, then the first business day thereafter) for the Annual Report, a Failure to File Event shall have occurred and the School Board irrevocably directs the Disclosure Dissemination Agent to immediately send a notice to the MSRB in substantially the form attached as Exhibit B without reference to the anticipated filing date for the Annual Report, accompanied by a cover sheet completed by the Disclosure Dissemination Agent in the form set forth in Exhibit C-1.

(d) If Audited Financial Statements of the School Board are prepared but not available prior to the Annual Filing Date, the School Board shall, when the Audited Financial Statements are available, provide in a timely manner an electronic copy to the Disclosure Dissemination Agent, accompanied by a Certification, together with a copy for the Trustee, for filing with the MSRB.

(e) The Disclosure Dissemination Agent shall:

(i) verify the filing specifications of the MSRB each year prior to the Annual Filing Date;

(ii) upon receipt, promptly file each Annual Report received under Sections 2(a) and 2(b) with the MSRB;

(iii) upon receipt, promptly file each Audited Financial Statement received under Section 2(d) with the MSRB;

(iv) upon receipt, promptly file the text of each Notice Event received under Sections 4(a) and 4(b)(ii) with the MSRB, identifying the Notice Event as instructed by the School Board pursuant to Section 4(a) or 4(b)(ii) (being any of the categories set forth below) when filing pursuant to Section 4(c) of this Disclosure Agreement:

1. "Principal and interest payment delinquencies";
2. "Non-Payment related defaults, if material";
3. "Unscheduled draws on debt service reserves reflecting financial difficulties";
4. "Unscheduled draws on credit enhancements reflecting financial difficulties";
5. "Substitution of credit or liquidity providers, or their failure to perform";
6. "Adverse tax opinions, IRS notices or events affecting the tax status of the security";
7. "Modifications to rights of securities holders, if material";
8. "Bond calls, if material, and tender offers";
9. "Defeasances";
10. "Release, substitution, or sale of property securing repayment of the securities";
11. "Rating changes";
12. "Bankruptcy, insolvency or receivership or similar event of the Obligated Person";
13. "Merger, consolidation or acquisition of the Obligated Person, if material";
14. "Appointment of a successor or additional trustee, or the change of name of a trustee, if material";

15. "Incurrence of a Financial Obligation of the Obligated Person, if material, or agreement to covenants, events of default, remedies, priority rights, or other similar terms of a Financial Obligation of the Obligated Person, any of which affect security holders, if material"; and

16. "Default, event of acceleration, termination event, modification of terms, or other similar events under the terms of a Financial Obligation of the Obligated Person, any of which reflect financial difficulties."

(v) upon receipt (or irrevocable direction pursuant to Section 2(c) of this Disclosure Agreement, as applicable), promptly file a completed copy of Exhibit B to this Disclosure Agreement with the MSRB, identifying the filing as "Failure to provide annual financial information as required" when filing pursuant to Section 2(b)(ii) or Section 2(c) of this Disclosure Agreement;

(vi) upon receipt, promptly file the text of each Voluntary Event Disclosure received under Section 7(a) with the MSRB, identifying the Voluntary Event Disclosure as instructed by the School Board pursuant to Section 7(a) (being any of the categories set forth below) when filing pursuant to Section 7(a) of this Disclosure Agreement:

1. "amendment to continuing disclosure undertaking";
2. "change in obligated person";
3. "notice to investors pursuant to bond documents";
4. "certain communications from the Internal Revenue Service";
5. "secondary market purchases";
6. "bid for auction rate or other securities";
7. "capital or other financing plan";
8. "litigation/enforcement action";
9. "change of tender agent, remarketing agent, or other on-going party";
10. "derivative or other similar transaction"; and
11. "other event-based disclosures";

(vii) upon receipt, promptly file the text of each Voluntary Financial Disclosure received under Section 7(b) with the MSRB, identifying the Voluntary Financial Disclosure as instructed by the School Board pursuant to Section 7(b) (being any of the categories set forth below) when filing pursuant to Section 7(b) of this Disclosure Agreement:

1. "quarterly/monthly financial information";
2. "change in fiscal year/timing of annual disclosure";
3. "change in accounting standard";
4. "interim/additional financial information/operating data";
5. "budget";
6. "investment/debt/financial policy";
7. "information provided to rating agency, credit/liquidity provider or other third party";
8. "consultant reports"; and
9. "other financial/operating data."

(viii) provide the School Board evidence of the filings of each of the above when made, which shall be by means of the DAC system, for so long as DAC is the Disclosure Dissemination Agent under this Disclosure Agreement.

(f) The School Board may adjust the Annual Filing Date upon change of its fiscal year by providing written notice of such change and the new Annual Filing Date to the Disclosure Dissemination Agent, Trustee and the MSRB, provided that the period between the existing Annual Filing Date and new Annual Filing Date shall not exceed one year. The School Board's fiscal year commences on July 1 and ends on the immediately succeeding June 30.

(g) Any Information received by the Disclosure Dissemination Agent before 6:00 p.m. Eastern time on any business day that it is required to file with the MSRB pursuant to the terms of this Disclosure Agreement and that is accompanied by a Certification and all other information required by the terms of this Disclosure Agreement will be filed by the Disclosure Dissemination Agent with the MSRB no later than 11:59 p.m. Eastern time on the same business day; provided, however, the Disclosure Dissemination Agent shall have no liability for any delay in filing with the MSRB if such delay is caused by a Force Majeure Event provided that the Disclosure Dissemination Agent uses reasonable efforts to make any such filing as soon as possible.

SECTION 3. CONTENT OF ANNUAL REPORTS.

(a) Each Annual Report shall contain Annual Financial Information with respect to the School Board, including, to the extent not set forth in the CAFR (as hereinafter defined):

1. Updates of information in the Offering Statement relating to:

a. Revenue sources as described under the headings "OPERATING REVENUES OF THE DISTRICT" and "AVAILABLE REVENUES FOR CAPITAL OUTLAY PROJECTS";

b. The tables entitled "Net Assessed Value of Taxable Property," "Tax Millage Rates," "Property Tax Levies and Collections" and "Principal Taxpayers" under the heading "AD VALOREM TAXATION";

c. The tables entitled "Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance – General Fund," "Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance – Capital Projects Fund," "Direct and Overlapping Debt" and "Outstanding Long-Term Debt" under the heading "FINANCIAL RESULTS AND LIABILITIES OF THE DISTRICT."

2. Description of any material litigation which would have been disclosed in the Offering Statement if such litigation were pending at the time the Offering Statement was prepared.

3. Any other financial information or operating data of the type included in the Offering Statement which would be material to a holder or prospective holder of the Certificates.

(b) If available at the time of such filing, the Audited Financial Statements of the School Board for the prior fiscal year, prepared in accordance with generally accepted auditing standards, and Government Auditing Principles issued by the Comptroller General of the United States. If the School Board's Audited Financial Statements are not available by the time the Annual Report is required to be filed pursuant to Section 2(a), the Annual Report shall contain unaudited financial statements in a format similar to the financial statements contained in the final Offering Statement, and the Audited Financial Statements shall be filed in the same manner as the Annual Report when they become available. Audited Financial Statements (if any) will be provided pursuant to Section 2(d).

(c) The School Board's Comprehensive Annual Financial Report ("CAFR") for the immediately preceding Fiscal Year. If the School Board's CAFR is not available by the time the Annual Report is required to be filed pursuant to Section 2(a), the Annual

Report shall contain the Superintendent's Annual Financial Report (Unaudited) for the immediately prior Fiscal Year and the CAFR shall be filed in the same manner as the Annual Report when it becomes available. The CAFR will be provided in the same manner as the Audited Financial Statements pursuant to Section 2(d).

Any or all of the items listed above may be included by specific reference from other documents, including Offering Statements of debt issues with respect to which the School Board is an "obligated person" (as defined by the Rule), which have been previously filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission or available on the MSRB Internet Website. If the document incorporated by reference is a final offering statement, it must be available from the MSRB. The School Board will clearly identify each such document so incorporated by reference.

SECTION 4. REPORTING OF NOTICE EVENTS.

(a) The occurrence of any of the following events with respect to the Certificates constitutes a Notice Event:

1. Principal and interest payment delinquencies;
2. Non-payment related defaults, if material;
3. Unscheduled draws on debt service reserves reflecting financial difficulties;
4. Unscheduled draws on credit enhancements relating to the Certificates reflecting financial difficulties;
5. Substitution of credit or liquidity providers, or their failure to perform;
6. Adverse tax opinions, the issuance by the Internal Revenue Service of proposed or final determinations of taxability, Notices of Proposed Issue (IRS Form 5701-TEB) or other material notices or determinations with respect to the tax status of the Certificates, or other material events affecting the tax-exempt status of the Certificates;
7. Modifications to rights of holders of the Certificates, if material;
8. Bond calls, if material, and tender offers;
9. Defeasances;
10. Release, substitution, or sale of property securing repayment of the Certificates, if material;

11. Rating changes on the Certificates;
12. Bankruptcy, insolvency, receivership or similar event of the Obligated Person;

Note to subsection (a)(12) of this Section 4: For the purposes of the event described in subsection (a)(12) of this Section 4, the event is considered to occur when any of the following occur: the appointment of a receiver, fiscal agent or similar officer for an Obligated Person in a proceeding under the U.S. Bankruptcy Code or in any other proceeding under state or federal law in which a court or governmental authority has assumed jurisdiction over substantially all of the assets or business of the Obligated Person, or if such jurisdiction has been assumed by leaving the existing governing body and officials or officers in possession but subject to the supervision and orders of a court or governmental authority, or the entry of an order confirming a plan of reorganization, arrangement or liquidation by a court or governmental authority having supervision or jurisdiction over substantially all of the assets or business of the Obligated Person.

13. The consummation of a merger, consolidation, or acquisition involving an Obligated Person or the sale of all or substantially all of the assets of the Obligated Person, other than in the ordinary course of business, the entry into a definitive agreement to undertake such an action or the termination of a definitive agreement relating to any such actions, other than pursuant to its terms, if material;

14. Appointment of a successor or additional trustee or the change of name of a trustee, if material;

15. Incurrence of a Financial Obligation of the Obligated Person, if material, or agreement to covenants, events of default, remedies, priority rights, or other similar terms of a Financial Obligation of the Obligated Person, any of which affect security holders, if material; and

16. Default, event of acceleration, termination event, modification of terms, or other similar events under the terms of a Financial Obligation of the Obligated Person, any of which reflect financial difficulties.

The School Board shall, in a timely manner not in excess of ten (10) business days after its occurrence, notify the Disclosure Dissemination Agent in writing of the

occurrence of a Notice Event. Such notice shall instruct the Disclosure Dissemination Agent to report the occurrence pursuant to subsection (c) of this Section 4 and shall be accompanied by a Certification. Such notice or Certification shall identify the Notice Event that has occurred (which shall be any of the categories set forth in Section 2(e)(iv) of this Disclosure Agreement), include the text of the disclosure that the School Board desires to make, contain the written authorization of the School Board for the Disclosure Dissemination Agent to disseminate such information, and identify the date the School Board desires for the Disclosure Dissemination Agent to disseminate the information (provided that such date is not later than the tenth business day after the occurrence of the Notice Event).

(b) The Disclosure Dissemination Agent is under no obligation to notify the School Board or the Disclosure Representative of an event that may constitute a Notice Event. In the event the Disclosure Dissemination Agent so notifies the Disclosure Representative, the Disclosure Representative will within two (2) business days of receipt of such notice (but in any event not later than the tenth business day after the occurrence of the Notice Event, if the School Board determines that a Notice Event has occurred), instruct the Disclosure Dissemination Agent that (i) a Notice Event has not occurred and no filing is to be made or (ii) a Notice Event has occurred and the Disclosure Dissemination Agent is to report the occurrence pursuant to subsection (c) of this Section 4, together with a Certification. Such Certification shall identify the Notice Event that has occurred (which should be any of the categories set forth in Section 2(e)(iv) of this Disclosure Agreement), include the text of the disclosure that the School Board desires to make, contain the written authorization of the School Board for the Disclosure Dissemination Agent to disseminate such information, and identify the date the School Board desires for the Disclosure Dissemination Agent to disseminate the information, (provided that such date is not later than the tenth business day after the occurrence of the Notice Event).

(c) If the Disclosure Dissemination Agent has been instructed by the School Board as prescribed in subsection (a) or (b)(ii) of this Section 4 to report the occurrence of a Notice Event, the Disclosure Dissemination Agent shall promptly file a notice of such occurrence with the MSRB, in accordance with Section 2(e)(iv) hereof. This notice will be filed with a cover sheet completed by the Disclosure Dissemination Agent in the form set forth in Exhibit C-1.

SECTION 5. CUSIP NUMBERS. Whenever providing information to the Disclosure Dissemination Agent, including but not limited to Annual Reports, documents incorporated by reference to the Annual Reports, Audited Financial Statements, Notice Event notices, Failure to File Event notices, Voluntary Event Disclosures and Voluntary Financial Disclosures, the School Board shall indicate the full name of the Certificates and the 9-digit CUSIP numbers for the Certificates as to which the provided information relates.

SECTION 6. ADDITIONAL DISCLOSURE OBLIGATIONS. The School Board acknowledges and understands that other state and federal laws, including but not limited to the Securities Act of 1933 and Rule 10b-5 promulgated under the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, may apply to the School Board, and that the duties and responsibilities of the Disclosure Dissemination Agent do not extend to providing legal advice regarding such laws. The School Board acknowledges and understands that the duties of the Disclosure Dissemination Agent relate exclusively to execution of the mechanical tasks of disseminating information as described in this Disclosure Agreement.

SECTION 7. VOLUNTARY FILING.

(a) The School Board may instruct the Disclosure Dissemination Agent to file Voluntary Event Disclosure with the MSRB, from time to time pursuant to a Certification of the Disclosure Representative. Such Certification shall identify the Voluntary Event Disclosure (which shall be any of the categories set forth in Section 2(e)(vi) of this Disclosure Agreement), include the text of the disclosure that the School Board desires to make, contain the written authorization of the School Board for the Disclosure Dissemination Agent to disseminate such information, and identify the date the School Board desires for the Disclosure Dissemination Agent to disseminate the information. If the Disclosure Dissemination Agent has been instructed by the School Board as prescribed in this Section 7(a) to file a Voluntary Event Disclosure, the Disclosure Dissemination Agent shall promptly file such Voluntary Event Disclosure with the MSRB in accordance with Section 2(e)(vi) hereof. This notice will be filed with a cover sheet completed by the Disclosure Dissemination Agent in the form set forth in Exhibit C-2.

(b) The School Board may instruct the Disclosure Dissemination Agent to file a Voluntary Financial Disclosure with the MSRB from time to time pursuant to a Certification of the Disclosure Representative. Such Certification shall identify the Voluntary Financial Disclosure (which shall be any of the categories set forth in Section 2(e)(vii) of this Disclosure Agreement), include the text of the disclosure that the School Board desires to make, contain the written authorization of the School Board for the Disclosure Dissemination Agent to disseminate such information, and identify the date the School Board desires for the Disclosure Dissemination Agent to disseminate the information. If the Disclosure Dissemination Agent has been instructed by the School Board as prescribed in this Section 7(b) to file a Voluntary Financial Disclosure, the Disclosure Dissemination Agent shall promptly file such Voluntary Financial Disclosure with the MSRB in accordance with Section 2(e)(vii) hereof. This notice will be filed with a cover sheet completed by the Disclosure Dissemination Agent in the form set forth in Exhibit C-2.

(c) The parties hereto acknowledge that the School Board is not obligated pursuant to the terms of this Disclosure Agreement to file any Voluntary Event

Disclosure pursuant to Section 7(a) hereof or any Voluntary Financial Disclosure pursuant to Section 7(b) hereof.

(d) Nothing in this Disclosure Agreement shall be deemed to prevent the School Board from disseminating any other information through the Disclosure Dissemination Agent using the means of dissemination set forth in this Disclosure Agreement or including any other information in any Annual Report, Annual Financial Statement, Notice Event notice, Failure to File Event notice, Voluntary Event Disclosure or Voluntary Financial Disclosure, in addition to that required by this Disclosure Agreement. If the School Board chooses to include any information in any Annual Report, Annual Financial Statement, Notice Event notice, Failure to File Event notice, Voluntary Event Disclosure or Voluntary Financial Disclosure, in addition to that which is specifically required by this Disclosure Agreement, the School Board shall have no obligation under this Disclosure Agreement to update such information or include it in any future Annual Report, Annual Financial Statement, Notice Event notice, Failure to File Event notice, Voluntary Event Disclosure or Voluntary Financial Disclosure.

SECTION 8. TERMINATION OF REPORTING OBLIGATION. The obligations of the School Board and the Disclosure Dissemination Agent under this Disclosure Agreement shall terminate with respect to the Certificates upon the legal defeasance, prior prepayment or payment in full of all of the Certificates, when the School Board is no longer an Obligated Person with respect to the Certificates, or upon delivery by the Disclosure Representative to the Disclosure Dissemination Agent of an opinion of nationally recognized bond counsel to the effect that continuing disclosure is no longer required.

SECTION 9. DISCLOSURE DISSEMINATION AGENT. The School Board has appointed Digital Assurance Certification, L.L.C. as exclusive Disclosure Dissemination Agent under this Disclosure Agreement. The School Board may, upon thirty days written notice to the Disclosure Dissemination Agent and the Trustee, replace or appoint a successor Disclosure Dissemination Agent. Upon termination of DAC's services as Disclosure Dissemination Agent, whether by notice of the School Board or DAC, the School Board agrees to appoint a successor Disclosure Dissemination Agent or, alternately, agrees to assume all responsibilities of Disclosure Dissemination Agent under this Disclosure Agreement for the benefit of the Holders of the Certificates. Notwithstanding any replacement or appointment of a successor, the School Board shall remain liable until payment in full for any and all sums owed and payable to the Disclosure Dissemination Agent. The Disclosure Dissemination Agent may resign at any time by providing thirty days' prior written notice to the School Board.

SECTION 10. REMEDIES IN EVENT OF DEFAULT. In the event of a failure of the School Board or the Disclosure Dissemination Agent to comply with any provision of this Disclosure Agreement, the Holders' rights to enforce the provisions of this Agreement shall be limited solely to a right, by action in mandamus or for specific

performance, to compel performance of the parties' obligation under this Disclosure Agreement. Any failure by a party to perform in accordance with this Disclosure Agreement shall not constitute a default on the Certificates or under any other document relating to the Certificates, and all rights and remedies shall be limited to those expressly stated herein.

SECTION 11. DUTIES, IMMUNITIES AND LIABILITIES OF DISCLOSURE DISSEMINATION AGENT.

(a) The Disclosure Dissemination Agent shall have only such duties as are specifically set forth in this Disclosure Agreement. The Disclosure Dissemination Agent's obligation to deliver the information at the times and with the contents described herein shall be limited to the extent the School Board has provided such information to the Disclosure Dissemination Agent as required by this Disclosure Agreement. The Disclosure Dissemination Agent shall have no duty with respect to the content of any disclosures or notice made pursuant to the terms hereof. The Disclosure Dissemination Agent shall have no duty or obligation to review or verify any Information or any other information, disclosures or notices provided to it by the School Board and shall not be deemed to be acting in any fiduciary capacity for the School Board, the Holders of the Certificates or any other party. The Disclosure Dissemination Agent shall have no responsibility for the School Board's failure to report to the Disclosure Dissemination Agent a Notice Event or a duty to determine the materiality thereof. The Disclosure Dissemination Agent shall have no duty to determine, or liability for failing to determine, whether the School Board has complied with this Disclosure Agreement. The Disclosure Dissemination Agent may conclusively rely upon certifications of the School Board at all times.

(b) The Disclosure Dissemination Agent may, from time to time, consult with legal counsel (either in-house or external) of its own choosing in the event of any disagreement or controversy, or question or doubt as to the construction of any of the provisions hereof or its respective duties hereunder, and shall not incur any liability and shall be fully protected in acting in good faith upon the advice of such legal counsel. If the School Board has given its consent to the use of external counsel, the reasonable fees and expenses of such external counsel shall be payable by the School Board.

(c) All documents, reports, notices, statements, information and other materials provided to the MSRB under this Agreement shall be provided in an electronic format and accompanied by identifying information as prescribed by the MSRB.

SECTION 12. AMENDMENT; WAIVER. Notwithstanding any other provision of this Disclosure Agreement, the School Board and the Disclosure Dissemination Agent may amend this Disclosure Agreement and any provision of this Disclosure Agreement may be waived, if such amendment or waiver is supported by an opinion of counsel expert in federal securities laws acceptable to both the School Board

and the Disclosure Dissemination Agent to the effect that such amendment or waiver does not materially impair the interests of Holders of the Certificates and would not, in and of itself, cause the undertakings herein to violate the Rule if such amendment or waiver had been effective on the date hereof but taking into account any subsequent change in or official interpretation of the Rule; provided neither the School Board or the Disclosure Dissemination Agent shall be obligated to agree to any amendment modifying their respective duties or obligations without their consent thereto.

Notwithstanding the preceding paragraph, the Disclosure Dissemination Agent shall have the right to adopt amendments to this Disclosure Agreement necessary to comply with modifications to and interpretations of the provisions of the Rule as announced by the Securities and Exchange Commission from time to time by giving not less than 20 days written notice of the intent to do so together with a copy of the proposed amendment to the School Board. No such amendment shall become effective if the School Board shall, within 10 days following the giving of such notice, send a notice to the Disclosure Dissemination Agent in writing that it objects to such amendment.

SECTION 13. BENEFICIARIES. This Disclosure Agreement shall inure solely to the benefit of the School Board, the Trustee of the Certificates, the Disclosure Dissemination Agent, the Underwriters, and the Holders from time to time of the Certificates, and shall create no rights in any other person or entity.

SECTION 14. GOVERNING LAW. This Disclosure Agreement shall be governed by the laws of the State of Florida (other than with respect to conflicts of laws).

SECTION 15. COUNTERPARTS. This Disclosure Agreement may be executed in several counterparts, each of which shall be an original and all of which shall constitute but one and the same instrument.

[Remainder of page intentionally left blank]

The Disclosure Dissemination Agent and the School Board have caused this Disclosure Agreement to be executed, on the date first written above, by their respective officers duly authorized.

**DIGITAL ASSURANCE CERTIFICATION,
L.L.C., as Disclosure Dissemination Agent**

By: _____
Diana O'Brien
Vice President

**THE SCHOOL BOARD OF BROWARD
COUNTY, FLORIDA**

By: _____
Donna P. Korn
Chair

EXHIBIT A
NAME AND CUSIP NUMBERS OF CERTIFICATES

Name of Issuer:	THE SCHOOL BOARD OF BROWARD COUNTY, FLORIDA
Obligated Persons:	The School Board of Broward County, Florida
Name of Bond Issue:	Certificates of Participation, Series 2020A
Date of Issuance:	_____, 2020
Date of Offering Statement:	_____, 2020
Initial CUSIP Numbers:	See below

EXHIBIT B
NOTICE TO MSRB OF FAILURE TO FILE ANNUAL REPORT

Name of Issuer: THE SCHOOL BOARD OF BROWARD COUNTY,
FLORIDA

Obligated Persons: The School Board of Broward County, Florida

Name of Bond Issue: Certificates of Participation, Series 2020A

Date of Issuance: _____, 2020

Date of Offering Statement: _____, 2020

NOTICE IS HEREBY GIVEN that the School Board has not provided an Annual Report with respect to the above-named Certificates as required by the Disclosure Agreement, dated _____, 2020, between the School Board and Digital Assurance Certification, L.L.C., as Disclosure Dissemination Agent. The School Board has notified the Disclosure Dissemination Agent that it anticipates that the Annual Report will be filed by _____.

Dated: _____

Digital Assurance Certification, L.L.C., as
Disclosure Dissemination Agent, on behalf of
the School Board

cc: The School Board of Broward County, Florida
Obligated Person

EXHIBIT C-1

EVENT NOTICE COVER SHEET

This cover sheet and accompanying "event notice" will be sent to the Municipal Securities Rulemaking Board pursuant to Securities and Exchange Commission Rule 15c2-12(b)(5)(i)(C) and (D).

School Board's and/or Other Obligated Person's Name: The School Board of Broward County, Florida

Name of Bond Issue: Certificates of Participation, Series 2020A

School Board's Six-Digit CUSIP Number: 115065

Nine-Digit CUSIP Number(s) of the Certificates to which this event notice relates: _____

Number of pages of attached material event notice: _____

Description of Notice Event (Check One):

1. Principal and interest payment delinquencies
2. Non-Payment related defaults, if material
3. Unscheduled draws on debt service reserves reflecting financial difficulties
4. Unscheduled draws on credit enhancements reflecting financial difficulties
5. Substitution of credit or liquidity providers, or their failure to perform
6. Adverse tax opinions, IRS notices or events affecting the tax status of the Certificates
7. Modifications to rights of holders of Certificates, if material
8. Bond calls, if material, and tender offers
9. Defeasances
10. Release, substitution, or sale of property securing repayment of the Certificates, if material
11. Rating changes
12. Bankruptcy, insolvency or receivership or similar event of the Obligated Person
13. Merger, consolidation or acquisition of the Obligated Person, if material
14. Appointment of a successor or additional trustee, or the change of name of a trustee, if material
15. Incurrence of a Financial Obligation of the Obligated Person, if material, or agreement to covenants, events of default, remedies, priority rights, or other similar terms of a Financial Obligation of the Obligated Person, any of which affect security holders, if material
16. Default, event of acceleration, termination event, modification of terms, or other similar events under the terms of a Financial Obligation of the Obligated Person, any of which reflect financial difficulties

Failure to provide annual financial information as required [C6]

I hereby represent that I am authorized by the School Board or its agent to distribute this information publicly:

Signature:

Name: [C6] _____ Title: [C7] _____

Employer: Digital Assurance Certification, L.L.C. Address: [C8] _____

City, State, Zip Code: _____

Voice Telephone Number: [C9] _____

Date: _____

EXHIBIT C-2
VOLUNTARY EVENT DISCLOSURE COVER SHEET

This cover sheet and accompanying "voluntary event disclosure" will be sent to the Municipal Securities Rulemaking Board, pursuant to the Disclosure Dissemination Agent Agreement dated as of _____, 2020, between the School Board and DAC.

School Board's and/or Other Obligated Person's Name: The School Board of Broward County, Florida

Name of Bond Issue: Certificates of Participation, Series 2020A

School Board's Six-Digit CUSIP Number: 115065

Nine-Digit CUSIP Number(s) of the Certificates to which this event notice relates:

Number of pages of attached material event notice: _____

____ Description of Voluntary Event Disclosure (Check One):

1. _____ "amendment to continuing disclosure undertaking";
2. _____ "change in obligated person";
3. _____ "notice to investors pursuant to bond documents";
4. _____ "certain communications from the Internal Revenue Service";
5. _____ "secondary market purchases";
6. _____ "bid for auction rate or other securities";
7. _____ "capital or other financing plan";
8. _____ "litigation/enforcement action";
9. _____ "change of tender agent, remarketing agent, or other on-going party";
10. _____ "derivative or other similar transaction"; and
11. _____ "other event-based disclosures."

I hereby represent that I am authorized by the School Board or its agent to distribute this information publicly: Signature:

Name: [C6] _____ Title: [C7] _____

Employer: Digital Assurance Certification, L.L.C. Address: [C8] _____

City, State, Zip Code: _____

Voice Telephone Number: [C9] _____

Date: _____

EXHIBIT C-3
VOLUNTARY FINANCIAL DISCLOSURE COVER SHEET

This cover sheet and accompanying "voluntary financial disclosure" will be sent to the Municipal Securities Rulemaking Board, pursuant to the Disclosure Dissemination Agent Agreement dated as of _____, 2020, between the School Board and DAC.

School Board's and/or Other Obligated Person's Name: The School Board of Broward County, Florida

Name of Bond Issue: Certificates of Participation, Series 2020A

School Board's Six-Digit CUSIP Number: 115065

Nine-Digit CUSIP Number(s) of the Certificates to which this event notice relates:

Number of pages of attached material event notice: _____

____ Description of Voluntary Financial Disclosure (Check One):

1. _____ "quarterly/monthly financial information";
2. _____ "change in fiscal year/timing of annual disclosure";
3. _____ "change in accounting standard";
4. _____ "interim/additional financial information/operating data";
5. _____ "budget";
6. _____ "investment/debt/financial policy";
7. _____ "information provided to rating agency, credit/liquidity provider or other third party";
8. _____ "consultant reports"; and
9. _____ "other financial/operating data."

I hereby represent that I am authorized by the School Board or its agent to distribute this information publicly:

Signature:

Name: [C6] _____ Title: [C7] _____

Employer: Digital Assurance Certification, L.L.C. Address: [C8] _____

City, State, Zip Code: _____

Voice Telephone Number: [C9] _____

Date: _____